Canada Specialty Products

A WORLD OF ROOFING PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
THROUGH LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

Distributors of Complete Roofing Supplies

METAL PRODUCTS
EQUIPMENT
SAFETY PRODUCTS
RESIDENTIAL ROOFING
VENTILATION
VARIOUS SUPPLIES
INDUSTRIAL ROOFING
INSULATION PAILS/CAULKING
TOOLS

Canada Specialty Products

A WORLD OF ROOFING PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
THROUGH LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

Eastern Canada

1350 Church Street South
Pickering Ontario L1W 4C1
Tel: (905) 426-6401
Toll-Free: 1-888-749-7777
Fax: (905) 426-6398

Western Canada

380 Raleigh Street
(S. of Munroe & Gateway Rd.)
Winnipeg, Manitoba R2K 2T7
Tel: (204) 338-7613
Toll-Free: 1-866-338-7727
Fax: (204) 338-7552

www.canadaspecialty.com

© Contents Copyright 2021 SPAR Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited

Canada Specialty Products

www.canadaspecialty.com

Since 1987, we're proud to offer a world of roofing products available through leading distributors.

EASTERN CANADA
1-888-749-7777

WESTERN CANADA
1-866-338-7727

Canada Specialty Products' policy is one of continuous improvement. We reserve the right to change the specification or design of any of our products at any time.

The manufacturers whose products we distribute are also continually changing and updating their products and therefore we cannot be held responsible for any incorrect or outdated information.

The utmost care is taken in the production of this catalogue. However, we cannot be held responsible for any errors or omissions.

Canada Specialty Products
is on the forefront of the Roofing Industry.
We are continually searching for new and updated products and improving our service to our customers.

If you have any questions or would like further information on any of the products we sell, please contact us by mail, e-mail, fax, or by telephone.

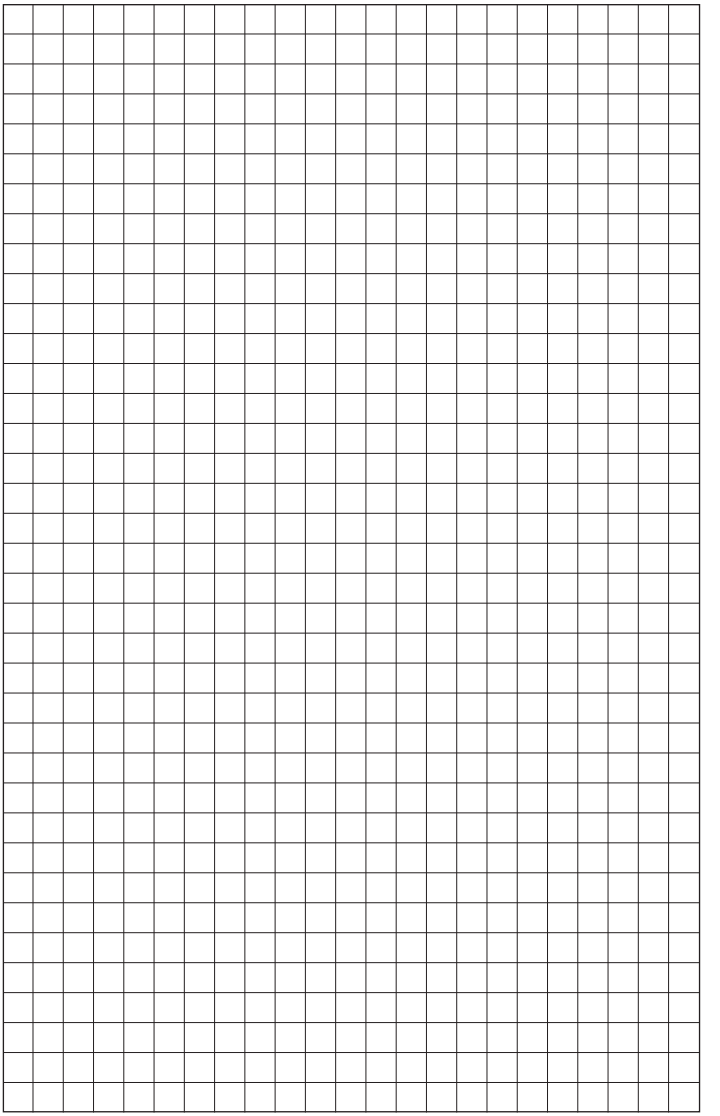
This **Canada Specialty Products** catalogue and its complete contents are the Copyright of Spar Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited and may not be copied or reproduced in any form without the written permission of Spar Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited

© 2021 Spar Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited
All rights reserved

Canada Specialty Products is a division of Spar Roofing and Metal Supplies Limited.

EASTERN CANADA
1-888-749-7777

WESTERN CANADA
1-866-338-7727



Canada Specialty Products

We're Here to Help!

If you don't see it in this catalogue please ask us.

We may already have a source for it or we may be able to find it for you.

We're here to help!

E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

Index

Metal Products

Aluminum Coil 40
Attic Vents 45
Bathroom Vent 42
Breathers 47-48
Chimney Pans 40
Copper Sheets 40
Drains & Accessories 49-57
Dryer Jack Vent 46
Eavestrough & Accessories 65-70
Electrical Flashing Vent 43
Exhaust Vent 43
Flashing 37-39
Hoppers 42
Insulated Ducting 46
Insulated Stack Jack 55
Keepa Attic Vent 45
Lead Coated Copper 40
Lead Sheet 58
Metal Roofing & Siding 60-64
Metal Ventilation Products 44
Moss & Mildew Preventor 40
Muriatic Acid 67
Pitch Pans 41-45
Roof Deck 58
Scuppers 42
Seal Tape 54
Stack Base 47
Wildlife Barrier Kit 58

Equipment

Adhesive Dispenser 94
Air Conditioning Jack 76
Aluminum Handle 99
Asphalt Skimmer 98
Bandmaster 104
Belts 115
Blowers 110
Brakes & accessories 106-109
Buckets for Asphalt & accessories . . . 95
Chariot Cart 82
Chimney Toppers 99
Core Cutter 100
Cutoff Wheels 115
Dipper 99
Embedment Tool 100
Engines & accessories 110-113
Equipment repair 77
Fork Carts 90
Ginwheel 78
Gravel Buckets 78
Gravel Pusher 99
Gravel Spreader 93
Hand Rollers 100
Heating Cables 131
Hoist 72-75
Hoist Accessories 73-74
Hot Air Welder & accessories . . 120-121
Insulated Carrier 93
Job Box 101
Kettles & accessories 85-89
Ladders & accessories 124-127
Ladder Jack 130
Lite Lift Wheel 78
Ladder Racks 128-129
Lok Former 104

Index

Mini Mopper. 94
Mop Bell Head - Staples 98
Pigtail Hook 78
Pitch Finder 123
Portable Sump Pump. 123
Power Graveler & attachments . . 82-83
Propane Carrier 91
Propane Tanks 113
Roll Carrier. 92
Roll Hook 100
Rollers & Frames 98
Roof Brackets 99
Roof Cutter. 80
Roof Hatch & Safety Rail 96, 132
Roof Planers. 81
Roof Peeler. 82
Roof Scraper 98
Roof Sweeper 80
Roof & Wall Scanner 121
Scaffolding System 130
Seamers. 98
Shingle Shear. 123
Slitter 105
Soldering Iron & accessories 122
Sprayer 115
Spreaders 111
Spreader Sling Assembly. 78
Steel Cables & accessories 129
Tear Off Bar 91
Thermometer. 122
Torches & accessories. 116-119
Trailers. 102-103
Trash Removal System 79
Trash Trays. 78
Utility Carrier & accessories. 92
Water Pump. 96
Wheelbarrows 90
Wheels. 91, 115

Safety Products

Anchor Sling. 143
Carabiners 142
Caution Tape 146
Dust Mask 140
Face Shield 140
Fire Extinguishers. 140
First Aid Kit. 140
Fence & Barrier 147
Gloves 139
Grip Guard 138
Hard Hats. 140
Harnesses 141, 145
Lanyards 141, 146
Life Line Rope 142
Mobile Fall Protection System 137
Perimeter Warning Line System. 135-136
Pitch Hood 146
Roof Anchor 144
Roofer's Fall Protection Kit. 143
Safety Belts 145
Safety Footwear. 146
Safety Glasses & Goggles 140
Safety Jacket. 142
Safety Rails Systems 134
Safety Vest. 142

Index

The Pitch Hopper 138
Warning Flags 146

Residential Roofing

BP Shingles 150-154
Cedar Shakes & Shingles 180-189
Certainteed Shingles 166-171
CRC 161-165
DaVinci. 178
Decra 184-186
Eco-Star. 176-177
Ideal Roofing 179
IKO Shingles. 155-160
Metstar. 180-183
Owens Corning Shingles 172-175
Vinyl Decking 203
Weather Barriers 191-202, 204

Ventilation

Bathroom Exhaust Vent 222-223
Cedar Breather. 225
Dektite Combo Flashing. 223
Power Vents. 211
Pro Ventilator 220
Roll Vents 224
Roof Vents 207-210, 212-213
Shingle Over
Ridge Vent 207-210, 212, 217
Smart Plugs 214
Soffit Vent. 211
Solar Fans 228-229
Thermoplastic Flashing 222
Turbines 209, 219
Ventguard. 220
Ventilation Maximum Vents . . . 226-227

Various Supplies

Bungee Cords 245
Brushes 242
Cant Strip. 247
Cotton Mop 241
De-Icing Salt 241
Dish Mounting System. 240
Fasteners 233-236
Fibreglass Mops. 238-239
Garbage Bags 246
Mesh 247
Mops & Brooms. 242
Nails. 232
Pea Gravel 245
Plywood 247
Pro Wipes. 246
Roof Block 241
Roof Repair Tape 244
Roof Slabs 236
Skylights 250-258
Snow Guards 248
Solvents. 246
Tarps 245
Terrings 237
Tough Skin Products 243
Water Diverters 244

Industrial Roofing

Asphalt. 284
EPDM & Accessories 274-278

Index

Glass Mat Gypsum Board 286
Henry/Bakor. 270-273
IKO 260-269
Modified Bitumen. . . 260-268, 270-271
Primer 272
Protectoboard 267
RoofSlope - Eliminate Ponding. 285
TPO & Accessories. 279-283
Vapour Barrier 284

Insulation, Pails, Caulking

Blown-In Insulation Systems . . 300-301
Caulking 312-314
Cements & Coating 302-314
Deckmate 295
Fabrene 297
Fibreboard 292
Insulation Adhesives 299
ISO 289
Leak Seal. 304
Nail Base 291
Penetration Seals. 309
Primer 303
R Value Chart 289, 294-295
Roofmate 294
Rope. 314
Selection Chart, Adhesive 311
Selection Chart, Primer 310
Tapered Insulation 298
Tapered Sump Kit 293
Vented R 291

Tools

Air Powered Shingle Cutter 333
Caulking Guns 343
Chalk Reel & Refill 325, 335
Compressors 318
Crimpers 321
Digging Fork. 339, 341
Hack Saw. 324
Hammers. 322-323
Hand Seamer. 321, 326
Hand Seam Rollers 332
Hand Snips
& Shears 320, 321, 326-327, 338
Hatchets. 323, 326
Knee Pads 334-335
Knives, Blades 328-331
Ladder Safety Mount 338
Magnetic Brooms. 327
Measuring Tapes 325
Measuring Wheels 324
Nail Guns 316
Paint Brushes & Rollers 333
Pouches & Accessories 344-345
Prybars. 322, 325, 338
Rakes. 340
Scissors 326
Shingle Remover 338-339
Shovel & Spades 340-341
Slate Tools 333
Squeegees. 336
Staple Guns 337
Trowels 336

Conversion Table
English to Metric

Fraction	Inches Decimal	m/m	Fraction	Inches Decimal	m/m
1/64	0.015625	0.3969	33/64	0.515625	13.0969
1/32	0.031250	0.7938	17/32	0.531250	13.4938
3/64	0.046875	1.1906	35/64	0.546875	13.8906
1/16	0.062500	1.5875	9/16	0.562500	14.2875
5/64	0.078125	1.9844	37/64	0.578125	14.6844
3/32	0.093750	2.3812	19/32	0.593750	15.0812
7/64	0.109375	2.7781	39/64	0.609375	15.4781
1/8	0.125000	3.1750	5/8	0.625000	15.8750
9/64	0.140625	3.5719	41/64	0.640625	16.2719
5/32	0.156250	3.9688	21/32	0.656250	16.6688
11/64	0.171875	4.3656	43/64	0.671875	17.0656
3/16	0.187500	4.7625	11/16	0.687500	17.4625
13/64	0.203125	5.1594	45/64	0.703125	17.8594
7/32	0.218750	5.5562	23/32	0.718750	18.2562
15/64	0.234375	5.9531	47/64	0.734375	18.6531
1/4	0.250000	6.3500	3/4	0.750000	19.0500
17/64	0.265625	6.7469	49/64	0.765625	19.4469
9/32	0.281250	7.1438	25/32	0.781250	19.8437
19/64	0.296875	7.5406	51/64	0.796875	20.2406
5/16	0.312500	7.9375	13/16	0.812500	20.6375
21/64	0.328125	8.3344	53/64	0.828125	21.0344
11/32	0.343750	8.7312	27/32	0.843750	21.4312
23/64	0.359375	9.1281	55/64	0.859375	21.8281
3/8	0.375000	9.5250	7/8	0.875000	22.2250
25/64	0.390625	9.9219	57/64	0.890625	22.6219
13/32	0.406250	10.3188	29/32	0.906250	23.0188
27/64	0.421875	10.7156	59/64	0.921875	23.4156
7/16	0.437500	11.1125	15/16	0.937500	23.8125
29/64	0.453125	11.5094	61/64	0.953125	24.2094
15/32	0.468750	11.9062	31/32	0.968750	24.6062
31/64	0.484375	12.3031	63/64	0.984375	25.0031
1/2	0.500000	12.7000	1	1.000000	25.4000

Conversion Table
English to Metric

Inches Decimal	m/m	Inches Decimal	m/m	Inches Decimal	m/m
0.01	0.2540	0.34	8.6360	0.68	17.2720
0.02	0.5080	0.35	8.8900	0.69	17.5260
0.03	0.7620	0.36	9.1440	0.70	17.7800
0.04	1.0160	0.37	9.3980	0.71	18.0340
0.05	1.2700	0.38	9.6520	0.72	18.2880
0.06	1.5240	0.39	9.9060	0.73	18.5420
0.07	1.7780	0.40	10.1600	0.74	18.7960
0.08	2.0320	0.41	10.4140	0.75	19.0500
0.09	2.2860	0.42	10.6680	0.76	19.3040
0.10	2.5400	0.43	10.9220	0.77	19.5580
0.11	2.7940	0.44	11.1760	0.78	19.8120
0.12	3.0480	0.45	11.4300	0.79	20.0660
0.13	3.3020	0.46	11.6840	0.80	20.3200
0.14	3.5560	0.47	11.9380	0.81	20.5740
0.15	3.8100	0.48	12.1920	0.82	20.8280
0.16	4.0640	0.49	12.4460	0.83	21.0820
0.17	4.3180	0.50	12.7000	0.84	21.3360
0.18	4.5720	0.51	12.9540	0.85	21.5900
0.19	4.8260	0.52	13.2080	0.86	21.8440
0.20	5.0800	0.53	13.4620	0.87	22.0980
0.21	5.3340	0.54	13.7160	0.88	22.3520
0.22	5.5880	0.55	13.9700	0.89	22.6060
0.23	5.8420	0.56	14.2240	0.90	22.8600
0.24	6.0960	0.57	14.4780	0.91	23.1140
0.25	6.3500	0.58	14.7320	0.92	23.3680
0.26	6.6040	0.59	14.9860	0.93	23.6220
0.27	6.8580	0.60	15.2400	0.94	23.8760
0.28	7.1120	0.61	15.4940	0.95	24.1300
0.29	7.3660	0.62	15.7480	0.96	24.3840
0.30	7.6200	0.63	16.0020	0.97	24.6380
0.31	7.8740	0.64	16.2560	0.98	24.8920
0.32	8.1280	0.65	16.5100	0.99	25.1460
0.33	8.3820	0.66	16.7640	1.00	25.4000
		0.67	17.0180		

Metric-English Conversion Table

m/m	Inches	m/m	Inches	m/m	Inches	m/m	Inches
1	0.0394	41	1.6142	81	3.1890	121	4.7638
2	0.0787	42	1.6535	82	3.2283	122	4.8031
3	0.1181	43	1.6929	83	3.2677	123	4.8425
4	0.1575	44	1.7323	84	3.3071	124	4.8819
5	0.1969	45	1.7717	85	3.3465	125	4.9213
6	0.2362	46	1.8110	86	3.3858	126	4.9606
7	0.2756	47	1.8504	87	3.4252	127	5.0000
8	0.3150	48	1.8898	88	3.4646	128	5.0394
9	0.3543	49	1.9291	89	3.5039	129	5.0787
10	0.3937	50	1.9685	90	3.5433	130	5.1181
11	0.4331	51	2.0079	91	3.5827	131	5.1575
12	0.4724	52	2.0472	92	3.6220	132	5.1968
13	0.5118	53	2.0866	93	3.6614	133	5.2362
14	0.5512	54	2.1260	94	3.7008	134	5.2756
15	0.5906	55	2.1654	95	3.7402	135	5.3150
16	0.6299	56	2.2047	96	3.7795	136	5.3543
17	0.6693	57	2.2441	97	3.8189	137	5.3937
18	0.7087	58	2.2835	98	3.8583	138	5.4331
19	0.7480	59	2.3228	99	3.8976	139	5.4724
20	0.7874	60	2.3622	100	3.9370	140	5.5118
21	0.8268	61	2.4016	101	3.9764	141	5.5512
22	0.8661	62	2.4409	102	4.0157	142	5.5905
23	0.9055	63	2.4803	103	4.0551	143	5.6299
24	0.9449	64	2.5197	104	4.0945	144	5.6693
25	0.9843	65	2.5591	105	4.1339	145	5.7087
26	1.0236	66	2.5984	106	4.1732	146	5.7480
27	1.0630	67	2.6378	107	4.2126	147	5.7874
28	1.1024	68	2.6772	108	4.2520	148	5.8268
29	1.1417	69	2.7165	109	4.2913	149	5.8661
30	1.1811	70	2.7559	110	4.3307	150	5.9055
31	1.2205	71	2.7953	111	4.3701	151	5.9449
32	1.2598	72	2.8346	112	4.4094	152	5.9842
33	1.2992	73	2.8740	113	4.4488	153	6.0236
34	1.3386	74	2.9134	114	4.4882	154	6.0630
35	1.3780	75	2.9528	115	4.5276	155	6.1024
36	1.4173	76	2.9921	116	4.5669	156	6.1417
37	1.4567	77	3.0315	117	4.6063	157	6.1811
38	1.4961	78	3.0709	118	4.6457	158	6.2205
39	1.5354	79	3.1102	119	4.6850	159	6.2598
40	1.5748	80	3.1496	120	4.7244	160	6.2992

Approximate Conversions
English to Metric

When You Know	Multiply by	To Find	Symbol
LENGTH			
Inches	2.54	centimeters	cm
feet	30	centimeters	cm
yards	0.9	meters	m
miles	1.6	kilometers	km
AREA			
square inches	6.5	sq. centimeters	cm^2
square feet	0.09	sq. meters	m^2
square yards	0.8	sq. meters	m^2
square miles	2.6	sq. kilometers	km^2
acres	0.4	hectares	ha
MASS (weight)			
ounces	28	grams	g
pounds	0.45	kilograms	kg
short tons (2000 lb.)	0.9	tonnes	t
VOLUME			
teaspoons	5	milliliters	mi
tablespoons	15	milliliters	mi
fluid ounces	30	milliliters	mi
cups	0.24	liters	l
pints	0.47	liters	l
quarts	0.95	liters	l
gallons	3.8	liters	l
cubic feet	0.03	cubic meters	m^3
cubic yards	0.76	cubic meters	m^3
TEMPERATURE (exact)			
Fahrenheit temperature ^oF	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Centigrade (Celsius) temperature	^oC

Approximate Conversions
Metric to English

Symbol	When You Know	Multiply By	To Find
		LENGTH	
mm	millimeters	0.04	inches
cm	centimeters	0.4	inches
m	meters	3.3	feet
m	meters	1.1	yards
km	kilometers	0.6	miles
		AREA	
cm^2	sq. centimeters	0.16	sq. inches
m^2	sq. meters	1.2	sq. yards
km^2	sq. kilometers	0.4	sq. miles
ha	hectares ($10{,}000\ m^2$)	2.5	acres
		MASS (weight)	
g	grams	0.035	ounces
kg	kilograms	2.2	pounds
t	tonnes (1000 kg)	1.1	short tons
		VOLUME	
ml	milliliters	0.03	fluid ounces
l	liters	2.1	pints
l	liters	1.06	quarts
l	liters	0.26	gallons
m^3	cubic meters	35	cubic feet
m^3	cubic meters	1.3	cubic yards
		TEMPERATURE (exact)	
°C	Centigrade (Celsius) temperature	9/5 (then add 32)	Fahrenheit temperature °F

Metric Equivalents

LINEAR

1 millimeter (mm) ..... = .0394 in.
1 centimeter (cm) ..... = .3937 in.
1 decimeter (dm) ..... = 3.937 in.
1 meter (m) ..... = 39.37 in. = 1.1 yd.
1 decameter ..... = 393.7 in. = 10 yd. 2.8 ft.
1 hectometer ..... = 328 ft. 1 in.
1 kilometer ..... = 3,280 ft. 10 in.

SQUARE

1 square millimeter ..... = .00155 sq. in.
1 square centimeter ..... = .155 sq. in.
1 square meter ..... = 10.764 sq. ft. or 1.196 sq. yd.
1 square kilometer ..... = .3861 sq. mile
1 acre .... = 4046.856 sq. meters = 4840 sq. yd. = basic unit in measuring land

CUBIC

1 cubic millimeter ..... = .000061 cubic inches
1 cubic centimeter ..... = .0610 cubic inches
1 cubic meter .....
..... = 35.314 cubic feet = 1.3079 cubic yards

METRIC EQUIVALENTS, LIQUID OR FLUID MEASURE

	Dry	Liquid
1 centiliter (cl)	= .6102 cu. in.	= .338 oz.
1 deciliter (dl) (10 cl) ...	= 6.102 cu. in.	= .845 gill
1 liter (l) (10 dl)	= .908 qt.	= 1.0567 qt.
1 decaliter (dal) (10 l)	= 9.08 qt.	= 2.64 gal.

MEASURES OF LENGTH or LINEAR MEASURE

12 inches (in.) = 1 foot (ft.)
3 feet = 1 yard (yd.)
5½ yards or 16½ feet = 1 rod (rd.)
320 rods or 5280 feet = 1 mile (mi.)

MEASURES OF SURFACE or SQUARE MEASURE

144 square inches (sq.in.) = 1 square foot (sg.ft.)
9 square feet = 1 square yard (sq.yd.)
30¼ square yards = 1 square rod (sq.rd.)
160 square rods = 1 acre (a.)
640 acres = 1 square mile (sq.mi.)

MEASURES OF VOLUME or CUBIC MEASURE

1728 cubic inches (cu.in.) = 1 cubic foot (cu.ft.)
27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard (cu.yd.)

LIQUID MEASURE

4 gills (gi.) = 1 pint (pt.)
2 pints = 1 quart (qt.)
4 quarts = 1 gallon (gal.)

DRY MEASURE

2 pints (pt.) = 1 quart (qt.)
8 quarts = 1 peck (pk.)
4 pecks = 1 bushel (bu.)

MEASURES OF WEIGHT (Avoirdupois)

16 ounces (oz.) = 1 pound (lb.)
100 pounds = 1 hundredweight (cwt.)
2000 pounds = 1 ton (t.)

MISCELLANEOUS MEASURES

1 gallon occupies 231 cubic inches
1 cubic foot contains about 7.5 gallons
1 cubic foot of water weighs about 62 pounds
1 bushel occupies 2150.4 cubic inches (approx 1¼ cubic feet)
1 barrel contains about 31½ gallons

MEASURES OF ANGLES AND ARCS

60 seconds (") = 1 minute (')
60 minutes = 1 degree (°)
90 degrees = 1 right angle or quadrant
360 degrees of arc = a circle

METRIC MEASURES OF LENGTH

10 millimeters (mm.) = 1 centimeter (cm.)
10 centimeters = 1 decimeter (dm.)
10 decimeters = 1 meter (m.)
1000 meters = 1 kilometer (km.)
1 meter = 39.37 in. - 1 km. = .62137 mi. - 1 inch = 2.54 cm.

Square Feet to Square Metres

SQ. FT.	SQ. METRES	SQ. FT.	SQ. METRES
10	0.929	300	27.871
20	1.858	310	28.800
30	2.787	320	29.729
40	3.716	330	30.658
50	4.645	340	31.587
60	5.574	350	32.516
70	6.503	360	33.445
80	7.432	370	34.374
90	8.361	380	35.303
100	9.290	390	36.232
110	10.219	400	37.161
120	11.148	410	38.090
130	12.077	420	39.019
140	13.006	430	39.948
150	13.935	440	40.877
160	14.864	450	41.806
170	15.794	460	42.735
180	16.723	470	43.664
190	17.652	480	44.593
200	18.581	490	45.522
210	19.510	500	46.452
220	20.439		
230	21.368	600	55.742
240	22.297		
		700	65.032
250	23.226		
260	24.155	800	74.322
270	25.084		
280	26.013	900	83.613
290	26.942		
		1000	92.903

Fraction and Decimal Equivalents

1/64	.015625	33/64	.515625
1/32	.03125	17/32	.53125
3/64	.046875	35/64	.546875
1/16	.0625	9/16	.5625
5/64	.078125	37/64	.578125
3/32	.09375	19/32	.59375
7/64	.109375	39/64	.609375
1-8	.125	5-8	.625
9/64	.140625	41/64	.640625
5/32	.15625	21/32	.65625
11/64	.171875	43/64	.671875
3/16	.1875	11/16	.6875
13/64	.203125	45/64	.703125
7/32	.21875	23/32	.71875
15/64	.234375	47/64	.734375
1-4	.25	3-4	.75
17/64	.265625	49/64	.765625
9/32	.28125	25/32	.78125
19/64	.296875	51/64	.796875
5/16	.3125	13/16	.8125
21/64	.328125	53/64	.828125
11/32	.34375	27/32	.84375
23/64	.359375	55/64	.859375
3-8	.375	7-8	.875
25/64	.390625	57/64	.890625
13/32	.40625	29/32	.90625
27/64	.421875	59/64	.921875
7/16	.4375	15/16	.9375
29/64	.453125	61/64	.953125
15/32	.46875	31/32	.96875
31/64	.484375	63/64	.984375
1-2	.5	1	1.

Conversion Tables

Length

centimetres (cm)	inches (cm)	inches
2.54	1	0.394
5.08	2	0.787
7.62	3	1.181
10.16	4	1.575
12.70	5	1.969
15.24	6	2.362
17.78	7	2.756
20.32	8	3.150
22.86	9	3.543
25.40	10	3.937
50.80	20	7.874

kilometres (km)	miles (km)	miles
1.609	1	0.621
3.219	2	1.243
4.828	3	1.864
6.437	4	2.485
8.047	5	3.107
9.656	6	3.728
11.265	7	4.350
12.875	8	4.971
14.484	9	5.592
16.093	10	6.214
32.187	20	12.427

Area/Surfaces

hectares (ha)	ha acres	acres
0.405	1	2.471
0.809	2	4.942
1.214	3	7.413
1.619	4	9.884
2.023	5	12.355
2.428	6	14.826
2.833	7	17.297
3.237	8	19.769
3.642	9	22.240
4.047	10	24.711

Volume

litres	litres UK gallons	UK gallons
4.546	1	0.220
9.092	2	0.440
13.638	3	0.660
18.184	4	0.880
22.730	5	1.100
27.276	6	1.320
31.822	7	1.540
36.368	8	1.760
40.914	9	1.980
45.460	10	2.200
90.919	20	4.399

litres	litres US gallons	US gallons
3.785	1	0.264
7.571	2	0.528
11.356	3	0.793
15.142	4	1.057
18.927	5	1.321
22.712	6	1.585
26.498	7	1.849
30.293	8	2.113
34.069	9	2.378
37.854	10	2.642
75.708	20	5.283

Weight

kilograms (kg)	pounds (kg)	pounds
0.454	1	2.205
0.907	2	4.409
1.361	3	6.614
1.814	4	8.819
2.268	5	11.023
2.722	6	13.228
3.175	7	15.432
3.629	8	17.637
4.082	9	19.842
4.536	10	22.046

Circumferences and Areas of Circles

Diameter (Inches)	Circumference (Inches)	Area (Sq.In.)
2–1/2″	7.8540	4.9087
2–5/8″	8.2467	5.4119
2–3/4″	8.6394	5.9396
2–7/8″	9.0321	6.4918
3″	9.4248	7.0686
3–1/8″	9.8175	7.6990
3–1/4″	10.2102	8.2958
3–3/8″	10.6029	8.9462
3–1/2″	10.9956	9.6211
3–5/8″	11.3883	10.3206
3–3/4″	11.7810	11.0447
3–7/8″	12.1737	11.7933
4″	12.5664	12.5664
4–1/2″	14.1372	15.9043
5″	15.7080	19.6850
5–1/2″	17.2788	23.7583
6″	18.8496	28.2744
6–1/2″	20.4204	33.1831

Standard U.S. Gauge of Sheet Steel Cold Rolled Steel

No. of Gauge	Thickness in Fraction	Thickness in Decimal	Wgt. Per Sq. Ft.
10	9/64	.1345	5.625
11	1/8	.1196	5.
12	7/64	.1046	4.375
13	3/32	.0897	3.75
14	5/64	.0747	3.125
15	9/128	.0673	2.8125
16	1/16	.0598	2.5
17	9/160	.0538	2.25
18	1/20	.0478	2.
19	7/160	.0418	1.75
20	3/80	.0359	1.50
21	11/320	.0329	1.375
22	1/32	.0299	1.25
23	9/320	.0269	1.125
24	1/40	.0239	1.
25	7/320	.0209	.875
26	3/160	.0179	.75
27	11/640	.0164	.6875
28	1/64	.0149	.625
29	9/640	.0135	.5625
30	1/80	.0120	.5
GALVANIZED STEEL			
10		.1382	5.781
11		.1233	5.156
12		.1084	4.531
13		.0934	3.906
14		.0785	3.281
15		.071	2.969
16		.0635	2.656
17		.0575	2.406
18		.0516	2.156
19		.0456	1.906
20		.0396	1.656
21		.0366	1.531
22		.0336	1.406
23		.0306	1.281
24		.0276	1.156
25		.0247	1.031
26		.0217	.906
27		.0202	.844
28		.0187	.781
29		.0172	.719
30		.0157	.656

Capacity of Round Pipes

Dia. of Pipe	Circum in In.	Area in Sq. In.
1"	3.14	0 79
2"	6.28	3.14
3"	9.42	7 07
4"	12.57	12.7
5"	15.7	19.6
6"	18.85	28.3
7"	21.99	38.5
8"	25.13	50.27
9"	28.27	63.62
10"	31.41	78.5
11"	34.55	95.0
12"	37.70	113
13"	40.84	133
14"	43.98	154
15"	47.12	176
16"	50 26	201
17"	53.41	227
18"	56.54	254
19"	59.69	283
20"	62.83	314
21"	65.97	346
22"	69.12	380
23"	72.25	415
24"	75.40	452
25"	78.54	490
26"	81.68	530
27"	84.81	572
28"	87.96	615
29"	91.11	660
30"	94.25	707

To find circumference of circle multiply diameter by 3.1416.

To find diameter of circle, multiply circumference by .31831.

To find area of circle, multiply square of diameter by .7854.

Galvanized and Pre-Painted Sheet Metal

Thickness Gauge	Size Inches	Approx Weight per Sheet (lbs)
30 gauge	.016" (.656 Lbs/Sq Ft)	
	30x120	16.40
	36x 96	15.74
	36x120	19.58
28 gauge	.019" (.781 Lbs/Sq Ft)	
	30x 96	15.62
	30x120	19.53
	36x 96	18.75
	36x120	23.44
	48x 96	25.00
	48x120	31.24
26 gauge	.022" (906 Lbs/Sq Ft)	
	30x 96	18.12
	30x120	22.66
	36x 96	21.75
	36x120	27.19
	48x 96	29.00
	48x120	36.20
24 gauge	.028" (1.156 Lbs/Sq Ft)	
	30x 96	23.12
	30x120	28.91
	36x 96	27.75
	36x120	34.69
	48x 96	37.00
	48x120	46.22
	60x120	57.80

Gauge #	Thickness Inches	M/M
8	0.1681	4.2697
9	0.1532	3.8913
10	0.1328	3.3731
11	0.1233	3.1318
12	0.1084	2.7534
13	0.0934	2.3724
14	0.0785	1.9939
15	0.0710	1.8034
16	0.0635	1.6129
17	0.0575	1.4605
18	0.0516	1.3106
19	0.0456	1.1582
20	0.0396	1.0058
21	0.0366	0.9296
22	0.0336	0.8534
23	0.0306	0.7772
24	0.0276	0.7010
25	0.0247	0.6274
26	0.0217	0.5512
27	0.0202	0.5131
28	0.0187	0.4750
29	0.0172	0.4369
30	0.0157	0.3988

Flat Rolled Products

	Hot Rolled, HR P & O, Cold Rolled				Galvanized		
MSG No.	Thick Equiv.	Toler. HR, P&O	Range CR	Lbs. per Sq. Ft.	Thick. Equiv.	Toler. Range	Lbs. per Sq. Ft.
7	.179	.187 .171	.187 .171	7.500			
8	.164	.172 .156	.172 .156	6.875	.168	.177 .159	7.031
9	.149	.157 .141	.157 .141	6.250	.153	.162 .144	6.406
10	.134	.142 .126	.140 .128	5.625	.138	.147 .129	5.781
11	.120	.128 .112	.126 .114	5.000	.123	.132 .114	5.156
12	.105	.113 .097	.111 .099	4.375	.108	.117 .099	4.531
13	.090	.097 .083	.095 .085	3.750	.093	.101 .085	3.906
14	.075	.082 .068	.080 .070	3.125	.079	.087 .071	3.281
15	.067	.074 .060	.072 .062	2.812	.071	.077 .065	2.969
16	.060	.067 .053	.065 .055	2.500	.064	.070 .058	2.656
17	.054	.060 .048	.058 .050	2.250	.058	.063 .053	2.406
18	.048	.054 .042	.052 .044	2.000	.052	.057 .047	2.156
19	.042		.046 .038	1.750	.046	.051 .041	1.906
20	.036		.039 .033	1.500	.040	.044 .036	1.656
21	.033		.036 .030	1.375	.037	.041 .033	1.531
22	.030		.033 .027	1.250	.034	.038 .030	1.406
23	.027		.030 .024	1.125	.031	.035 .027	1.281
24	.024		.027 .021	1.000	.028	.032 .024	1.156
25	.021		.024 .018	.875	.025	.029 .021	1.031
26	.018		.020 .016	.750	.022	.025 .019	.906
27	.016		.018 .014	.688	.020	.023 .017	.844
28	.015		.017 .013	.625	.019	.022 .016	.781
29	.014		.016 .012	.562	.017	.020 .014	.719
30	.012		014 .010	.500	.016	.019 .013	.656

METAL JOINING

GALVANIC ACTIVITY

Aluminum
Zinc
Galvanized Iron
Tin Plate
Lead
Stainless Steel
Copper
Monel

Metals far apart in table should
not come in contact with each other

THERMAL EXPANSION FACTORS

Metals	Inches per Deg. F per Inch Length
Aluminum (wrought)	0.0000128
Bronze	0.0000101
Copper	0.0000098
Led	0.0000159
Monel	0.0000078
Steel	0.0000067
Tin	0.0000825
Zinc	0.0000178

Total expansion (E) equals the span (S) in inches of material TIMES avg. temperature difference between winter and summer (100 degrees F) TIMES factor (F)

$E = S \times 100 \times F$

Example: Find the expansion allowance for a 20 foot length of copper flashing

E = 20 x 124.0000098 x 100 = 0.235

METAL JOINING

ARC WELDING - LIGHT GAUGE MILD STEEL
E6013 - ALL POSITION - AC & DC POLARITY

Thickness of Metal to be Welded	Diameter of Electrode	Bare Electrodes		Coated Electrodes	
		Voltage Across Arc	Welding Cur.(Amps)	Voltage Across Arc	Welding Cur.(Amps)
22–18 gauge	1/16″	15–17	25–30	16–18	30–35
18–16 gauge	3/32″	15–17	35–80	16–18	40–90
1/16″–1/8″	1/8″	17–20	90–135	20–22	90–140
1/8″–5/16″	5/32″	18–20	115–175	20–25	115–220

METAL JOINING

SOLDERING

FLUXES	METALS
Muriatic Acid (Raw Acid)	Galvanized Iron Dull Brass Dull Copper
Zinc Chloride (Cut Acid) Zinc added to Muriatic Acid until boiling stops	Black Iron Copper Brass Iron Zinc Monel Tarnished Tin Plate
Rosin	Tin Plate Lead Bright Copper Terne Plate
Dipping solution 1/2 oz. Sal Ammoniac to 1 quart water	

Gutters and Downspouts

Recommendations:

1) Gutter slope = 1" to 16' minimum.
2) Gutters under 4" wide should be avoided.
3) Leaders spaced less than 20 ft. apart will take same size gutter as leader.
4) Leaders spaced over 20 ft. apart add 1" to leader dia. for each 30 ft. of peak roof, or each 40 ft. of flat roof.
5) Corrugated downspouts in freezing climates.
6) Expansion slip joints set 30 ft. apart.
7) General rule: 1 sq. in. of leader for each 100 sq. ft. of roof area.

LEADER & GUTTER SIZE REQUIREMENTS

Inches per 5-Minute Rainfall Intensity	Roof Area (Sq. Ft.)	Leader Size Rd.	Leader Size Rct.	Gutter Size (D/W = .75) Distance Between Leaders 20 Ft.
.30	0 to 2000	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 2100	3"	2" x 3"	6"
	0 to 3850	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 6195	5"		8"
.35	0 to 1700	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1800	3"	2" x 3"	6"
	0 to 3300	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 5310	5"		8"
.40	0 to 800	3"	2" x 3"	4"
	0 to 1500	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 2750	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 4425	5"		8"
.45	0 to 1320	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 2420	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 3894	5"		8"
.50	0 to 1200	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 2200	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 3540	5"		8"
.55	0 to 1080	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1980	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 3186	5"		8"
.60	0 to 1020	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1870	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 3009	5"		8"
.65	0 to 900	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1650	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 2755	5"		8"
.70	0 to 840	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1540	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 2478	5"		8"
.75	0 to 780	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1410	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 2300	5"		8"
.80	0 to 720	3"	2" x 3"	5"
	0 to 1320	4"	3" x 4"	7"
	0 to 2124	5"		8"

Square Inches of Free Area Required for Adequate Ventilation of Attic Space Width of Space to be Ventilated (in feet)

(Feet)	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
12	58	69	81	92	104	115	127	138	150	162	173	185	196	208	219	231	242	254	265	277	288
14	67	81	94	108	121	135	148	162	175	188	202	215	229	242	256	269	283	296	310	323	337
16	77	92	108	123	138	154	169	185	200	215	231	246	262	277	292	308	323	338	354	369	385
18	87	104	121	138	156	173	190	208	225	242	260	277	294	312	329	346	363	381	398	415	433
20	96	115	135	154	173	192	212	231	250	269	288	308	327	346	365	385	404	423	442	462	481
22	106	127	148	169	190	212	233	254	275	296	317	338	360	381	402	423	444	465	487	508	529
24	115	138	162	185	208	231	254	277	300	323	346	369	392	415	438	462	485	508	531	554	577
26	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625
27	130	156	182	208	234	260	286	312	338	363	389	415	441	467	493	519	545	571	597	623	649
30	144	173	202	231	260	288	317	346	375	404	433	462	490	519	548	577	606	635	663	692	721
32	154	185	215	246	277	308	338	369	400	431	462	492	523	554	585	615	646	677	708	738	769
34	163	196	229	262	294	327	360	392	425	458	490	523	556	588	621	654	687	719	752	785	817
36	173	208	242	277	312	346	381	415	450	485	519	554	588	623	658	692	727	762	796	831	865
38	183	219	256	292	329	365	402	438	475	512	548	585	621	658	694	731	767	804	840	877	913
40	192	231	269	308	346	385	423	462	500	538	577	615	654	692	731	769	808	846	885	923	962
42	202	242	283	323	363	404	444	485	525	565	606	646	687	727	767	808	848	888	929	969	1010
44	212	254	296	338	381	423	465	508	550	592	635	677	719	762	804	846	888	931	973	1015	1058
46	221	265	310	354	398	442	487	531	575	619	663	708	752	796	840	885	929	973	1017	1062	1106
48	231	277	323	369	415	462	508	554	600	646	692	738	785	831	877	923	969	1015	1062	1108	1154
50	240	288	337	385	433	481	529	577	625	673	721	769	817	865	913	962	1010	1058	1106	1154	1202

Calculation for Total Girth of Flashing

Fraction	Decimal
1/8	0.12500
2/8	0.25000
3/8	0.37500
4/8	0.50000
5/8	0.62500
6/8	0.75000
7/8	0.87500
8/8	1.00000

Fraction	Decimal
1/4	0.25000
2/4	0.50000
3/4	0.75000
4/4	1.00000

Fraction	Decimal
1/2	0.50000
2/2	1.00000

Fraction	Decimal
1/16	0.06250
2/16	0.12500
3/16	0.18750
4/16	0.25000
5/16	0.31250
6/16	0.37500
7/16	0.43750
8/16	0.50000
9/16	0.56250
10/16	0.62500
11/16	0.68750
12/16	0.75000
13/16	0.81250
14/16	0.87500
15/16	0.93750
16/16	1.00000

Fraction	Decimal
1/16	0.06250
1/8	0.12500
3/16	0.18750
1/4	0.25000
5/16	0.31250
3/8	0.37500
6/16	0.37500
7/16	0.43750
1/2	0.50000
9/16	0.56250
5/8	0.62500
11/16	0.68750
3/4	0.75000
13/16	0.81250
7/8	0.87500
15/16	0.93750

You can use the above chart to help calculate custom metal orders. By using the decimals on a calculator you can easily add any measurements E.G. The following profile would be calculated on a calculator as follows:

1-1/8 + 1-1/4 + 1-5/8 + 2-1/16 + 1/2

1.125 + 1.25 + 1.625 + 2.0625 + .5 = 6.5625

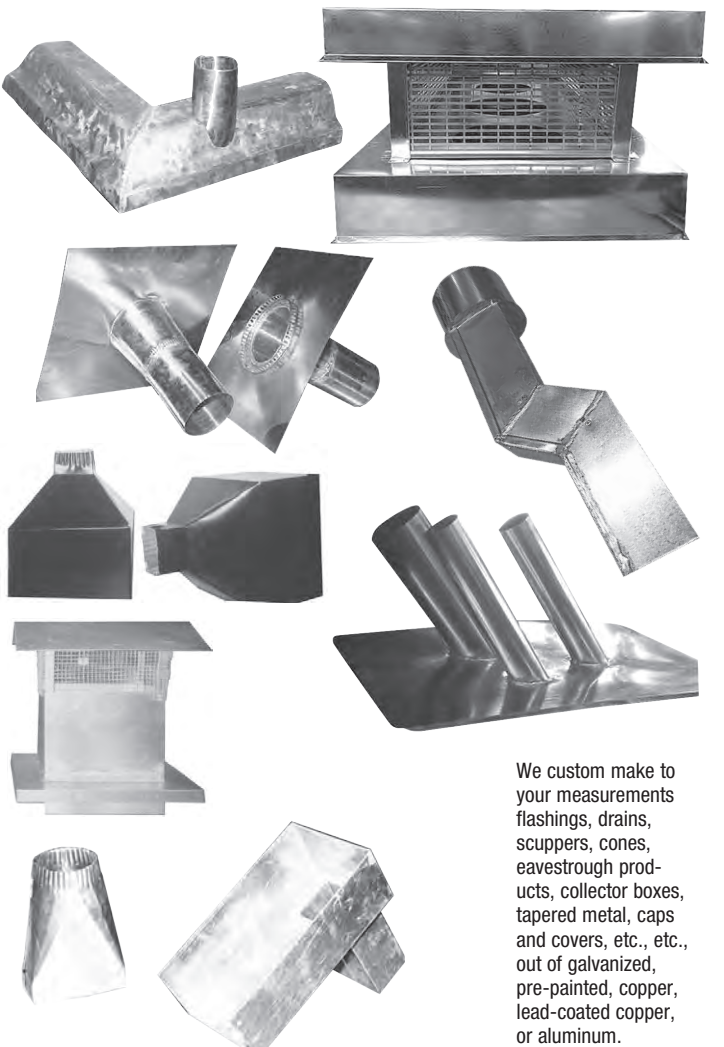
Total Girth of Flashing 6-9/16

Canada Specialty Products

Metal Products

Aluminum Coil 40
Attic Vents 45
Bathroom Vent 42
Breathers 47-48
Chimney Pans 40
Copper Sheets 40
Drains & Accessories 49-57
Dryer Jack Vent 46
Eavestrough & Accessories 65-70
Electrical Flashing Vent 43
Exhaust Vent 43
Flashing 37-39
Hoppers 42
Insulated Ducting 46
Insulated Stack Jack 55
Keepa Attic Vent 45
Lead Coated Copper 40
Lead Sheet 58
Metal Roofing & Siding 60-64
Metal Ventilation Products 44
Moss & Mildew Preventor 40
Muriatic Acid 67
Pitch Pans 41-45
Roof Deck 58
Scuppers 42
Seal Tape 54
Stack Base 47
Wildlife Barrier Kit 58

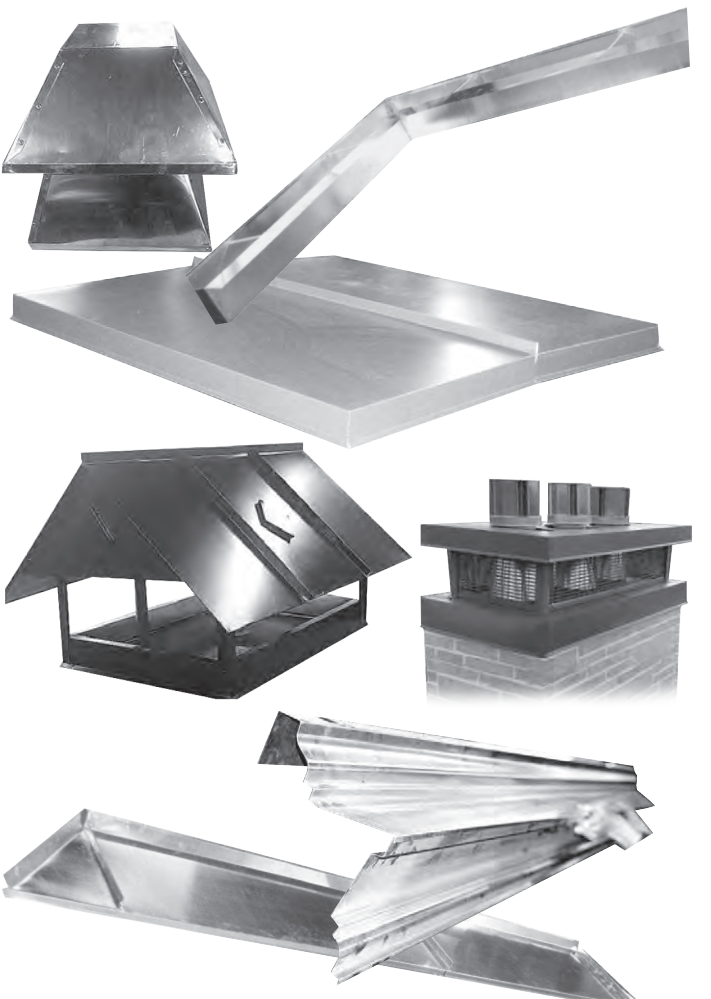
Custom Sheet Metal Products



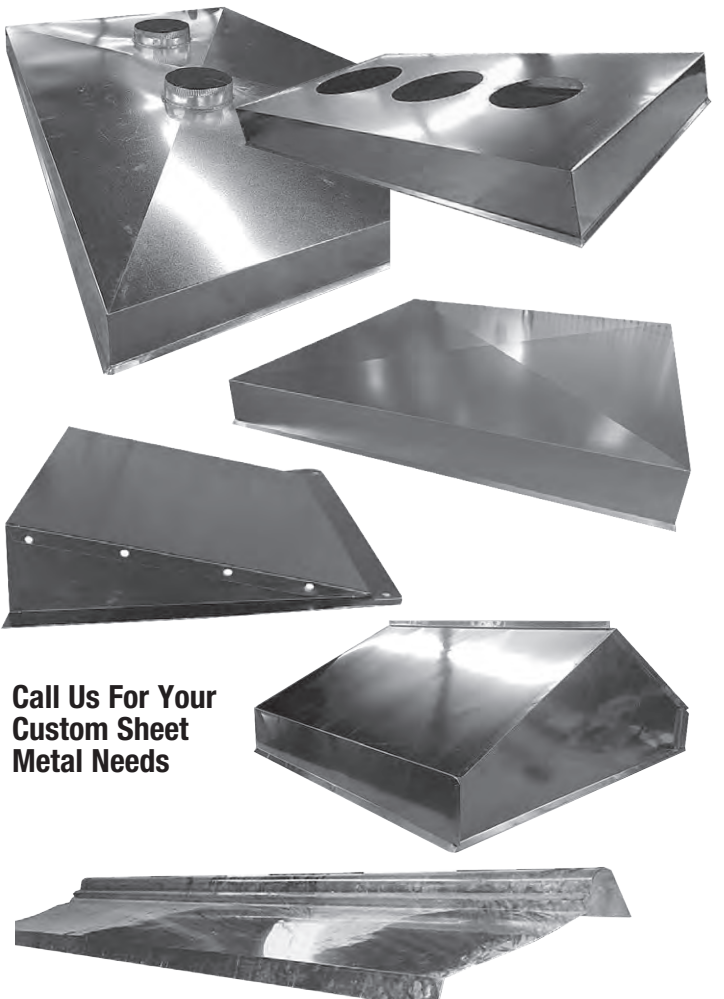
We custom make to your measurements flashings, drains, scuppers, cones, eavestrough products, collector boxes, tapered metal, caps and covers, etc., etc., out of galvanized, pre-painted, copper, lead-coated copper, or aluminum.

Custom Sheet Metal Products

Custom Sheet Metal Products



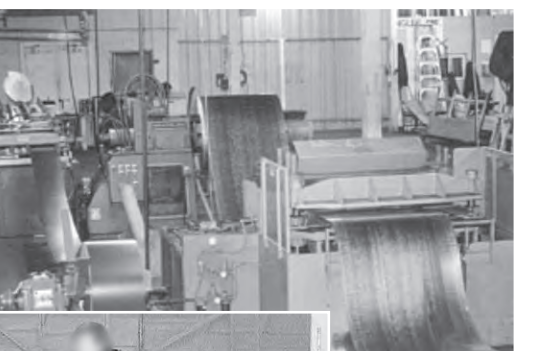
Custom Sheet Metal Products

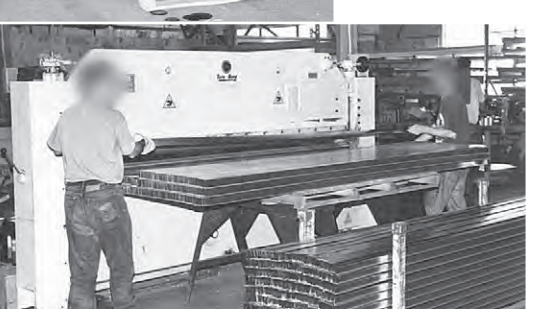


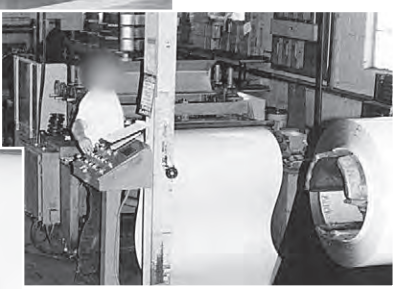
Call Us For Your Custom Sheet Metal Needs

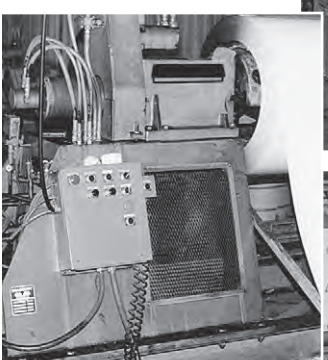
Complete Metal Fabricating Including:

Bending, Cut to Size, Computerized Plasma Cutting, Painting, Auto CAD Design, Metal Working and Machining, Metal Rolling, Sheet Metal Services, Custom Fabrication, etc., etc.

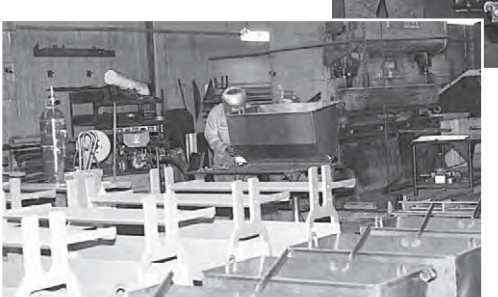








L-TEC CM-250



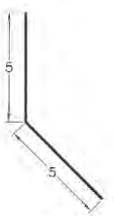
Stock Metal Flashings

Step Flashing

Regular

Large

Winnipeg Step Flashing



Winnipeg Step Flashing 45°

Alberta 4"x4"x9"

Alberta 4"x4"x12"

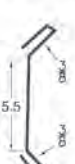
Wall Flashing

9" Regular

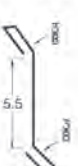
12" Large

Alberta

Winnipeg

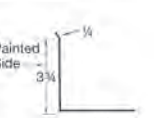


7" Counter Flash - Winnipeg



7" Counter/ Chimney Flash - Winnipeg

Winnipeg 90º



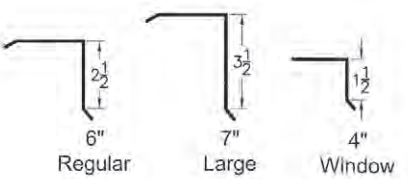
Reverse Wall Flash

Stock Metal Flashings

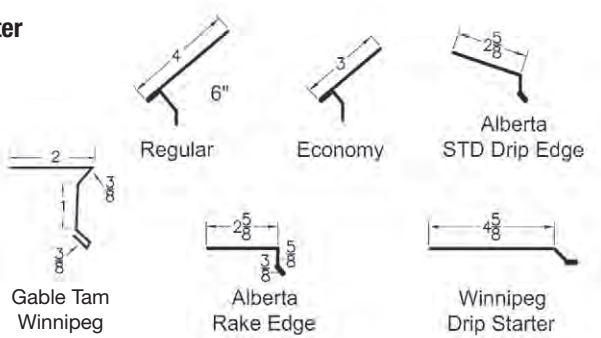
Gravel Stop

Gravel Stop for Shingle

Drip Edge

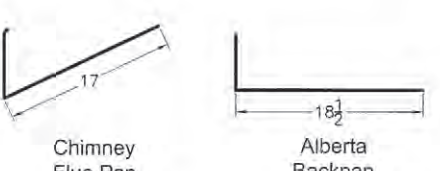


Starter Strip



Pans

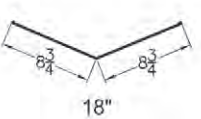
Chimney Flue Pans are available in Single, Double or Extra Large. Available as pan only or Complete Unit with side and back pieces.

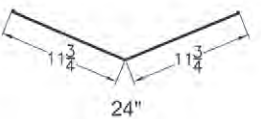


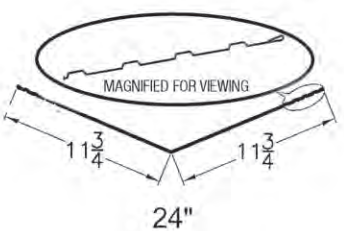
Stock Metal Flashings

Valley

24" Valley Rolls are also available in Alberta





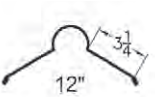


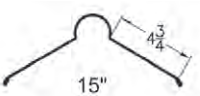
Our Exclusive Profile Means

- Strengthens valley - reduces kinking and unwanted bending of metal. Give your customer a nice clean look.
- Reduces leaks - water from a wind driven rain and ice and water backup has trouble flowing over the strengthening ridges and safety fold back.

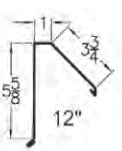
• Our safety fold back helps prevent metal cuts while handling. No more annoying injuries.

Ridge Roll





Cant Flashing



Sheet Metal Sizes:

36" x 96"
36" x 120"
48" x 96"
48" x 120"

We will shear sheets to your specific measurements.

Stock Metal Flashings

- Available in Galvanized & pre-painted colours

Custom Flashing

- Made to order in any quantity
- Available to your exact measurements
- Galvanized, Copper, Lead Coated Copper or over 15 colours are stocked
- Variety of gauges
- We will cut sheets into any size strips, to 48"

Sheet Metal

We stock sheets, and coils and mini coils in selected products.

We offer:

- galvanized
- pre-painted
- copper
- lead coated copper
- mill aluminum
- pre-painted aluminum
- a variety of gauges and sizes

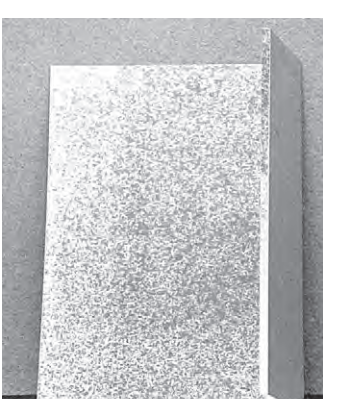
Zinc, Moss and Mildew Preventer

Apply zinc strip to both sides of ridge cap. Rain will release zinc, killing moss, mildew and algae. For shingle, shake or tile roofs.

Available in 50' x 2-3/4" rolls.

Chimney Pans

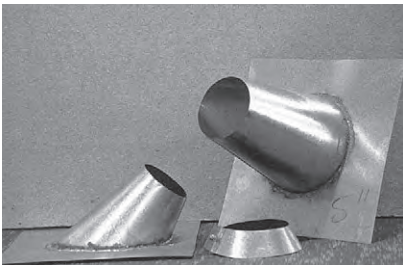
- galvanized or pre-painted
- wide variety of sizes and colours
- available as a pan only or complete with flashing accessories

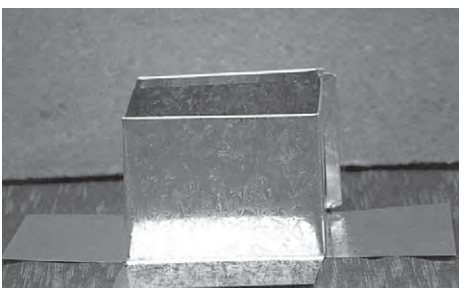


Canada Specialty Products

Tall Cones

- for Pitch or Flat Roofs
- strong galvanized construction
- collars available for exact fit
- wide variety of sizes stocked
- custom sizes available



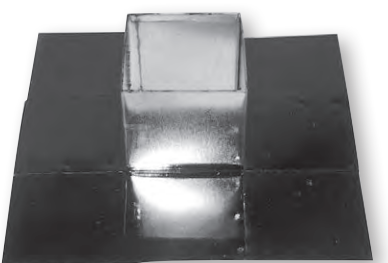


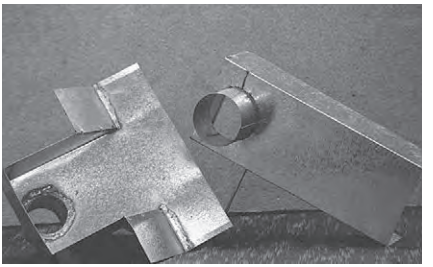
Galvanized Pitch Pans

- available in one standard size
- custom sizes available

Pre-Primed Pitch Pans

- available in a variety of stock sizes or custom made
- base and sides are pre-primed
- base has filled in corners to provide complete square base
- opens up for easy wrap around installation





Regular Scuppers and Cant Scuppers

- galvanized construction
- water-tight solder
- 3" and 4" stocked
- custom sizes available
- available in short or long versions

#5951 Bathroom Vent

- low profile and compact design
- used for mobile homes, venting for fan exhaust and weatherproofing exhaust pipes
- built in flapper keeps out insects and birds and eliminates the need for screens
- 4" pipe attachment

Rain Caps

- stocked in a variety of standard sizes
- custom sizes available

Aluminum Hoppers

- spun aluminum roof drains in 3" & 4"
- your most economical choice for drainage
- available with ring and standard strainer or eavestrough style wire strainer insert
- can also be used as a pitch pan

Four Nipple Electrical Flashing

- EPDM and TVP boot designed for 4 separate wiring locations, each with their own variable diameter cut-out.

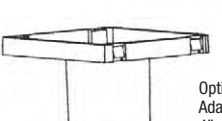
Multi-Wire Insulated Cobra Head Electrical Flashing

- PVC head allows for up to 4 shielded electrical cables with weather tight seal
- Factory insulated base with 3/4" thickness polyurethane foam

RV28 Roof Mount Exhaust Vent

It's molded in one-piece; so, there are no joints on the outside surface to allow easy water penetration.
Features UV protected polymer resin, removable screen and damper. Goose neck design keeps vent above snow cap. Maintenance free, will not rust or dent and there are no leaky seams on the vent hood.

Hood Size: 7.5" x 7.25" x 9.5"
Snow Clearance: 5"
Colours: Black, Dark Brown, Light Grey, Dark Grey

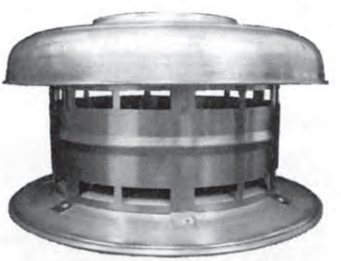


Optional Snap-To Adaptor. Available in 4", 5", 6" & 8" sizes.

Ecco Manufacturing

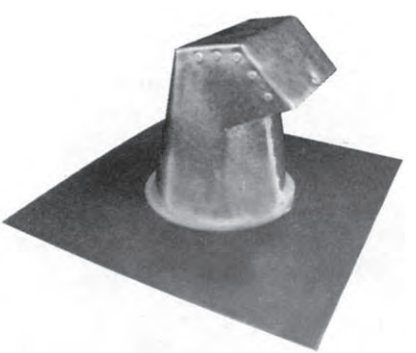
B-Vent Flashings

- Available in regular or pitched
- Sizes available in 3"-12"
- Collars are also available (pictured below)



Rain (Chimney) Caps

- Available in sizes 3"- 8"



Roof Jack Round Gooseneck

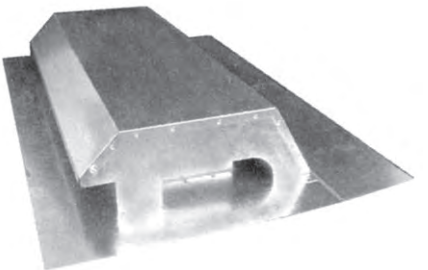
- Available in sizes 6" and 8"
- Available in Galvanized and various colours

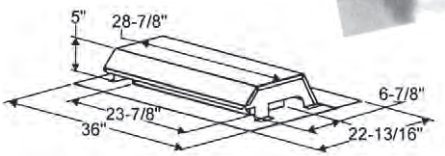
Canada Specialty Products

Ecco Manufacturing

Roof Jacks - EC144

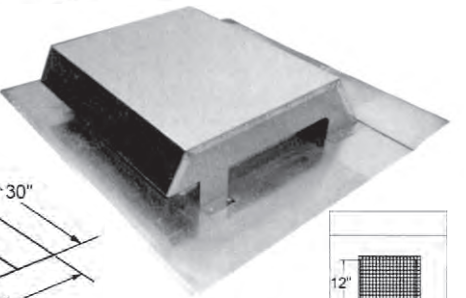
- Free Area = 100 sq. in.
- Available in Galvanized, Brown, Black and Charcoal

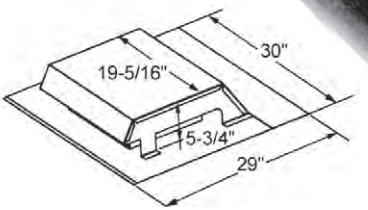


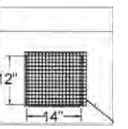


Attic Vents

- Square, soldered, 14"x12"
- Available in Galvanized





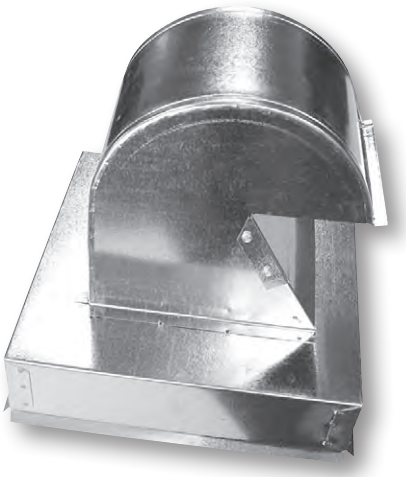


1/4"x1/4"
Birdscreen

The Keepa Attic Vent

Built solely for Flat Roof Ventilation (a roof pitch that is 2/12 or less). Attic Vents relieve humidity during the winter and heat during the summer to help extend roof membrane life. The Keepa Attic Vent is typically used for ventilating attics as a roof exhaust vent or as an air intake roof vent.

Model KV-8
Inside Diameter ..... 8"
Outside Diameter... 11.5"
Standard Height..... 15"
Collar Height..... 11"
Free Area..... 50 sq in



Dryer Jack Roof Vent
For Flat Roofs

- Flapper closure deters bird and rodent entry
- Collar and curved damper maximize airflow
- Water-tight collar doubles weather protection
- Access door accommodates cleaning tools
- Built in curb mount

Extra-Clearance Exhaust Vent

When you need room to accommodate heavy snowfall, the extra clearance DryerJack 486 provides more clearance above the roof. Comes in Brown, Black and Galvalume.

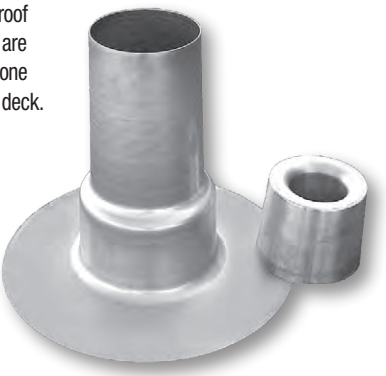
- Flapper Closure Deters Bird and Rodent Entry
- Collar and Curved Damper Maximize Airflow
- Water-tight Collar Doubles Weather Protection

Flexible Insulated Ducting

Flexible insulated duct can be installed in place of galvanized pipe in most applications. 4" x 25 ft and 6" x 25 ft.

Canada Specialty Products

SPAR-Marathon Vent Stack Flashings are used to ensure a waterproof seal between the roof membrane and the vent stack pipe. They are recognized as good insurance on roofs prone to large degrees of movement of the roof deck.



Stack Base and Cap

- spun from one piece of heavy gauge aluminum without welded seams that might leak
- simple and easy to install
- telescoping action of vent stack caps allows for roof deck movement
- cap can fit 3" or 4" pipe
- hub will accommodate insulation for prevention of condensating moisture on inner pipe
- wide flashing flange promotes ease of installation and greater adhesion area
- stack will accommodate a maximum 16" (407 mm) and minimum 9" (282 mm) existing pipe height

Non-insulated Stack Breather

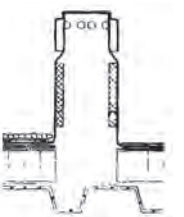
- can be used as a stack flashing or breather
- vandal proof – no removable parts
- spun from one piece heavy gauge aluminum (no seams to leak)
- 1" perforated holes for maximum air flow
- will accommodate up to 6" diameter pipe

Insulated Stack Breather

- same design as non-insulated stack breather
- includes insulation for prevention of condensation
- will accommodate up to 4-1/2" diameter pipe

SPAR-Marathon

SPAR-Marathon insulation breathers and vents are used to prevent moisture vapour from becoming trapped in the roofing system. They are recognized as good insurance against blistering, cracking and crazing (alligatoring) of membrane, while helping to maintain thermal design efficiency.



Aluminum Insulvent I (one way)

- low cost, all metal breather used for venting all types of insulation
- spun from heavy gauge aluminum
- an extra wide 4" base opening and securely attached cap
- one-way value design prevents moisture from re-entering the roofing system
- unique vandal proof cap design shields against entry of windblown rain or snow
- recommended spacing: 1 per 1000 sq ft

Options

Foam Insert

- prevents moisture from condensing on the inside of the standpipe

One Way Valve Insert

- our exclusive one way valve insert is a small disk that allows the breather to be only a one way breather. (breathes out but not in)

SPAR-Marathon

Copper Roof Drains

The result of years of experience and development, **SPAR-Marathon** Copper Roof Drains provide the most versatile, quality copper drains for virtually any application, from new roof construction, re-roofing and maintenance.

They are economical, durable and easy to install. They can be joined quickly to any drain pipe and will bond securely to any roof membrane, cutting time and costs on installation and ensuring long, trouble-free service.

SPAR-Marathon Copper Roof Drains can be custom fabricated so that special requirements, restrictions or tolerances may be met. Optional flange coatings that will allow the drain to meet varied membrane attachment applications can also be provided. **SPAR-Marathon** can also provide connectors for fitting the copper drains to existing conductor pipe.

Whatever your roof drain application, **SPAR-Marathon** Copper Roof Drains will fill the requirements ... saving time, reducing costs and giving performance satisfaction.

Our exclusive Perforated Ring ensures proper water flow down the drain.

Other manufacturers need a buildup of water before overflowing above their rings; the result is often improper water flow or ponding.

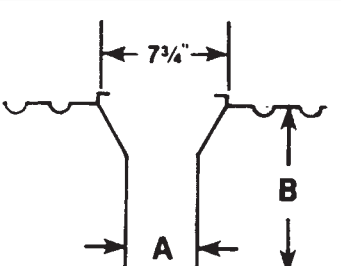
The **SPAR-Marathon** ring also securely locks the strainer in place, providing a superior roof drain system.

SPAR-Marathon Perforated Ring

SPAR-Marathon

Copper Roof Drains
Funnel Type

Long life drains consist of an 18" diameter, 20 oz. (0.27) spun copper flange, with slight corrugations, soldered to a seamless copper pipe. The flange is coated with a bituminous paint to ensure a good bond with the roof membrane. May be specified unpainted for use with generic materials other than asphalt.

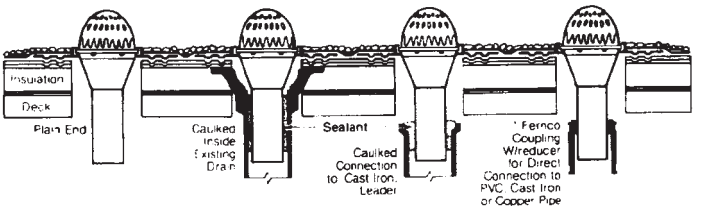


Drain Code Explanation
(e.g. 1820F 175 x 12)

18 - Flange Diameter (in inches)
20 - 20 oz Copper
F - Funnel Type Flange
175 - Drain Outlet Outside Diameter in inches, Dimension 'A' (1.75")
12 - Length of Pipe, flange to bottom of outlet in inches, Dimension 'B'

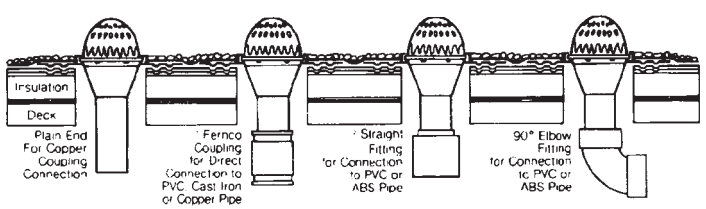
SPAR-Marathon

Funnel Type - 75 Series (3/4")



Specs Flange, Size, Pipe Depth	A Outlet Drain	B Flange to bottom of pipe	Fits Inside of Drain Pipe Size	Strainer Size	Sump or Deck Opening	Weight (lbs)
1820F 175 X 12	1 3/4"	12"	2"	8"	8"	3 1/4
1820F 275 X 12	2 3/4"	12"	3"	8"	8"	3 1/2
1820F 375 X 12	3 3/4"	12"	4"	8"	8"	4 1/4
1820F 575 X 12	5 3/4"	12"	6"	8"	8"	6
1820F 175 X 18	1 3/4"	18"	2"	8"	8"	3 1/2
1820F 275 X 18	2 3/4"	18"	3"	8"	8"	3 3/4
1820F 375 X 18	3 3/4"	18"	4"	8"	8"	5 1/4
1820F 575 X 18	5 3/4"	18"	6"	8"	8"	9

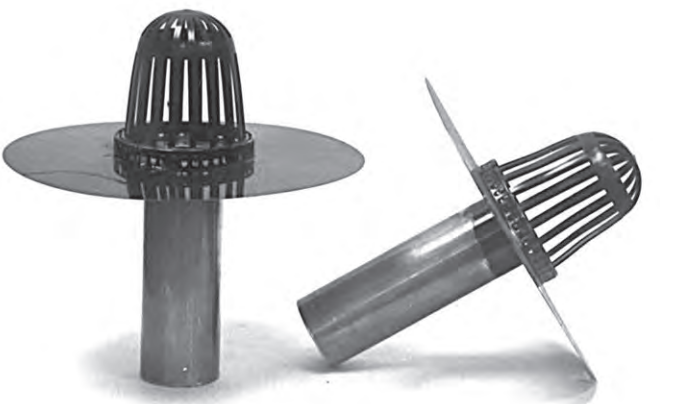
Funnel Type 1820F - 100 Series



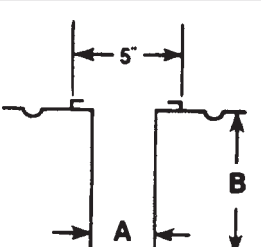
Specs Flange, Size, Pipe Depth	A Outlet Drain	B Flange to bottom of pipe	Fits Inside of Drain Pipe Size	Strainer Size	Sump or Deck Opening	Weight (lbs)
1820F 200 X 12	2-1/8"	12"	2"	8"	8"	3 1/2
1820F 300 X 12	3-1/8"	12"	3"	8"	8"	4
1820F 400 X 12	4-1/8"	12"	4"	8"	8"	5
1820F 600 X 12	6-1/8"	12"	6"	8"	8"	7-3/4
1820F 200 X 18	2-1/8"	18"	2"	8"	8"	4
1820F 300 X 18	3-1/8"	18"	3"	8"	8"	4-3/4
1820F 400 X 18	4-1/8"	18"	4"	8"	8"	5-3/4
1820F 600 X 18	6-1/8"	18"	6"	8"	8"	11-1/4

SPAR-Marathon

Copper Roof Drains
Straight Type



Long life drains consist of an 14" diameter, 16 oz. (0.22) spun copper flange, with slight corrugations, soldered to a seamless copper pipe. The flange is coated with a bituminous paint to ensure a good bond with the roof membrane. May be specified unpainted for use with generic materials other than asphalt.

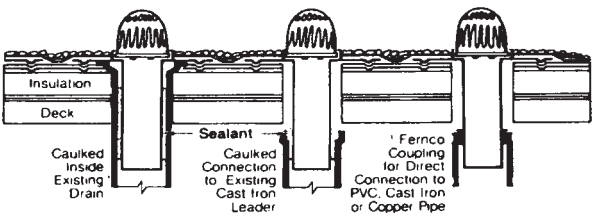


Drain Code Explanation
(e.g. 1416S 200 x 9)

14 - Flange Diameter (in inches)
16 - 16 oz Copper
S - Straight Type Flange
200 - Drain Outlet Outside Diameter in inches, Dimension 'A' (2.00")
9 - Length of Pipe, flange to bottom of outlet in inches, Dimension 'B'

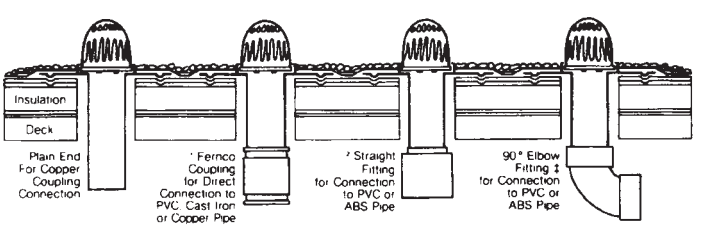
SPAR-Marathon

Straight Type - 75 Series (3/4")



Specs Flange, Size, Pipe Depth	A Outlet Drain	B Flange to bottom of pipe	Fits Inside of Drain Pipe Size	Strainer Size	Sump or Deck Opening	Weight (lbs)
1416S 275 x 9	2–3/4"	9"	3"	5"	4"	3–1/4
1416S 375 x 9	3–3/4"	9"	4"	5"	5"	2–3/4
1416S 175 x 15	1–3/4"	15"	2"	5"	3"	2–1/4
1416S 275 x 15	2–3/4"	15"	3"	5"	4"	3–1/2
1416S 375 x 15	3–3/4"	15"	4"	5"	5"	3–3/4

Straight Type 1416S - 100 Series



Specs Flange, Size, Pipe Depth	A Outlet Drain	B Flange to bottom of pipe	Fits Inside of Drain Pipe Size	Strainer Size	Sump or Deck Opening	Weight (lbs)
1416S 300 x 9	3–1/8"	9"	3"	5"	3–1/2	3–1/4
1416S 400 x 9	4–1/8"	9"	4"	5"	3–3/4	2–3/4
1416S 200 x 15	2–1/8"	15"	2"	5"	2–1/2	2–1/4
1416S 300 x 15	3–1/8"	15"	3"	5"	4–1/4	3–1/2
1416S 400 x 15	4–1/8"	15"	4"	5"	4–3/4	3–3/4

Beehive Strainers

- this proven design has years of usage
- 8" for funnel type drains and 5" for straight type
- available in cast aluminum and plastic

Aluminum

Plastic

Drain Sealant Tape

- ensures a long lasting watertight seal
- the tape is a high density, elastic foam impregnated with modified asphalt
- the tape is compressed to approx. 25% of it's uncompressed dimensions

Instructions

- cut tape to desired length
- peel off release liner and wrap around drain stem and insert drain quickly
- tape expands to create a seal against water back up

Available in 1-1/4" x 4 m rolls
or we can pre-install it on drain

THALER
Metal Industries Inc.

RD Series Aluminum Roof Drains

Available in the following configurations:

RD 28 - Funnel-type 3" - 6" diam

RD 28 RR - Retrofit, funnel type 2.75" - 5.75" diam. (optional EPDM Super Seal available)

RD 29 - Straight-type 3"- 6" diam.

All Thaler Drains include plastic strainers (optional cast aluminum strainers available). Available in Aluminum, Copper or Stainless Steel

RDX30-A-RR RETROFIT ROOF DRAIN (Aluminum, Funnel Type Outlet)

The Thaler RDX30-A-RR Super-Seal Roof Drain consists of a vandalproof cast aluminum strainer, aluminum strainer retainer, membrane compression unit, deck flange with funnel type straight aluminum outlet. Ideal drain for BUR, EPDM, TPO & SBS where a membrane Clamping Ring is desired; Available to receive a Super Seal or "U" Flow.

Sizes for Retrofit 1.75"-2.75"-3.75"-4.75"-5.75"
Sizes for New Work 2.00"-3.00"-4.00"-5.00"-6.00"

EPDM Super Seal

(for use with RD 28 RR Drains)
Available in 3" - 6" diam.

SJ-20 Insulated Stack Jack Flashing

Available in 2"- 6" & 8" diam. sizes.

PLATINUM
Technologies Ltd.

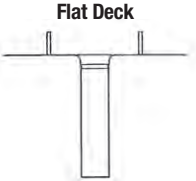
Copper Drain

- Flip top dome series copper drains
- 9 drainage channels to allow full drainage
- Two piece secured hinged HD cast aluminum Vandal Proof dome
- Available in either flat or recessed deck
- Available in Retrofit sizes 2¾", 3¾", 4¾", 5¾"
- Available in New Construction sizes 3", 4", 6"
- Comes complete with drain seal

Aluminum Drain

- Foundry cast heavy duty aluminum
- Flange designed for optimum seal with roof flashing
- Available in either flat or recessed deck
- Available in Retrofit sizes 2¾", 3¾", and 5¾"
- Available in New Construction sizes 3" and 4"
- Comes complete with drain seal

Flat Deck



Recessed Deck

Test Plugs - 3" and 4"

- For plugging a drain before connection to plumbing

Fernco Couplings

- For direct connection to drain leaders
- Available in several sizes

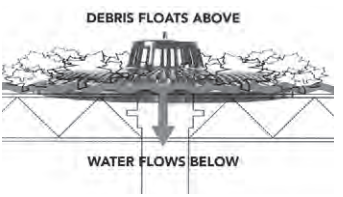
Fernco Coupling

Fernco Coupling with Reducer

The RoofGuard Drain Cap
Makes Roof Drains Uncloggable

RoofGuard Eliminates Standing Water

- Patented design increases surface area by 5X or more, making a RoofGuard protected drain virtually uncloggable.
- Eliminates leaks and costly repairs caused by clogged drains.



RoofGuard is simple to use

- RoofGuard will replace existing roof drain domes.
- Installation is fast, simple, and requires no tools.

OLYMPIC uflow ROOF DRAINS & ACCESSORIES

Aluminum/Copper Hercules

- Aluminum Hercules has a one piece spun aluminum body and cast aluminum clamping ring
- Copper Hercules is made of two parts: copper drain flange welded to copper drain stem pipe
- Available in 3", 4", 5" and 6" sizes

Drain Seal

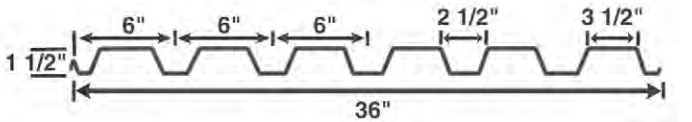
- Mechanical compression seal creates water-tight connection
- Available in 3", 4" and 6" sizes

Drain Seal Screwdriver

Other U-Flow products also available

Standard Metal Roof Deck

Light Zinc Coat Roof Deck 22 GA. Available in 36" x 96" panels. Custom lengths available by special order.



Lead Sheet

- Comes in easy to handle roll
- 18" x 4' x 1/32"
- Very malleable
- Excellent for forming around pipes, etc.

Wildlife Barrier Kit

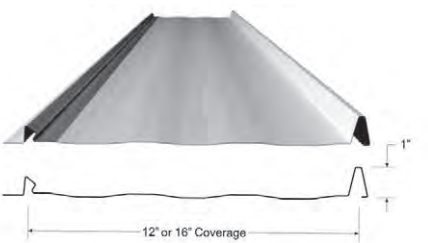
Properly installed, Nixalite Wildlife Barriers keep surfaces clean and eliminate health risks associated with pest bird and animal inhabitation. Kit contains 5 pieces of 2 foot Barrier and Hardware Kit for installation.

DOMTEK BUILDING PRODUCTS

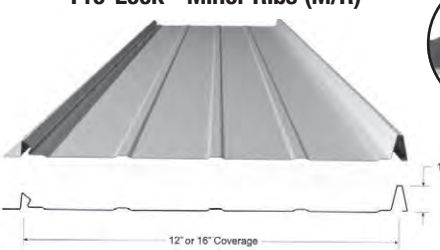
Steel Cladding

PRO-LOCK HIDDEN FASTENER METAL ROOFING

Pro-Lock - Striations (S/T)

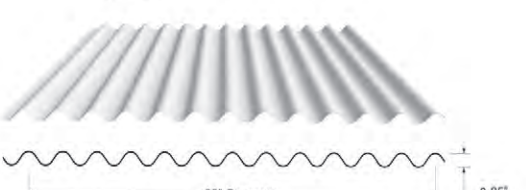


Pro-Lock - Minor Ribs (M/R)



Special panel overlap allows for smooth, neat finish with no exposed fasteners.

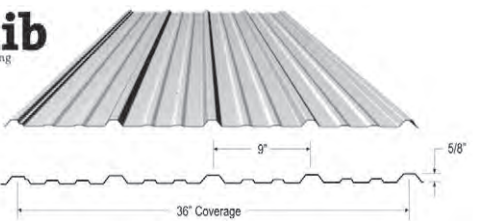
7/8 Corrugated METAL ROOFING & CLADDING



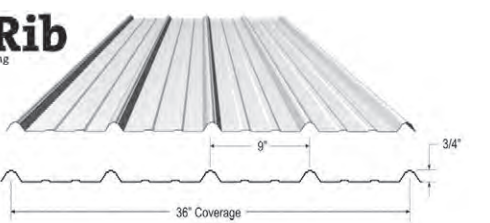
Steel Cladding

DOMTEK BUILDING PRODUCTS

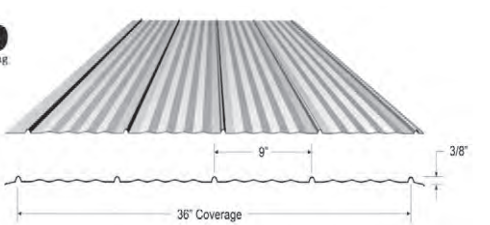
PRO-Rib
Metal Roofing and Cladding



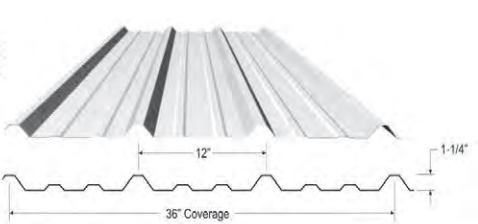
TUFF-Rib
Metal Roofing and Cladding



LO-Rib
Metal Roofing and Cladding

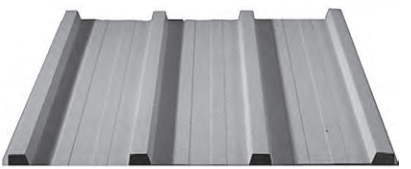


PB-Rib
Metal Roofing and Cladding



ideal roofing
Company Ltd. Manufacturers

Steel Cladding



Commercial Rib resembles the old-style batten seam metal roofing, and is installed without the inconvenience of fastening metal clips or caps. Can be used for both roofing and siding.

Universal Rib panel is rugged and durable, it'll keep commercial and industrial buildings looking new for years to come.

On new structures, Industrial-Metro gives a sharp high-tech appearance; on older buildings or renovation projects, it updates the appearance yet harmonizes with existing designs.

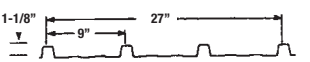
This asymmetrical design features strong 1-1/2-inch deep ribs that are an attractive choice for a siding or roofing profile on commercial and industrial buildings.

Utility Panel provides maximum economy, spanning 39.375" and can be installed over purlins at 48" centres.

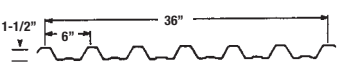
Corrugated 7/8" can be used as roofing or siding and is roll formed in lengths of up to 40 feet. This panel is available in widths covering 36" or 27-1/2".

Now available as a vital part of the insulated "sandwich wall system" supporting the insulation and sealing off the building from the inside.

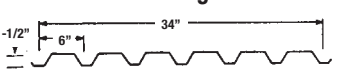
Commercial Rib – Roof or Wall Profile



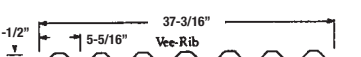
Universal Rib – Roof or Wall Profile



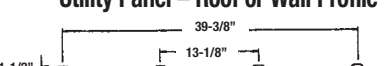
Industrial Metro Siding – Wall Profile



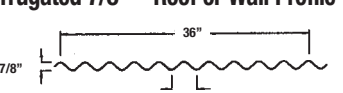
VEE-Rib – Roof or Wall Profile



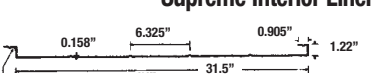
Utility Panel – Roof or Wall Profile



Corrugated 7/8" – Roof or Wall Profile



Supreme Interior Liner

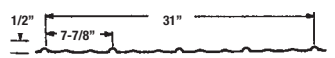


Canada Specialty Products

Steel Cladding

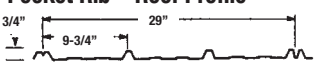
ideal roofing
Company Ltd. Manufacturers

Security Rib - Roof or Wall Profile



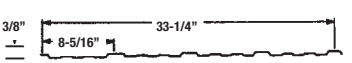
Our most enduring metal roofing and siding profile. Security Rib - Min. 4/12 slope. Can take a slight curve.

Pocket Rib – Roof Profile



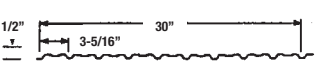
The industry's best roofing profile against leakage!! Combines the safety of double ribs with an anti-siphon pocket. Pocket Rib - Can be installed as low as 2/12 pitch.

Colonial Siding – Wall Profile



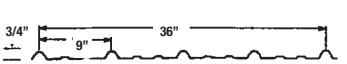
Colonial Siding - Imitates the old fashion board and batten siding.

Laurentian Rib – Wall Profile



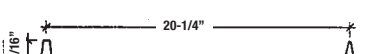
Laurentian Siding - Resembles the old fashion tongue and groove wood siding and its smooth and continuous pattern has been designed to make exposed fasteners only barely visible.

Ameri-Cana Panel – Roof or Wall Profile



Ameri-Cana - 80,000 psi. Full hard steel. Offers maximum protection against leakage with its built-in anti-siphon groove to counter water infiltration resulting from capillary action. Best snow load in Canada. Can be installed as low as 3/12 pitch.

Heritage Series – Roof Profile



Also available in 16" version.

Heritage Series - Hidden fastener snap-lock system, easy to install, no clips, and no seamer necessary.

ideal roofing
Company Ltd. Manufacturers

Steel Cladding

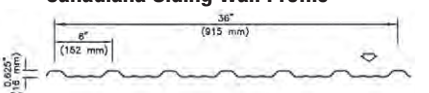
Canadiana Siding - 80,000 psi. Full hard steel. Very econmical option for steel siding while providing superior strength. Profile can also be reversed upon request.

JR Heritage Series - 1" Rib height. Hidden fastener snap system, easy to install, no clips and no seamer necessary. Has the ability to curve on solid backing for convex roof, depending on the radius.

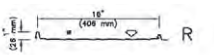
Installed on vertical and horizontal applications, the Capital Siding panel with its 3" deep corrugations provides aesthetic and strength which makes it a wise choice for industrial and institutional buildings.

Designed with a unique concealed fastener system for vertical and horizontal siding, fascia and soffit applications, the Urban Accent™ panel's end result is a smooth and clean appearance.

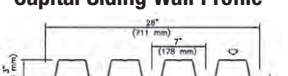
Canadiana Siding Wall Profile



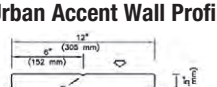
Junior H-F Roof Profile



Capital Siding Wall Profile



Urban Accent Wall Profile



Canada Specialty Products

Soffit J-Trim, Fascia & Soffit

3/8" Soffit J-Trim Traditional

6" Regular Fascia

3-Panel Classic Soffit (Vented)

Gutter Getter Scoop

Made of durable polypropylene, the flexible tip conforms to any size gutter. The extended tongue reaches under gutter supports and the high handle position protects hands from scrapes and scratches.

Zip Hinge

The Zip Hinge ensures that the downpipe extension remains firmly attached to the downpipe to protect the home's foundation.

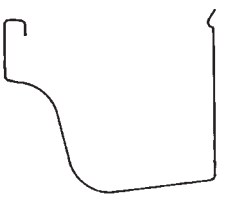
It also provides convenience for moving and working around the downpipe extension (mowing, landscaping, etc.).

Splash Blocks

- 11.5" wide x 24" long

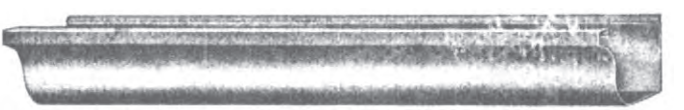
O.G. Style Eavestrough and Accessories

Available in Galvanized, Copper and Pre-painted



Eavestrough

4" (10" girth) and 5" (12" girth) available.
Stocked in 10' and 20' lengths in 28 gauge galvanized and 16 oz. copper.
Custom lengths and colours available.



Inside Mitre

Outside Mitre

End Caps

Centre Drop

Round Outlets

Trough Tubes and Spikes
in a variety of sizes

Available in Galvanized, Copper and Pre-painted

"K" Style Eavestrough

10" girth "K" Style available in 10 ft and 20 ft lengths.

Corrugated Conductor Pipe

3" and 4" round corrugated Pipe

Square Corrugated Conductor Pipe

2" x 3" and 3" x 4" square pipe

3" Brick Pipe Hook

3" and 4" Wood Pipe Hook

Wire Strainers 3" and 4"

75° Corrugated Conductor Elbow

Square Corrugated Elbow – Style "B"

Square Corrugated Elbow – Style "A"

Muriatic Acid

1 litre

Soldering Irons
1.5 lb Pointed Copper
(Handle sold separately)

Soldering Paste

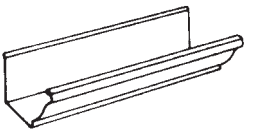
1 pound

Sal Ammoniac

1/2 pound bars

Acid Brushes

50/50 Solder Bars or 1 lb Wire

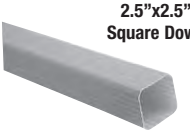


5" Seamless Eavestrough

Available in 10' Lengths & Custom Sizes At Select Branches

Mini Coils

Trough Coil



2.5"x2.5" Small Square Downpipe

2" x 3" Downpipe

3" x 4" Downpipe

3" x 3" Large Square Downpipe

2.5"x2.5" Small Square Elbow

3" x 3" Large Square Elbow

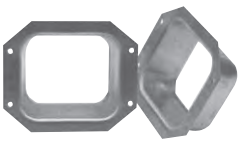
2" x 3" A Elbow

2" x 3" B Elbow

3" x 4" A Elbow

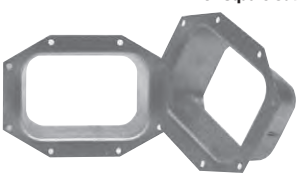
3" x 4" B Elbow

Small Square Outlet



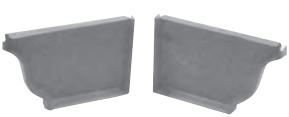
Large Square Outlet

2" x 3" Square Outlet



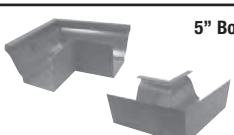
3" x 4" Square Outlet

5" End Cap

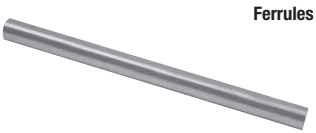


Gutter Spikes

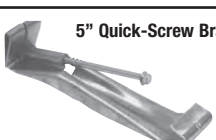
5" Box Mitre



Ferrules



5" Quick-Screw Bracket

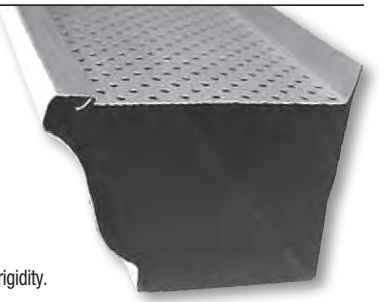


5" Heavy Duty Bracket

Pipe Strap

3" - 4" Wire Strainer

ProGuard II



- Protects from debris, leaves, pine needles, twigs, shingle grit and more.
- Protects against water damage to the basement.
- Heavy gauge aluminum for uncompromising strength.
- Perforated surface allows even the heaviest rainwater to flow freely into the gutters.
- Channeled mounting system for unparalleled rigidity.
- Easy to install.
- 5” wide x 4’ long.

Eavestrough Screen

- Easy clip on design
- Keeps leaves and debris clear of eavestrough
- Available in 3’ lengths
- White or mill available

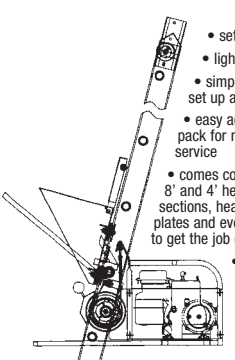
Canada Specialty Products

Equipment

Adhesive Dispenser 94
Air Conditioning Jack. 76
Aluminum Handle 99
Asphalt Skimmer 98
Bandmaster 104
Belts. 115
Blowers 110
Brakes & accessories 106-109
Buckets for Asphalt & accessories . . 95
Chariot Cart 82
Chimney Toppers. 99
Core Cutter. 100
Cutoff Wheels. 115
Dipper 99
Embedment Tool 100
Engines & accessories. 110-113
Equipment repair 77
Fork Carts 90
Ginwheel 78
Gravel Buckets. 78
Gravel Pusher. 99
Gravel Spreader 93
Hand Rollers. 100
Heating Cables. 131
Hoist. 72-75
Hoist Accessories. 73-74
Hot Air Welder & accessories. . 120-121
Insulated Carrier. 93
Job Box 101
Kettles & accessories. 85-89
Ladders & accessories. 124-127
Ladder Jack. 130
Lite Lift Wheel 78
Ladder Racks. 128-129
Lok Former 104
Mini Mopper. 94
Mop Bell Head - Staples 98
Pigtail Hook 78
Pitch Finder 123
Portable Sump Pump. 123
Power Graveler & attachments . . 82-83
Propane Carrier 91
Propane Tanks. 113
Roll Carrier. 92
Roll Hook 100
Rollers & Frames 98
Roof Brackets 99
Roof Cutter. 80
Roof Hatch & Safety Rail 96, 132
Roof Planers. 81
Roof Peeler 82
Roof Scraper 98
Roof Sweeper 80
Roof & Wall Scanner 121
Scaffolding System 130
Seamers. 98
Shingle Shear. 123
Slitter 105
Soldering Iron & accessories 122
Sprayer 115
Spreaders 111
Spreader Sling Assembly. 78
Steel Cables & accessories 129
Tear Off Bar 91
Thermometer. 122
Torches & accessories. 116-119
Trailers. 102-103
Trash Removal System 79
Trash Trays 78
Utility Carrier & accessories. 92
Water Pump. 96
Wheelbarrows 90
Wheels. 91, 115

We manufacture two styles of ladder hoists. Why? – Because that's what our customers asked for. Some customers prefer the styling and benefits of the LH Series, while other customers prefer the LPH Series. Both hoists incorporate similar design features such as our superior band brake system, heavy duty ladder sections and splice plates and high quality, heavy duty componentry, providing you durability and long life.

LH-250 Ladder Hoist



- sets up in minutes
- light, easy to carry
- simple for one man to set up and operate
- easy access to power pack for maintenance and service
- comes complete with 16', 8' and 4' heavy duty ladder sections, heavy duty splice plates and everything you need to get the job done
- ladder sections can extend height to 44' with telescopic support

Features

Superior Band Brake System

- self locking brake with non-asbestos brake pad and steel brake drum
- foot control belt clutch with one hand operation
- sealed ball bearing wheels, pulleys and sheaves for longer machine life
- self contained 16' ladder hoist needs no assembly
- 200 lbs. capacity

Options

- gravel hopper
- roller angle guide
- telescopic support for heights over 28 feet
- additional ladder sections
- power drives:
  – 4 HP Honda engine
  – 1.5 HP Electric
  110-220 60 cycle

LPH Ladder Platform Hoists

Features

- easy to operate and assemble
- lightweight and portable
- easy access to power pack for maintenance and service
- comes complete with 16', 8' and 4' heavy duty ladder sections, heavy duty splice plates and everything you need to get the job done
- ladder sections can extend height to 44' with telescopic support

Superior Band Brake System

- self locking brake with non-asbestos brake pad and aluminum brake drum with steel ring
- far superior to similar style ladder platform hoists
- sealed ball bearing wheels, pulleys and sheaves for longer machine life

Options

- gravel hopper
- roller angle guide
- telescopic support for heights over 28 feet
- plywood/panel carrier attachment
- additional ladder sections
- power drives:
  – 4 HP Honda engine
  – 1.5 HP Electric 110-220 60 cycle

Optional Wheel & Handle Attachment

For easy maneuverability.

Gravel Hopper

Clamps on platform and discharges gravel when it reaches top of ladder.

	LPH-250	LPH-400
Load Capacity	200 lbs.	400 lbs.
Lift speed	220 fpm	110 fpm
Platform size	17"x18"	24"x28"
Ladder width	17"	24"

Roller Angle Guide

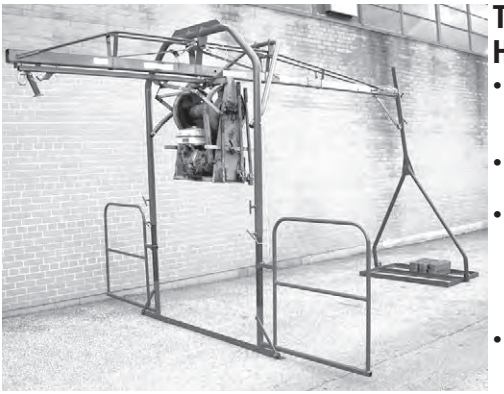
Designed for receiving shingles at top of ladder.

Safe Operation

- operator stands well back from moving platform
- two handles work independently to eliminate operator error
- single handle brake operation, single handle clutch operation

Telescopic Ladder Support

Extra support for ladder on heights above 28 feet.



Trolley Track Hoist

- Heavy duty design with 9 HP Honda engine power unit for TT 1000.
- Height adjustment on front and rear legs.
- Superior band brake system including aluminum brake drum with steel ring and non asbestos brake pad.
- Equipped with heavy duty flanged self locking bearings for longer machine life.
- Power unit controlled by two levers with safety ratchet and pawl to prevent load from accidental lowering during operation.
- Easily assembles on the roof in minutes with self locking pins.
- Available in heavy duty TT 1000 lbs. version or TT 400 lbs. for smaller requirements.
- Also available: hydraulic power pack.

Retrofit Cable Guard For Trolley Track Hoists

- Safely protects your operator

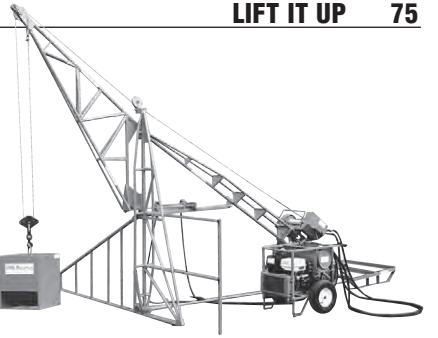
Hoist Counterweights

- concrete filled
- galvanized steel encased
- pre-punched for positive nesting
- approx. weight 55 lbs.

- empty counterweight casing
- ideal for shipping
- customer can fill later

- all steel
- thin design
- will not shatter or break like concrete
- approx. weight 55 lbs.

Hydraulic Swing Hoists

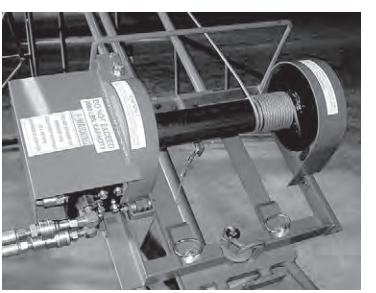


Features

- designed for easy operation
- provides excellent lifting performance
- easy maintenance
- puts you in complete control of load

Easy to Assemble and Operate

Hydraulic hoists can be easily transported and assembled. Handling loads up to 2000 pounds can be accomplished with ease and safety. Separate power and winch allows for easy handling of components. Power up and down and in and out puts the operator in complete control.



Winch

Features

Safety

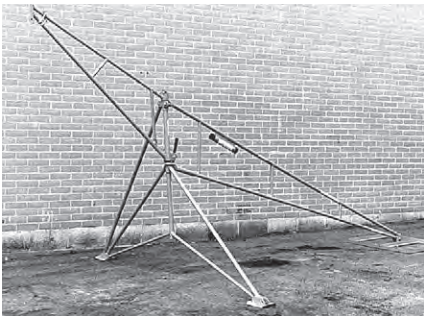
- operator fence for operator safety
- swing boom allows load to be moved well away from roof edge
- hydraulically locked boom
- smooth up and down and in and out control

Design

- high strength tubing
- no special tools required for assembly
- split frame for portability

Specifications	HS1000	HS2000
Operational Options:		
Single or Double Line	1000 lbs.	2000 lbs.
Hoist speed (maximum)	150 ft./min.	170 ft./min.
Cable length supplied	200 ft.	200 ft.
Overhangs roof	54 in.	56 in.
Hoist maximum height under hook	88 in.	117 in.
Boom weight	70 lbs.	92 lbs.
Mast assembly weight	120 lbs.	145 lbs.
Ballast leg assembly weight	130 lbs.	140 lbs.
Winch weight	100 lbs.	100 lbs.
Power unit weight	245 lbs.	260 lbs.
Ballast weight required	1250 lbs.	2500 lbs.
Ballast block required (55 lbs. each)	23 pcs.	46 pcs.

Power Pack



300# Hand Swing Hoist

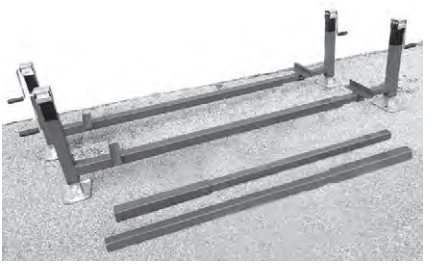
- light weight and is easy to transport and assemble
- swing boom can be assembled to swing left or right
- self locking latch that locks and holds the boom in position during operation
- equipped with heavy duty oil-impregnated bronze bearings for smooth operation
- 300 lbs. capacity

"A" Frame Hand Hoist

- the most economical option for small job hoisting requirements
- light weight and easy to transport and set up
- 300 lbs. capacity

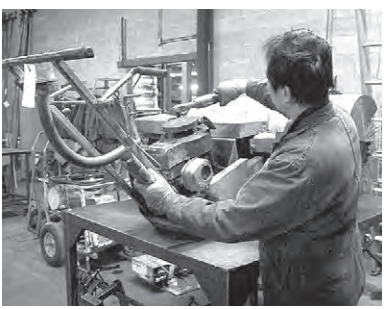
Air Conditioning Jacks

Designed for moving roof top units and all heavy equpment on roofs, providing access to curb for roof repairs or re-roofing. Easy to use hand crank adjustable jacks. Lifts units weighing up to 2,000 lbs. 15" high. Sold two per set.



- Slide under A/C unit and raise 15".
- The interlocking system has a range up to 6 ft without extensions, and up to 10 ft. with extensions.
- The large 6"x8" base on the jacks provide stability and protect the roof.
- Sold 2 per set. (4 jacks with 2 extension bars are standard).

Equipment Repair



We Repair Roofing Equipment

All types, all makes - whether it is an emergency repair or regular preventative maintenance our experienced mechanics can service your needs.

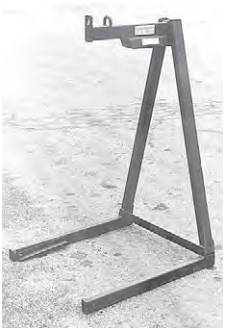
Available at 88 Signet Drive, Weston, Ontario only.

E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

Hoisting Forks

- available in 400 lbs. & 800 lbs. capacity. Retaining brackets can be folded out to form a cradle for rolls on the 800 lbs. capacity.



Lite Lift Wheel

- for hoisting applications

Ginwheel

- for hoisting applications

Pigtail Hook

- for safely hoisting buckets and pails
- pails will not slide off

Trash Trays

- for safely loading and lowering debris

800 lbs. Capacity

1200 lbs. Capacity

Spreader Sling Assembly

- helps avoid tipping and sliding of large single ply rolls by evenly distributing the load
- comes complete with slings

Gravel Buckets

400 Gravel Bucket

- bottom discharge dump gate can be operated from handles on either side
- 400 lbs., 3-1/2 cu. ft. capacity

800 Gravel Bucket

- bottom discharge with positive dump gate
- 800 lbs., 7 cu. ft. capacity

1600 Gravel Bucket

- 1600 lbs., 14 cu. ft. capacity

Trash Removal System

A fast, safe and dust-free way to remove debris, old roofing, sweepings, etc., from the roof or other elevated levels.

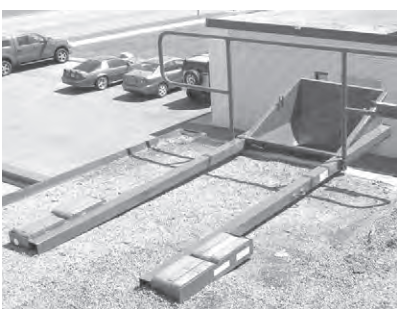
Easy to set up, take down, store and transport.

Quickly pays for itself in man-hour savings.

Welded steel hopper stands up to punishment and provides 40-3/4" x 38" depository (weighs 160 lbs).

Trash Chutes

Tough 4-foot chute sections are not affected by sunlight, moisture or chemical corrosion (weight: 27 lbs each).



Trash Hopper Counterweight System

- comes complete with operator safety fence
- easy to set up; provides a safe holding system for trash hopper and chutes
- comes complete with counterweights
- hopper and trash chute sections are not included and are sold separately

Roof Sweeper

Has a convenient 3-position control for brush angles that is spring-loaded with gates for positive positioning of brush from straight to right or left.

Floating power brush design assures positive bristle contact with all surfaces for more efficient cleaning and longer brush life. Interlinked power controls automatically disengage whenever the operator's hands are removed from the handle.

Low Profile Roof Cutter

- light weight and equipped with 5.5 HP Honda engine
- ideal for cutting jobs around tight and hard to reach areas such as air conditioners and vents
- makes close cuts to skylights, parapets, etc.
- 12 inch blade with two carbide tipped cutters for longer blade life

Single Cutter

- heavy duty construction pays special attention to detail, performance, reliability and minimum maintenance
- designed with pillow blocked bearings for longer machine life
- special benefits include a blade with two carbide-cutting tips for more cutting between changes and an adjustable cutting depth control handle
- available with either 8 HP Briggs & Stratton IC (industrial/commercial) engine or Honda 9 HP, 11 HP or 13 HP overhead valve engine

Double Cutter

- double blade version of our single cutter, available in Honda 11 HP and 13 HP

14" Rotary Planer

- heavy duty design with 11 HP overhead valve Honda engine
- adjustable cutting depth
- equipped with heavy duty flanged block bearings for longer machine life
- cuts 14 inch path with 4 carbide tipped cutters mounted on solid steel circular plate
- cuts close to walls, gravel stops, roof edges, etc.
- safety stone guards for operator protection

GP5 Patch Planer

- heavy duty design with 5.5 HP Honda overhead valve engine
- cuts 4-1/2 inch path with 8 carbide tipped pins on 4 inch diameter solid steel drum
- easy access to drum assembly for maintenance through the safety cover
- adjustable cutting depth
- ideal for repair work around gravel stops, expansion joints and flashing
- drum rotation provides self-propulsion
- safety stone guards for operator protection

GP15 Planer

- heavy duty design with 9 HP Honda engine
- cuts 15 inch path with 30 carbide tipped pins on 4 inch diameter solid steel drum
- drum rotation provides self-propulsion
- adjustable cutting depth
- easy access to drum assembly for maintenance through the top service door
- safety stone guards for operator protection

Hydraulic Roof Peeler

- Heavy duty design with 11 H.P. electric start Honda engine
- Fully hydraulic, each wheel is driven by a separate motor and the blade is actuated by third motor
- Each wheel is controlled individually, which allows the machine to move forward, reverse and turn.
- Oscillating and adjustable blade, ready to tear off any type of roof
- Easy grip, large lug tires
- Easy blade changes
- Hinged cover allows for easy access to all components for maintenance.

Power Graveler with Gravel Bucket Attachment

This versatile machine is designed to accept different attachments such as a gravel bucket (pictured), dumper tray or 55 gal. hot tank.

Equipped with high flotation tires on a wide wheel base and powered by a 5.5 HP Honda engine.

The wheels and gears are direct chain drive equipped with a brake.

Brake automatically engages for safety whenever the operator's hand leaves the control.

Power Graveler with no attachments

Chariot Cart

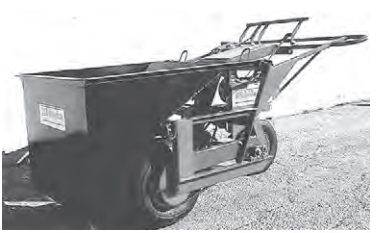
This ride-on attachment prevents operator fatigue and allows for quicker production.

Dumper Tray Attachment

Designed for hauling and unloading debris. Power graveler attachments can easily be changed over in minutes.

Reduce operator fatigue with the ergonomically designed steering bar.

Power Graveler with dumper tray attachment.



Wheels Under Power Graveler with dumper tray attachment.

Hydraulic Power Graveler

Hydraulic power graveler maximizes productivity while keeping workers safer. Smoother operating with 9 Hp Engine.

- 9 Hp Honda engine
- Tool-Free installation of attachments
- Hydraulic controls
- Easy operation latch for dump bin
- Safer Operation: Operators keep their hands on the steering bar. Reduce fatigue with enhanced ergonomic steering bar
- Increased Flexibility: Work more efficiently with a variety of quick change attachment
- Durability: Years of reliable service with the rugged tube frame design

Wheels Under Power Graveler

Inset Wheel design prevents the machine from running over the previously laid rock and hot asphalt.

This power graveler is a compact design and is equipped with a 5.5 HP Honda engine.

The wheels and gears are direct chain drive equipped with a brake.

Brake automatically engages for safety whenever the operator's hand leaves the control.

It has an independent brake and clutch mechanism that can be easily adjusted.

Power graveler attachments can easily be changed over in minutes.

Attachment Options:

- Dump tray
- 55 Gallon hot tank
- Gravel bucket

The name SPAR-Marathon is synonymous with top performance roofing kettles:

- minimal maintenance and easy servicing
- fast, accurate heating
- safer, more efficient operation
- heavy duty quality construction

Benefits

Easy Loading – the low profile makes loading simple and fast.

Maximum Productivity – the complete insulation, unique circulating pump and other features ensure efficient, continuous operation.

Temperature Accuracy – stem-type thermometer helps determine and maintain optimum temperature.

Fast Heating – the SPAR-Marathon heating design speeds heating so jobs can start sooner. SPAR-Marathon kettles do what you need them to do best… achieve operating temperature quickly and holds it accurately. The unique recirculating system, the burners, insulation and other SPAR-Marathon design features are why even our smaller models can heat most asphalt to 500°F in under 30 minutes.

Better Towing – the rugged, wide-track frame and low profile make towing easier and safer.

Safer Operation – special splash guards help prevent accidents and costly delays – the key to profitable operation is efficient production with minimal delay. SPAR-Marathon kettle pumps, splash guards, brakes, drain-cocks, jacklegs, etc., are designed and manufactured for maximum performance, safety and roofer's profit.

Ideal Asphalt Consistency – SPAR-Marathon's special recirculating system maintains proper consistency throughout the job. Tube coking and sludge formations are reduced.

Constant, Even Heat – cold spots are minimized by the constant circulation of the asphalt.

Faster, Easier Maintenance – access to all parts requiring regular service is simple, with some parts being easily removed to speed maintenance. SPAR-Marathon has applied its on-the-job roofing experience to innovate, design and modify its kettle equipment to a point where maintenance and service downtimes are minimal. All parts of SPAR-Marathon Roofing Kettles which require regular maintenance are readily accessible. Servicing may also be accomplished without difficulty.

Standard Features:

Recirculating System – SPAR-Marathon's unique system for recirculating asphalt maintains ideal consistency and temperatures throughout the operation (available on all models except the MK 180 and MK 90 Skid Kettle).

- all asphalt achieves designated temperature faster
- constant circulation of asphalt reduces sludge formations and tube coking
- even, constant heat minimizes "cold spots"
- recirculating valve – an efficient, non-clog valve supplied with all models 250 gallons or greater

KK124 Pump – MPK models supplied with KK124 pump (plus 2' line and 9 HP Honda engine) with a potential to pump 57 U.S. gpm to 150-200 ft. height. Consult with SPAR-Marathon for all uses above 60 feet.

Insulated Vat – fully insulated vat (fibreglass 575°F) prevents unsafe and costly heat loss.

Nylon Coupling – nylon coupling between the pump and the engine reduces problems caused by expansion or other movements of these components.

Stem-type Thermometer – helps you to determine optimal application temperature for asphalt.

Electric Brakes – standard for models 250 gallons and greater: 12" x 2" electric brake.

Lighting Devices – lights and reflectors are supplied for road use.

Splash Guards – inside the vat and lids help prevent accidental asphalt splash.

Engine Cover – a protective engine cover, which can be locked, is standard on all models.

Heavy Duty Immersion Unit – engineered and insulated for efficient heating, the entire unit may be easily removed for cleaning.

Insulated Flue Stacks – keeps flues from overheating and helps prevent flash fires.

Heavy Duty Tube Units – to maintain maximum temperature without buckling.

Heavy Duty Draincock – 2-1/2" diameter for faster pouring. Design provides instant opening and closing.

Optional Features:

Safety Loader – as pictured on our emissions control kettle. Great for preventing burns or splashes.

Optional Features:

Tool Box
Lockable heavy duty all steel construction

Ladder Racks
For transporting ladders or thin walled tubing

Lid Options

Single Lid (Load from one side only)

Prevents burn and splash accidents as operator opens lid from reverse side.

Dual Lid (Load from both sides)

Facilitates easy loading from either side.

MK 180 Single Lid Optional

Regular Lid Standard

For repairs and smaller less-mechanized crews. • 180 gal capacity (680 L) • single propane burner • 43-1/2" loading height

MPK 250 Single Lid Optional

Dual Lid Standard

For semi-mechanized crews requiring a capacity of about 19 kegs of asphalt. • 250 gal capacity (945 L) • single propane burner • 42-1/2" loading height • recirculating system • electric brakes

MPK 350 Single Lid Optional

Dual Lid Standard

For a highly mechanized crew using a hot tanker. This popular pumper kettle features:
• 350 gal (1323 L) capacity • double propane burners • 42-1/2" loading height
• recirculating system • electric brakes

MPK 500 Single Lid Optional

Dual Lid Standard

For highly mechanized crews. This production pumper model is especially suited for use with cold asphalt kegs, heating a full vat to 400°F in under 60 minutes.
• 500 gal (1890 L)capacity • double propane burners • 43-1/2" loading height
• recirculating system • electric brakes • tandem axles

MPK 800 Dual Lid Standard

For very high production crews, this unit provides an extremely large capacity, without sacrificing heating efficiency.

- 793 gal (3000 L) capacity
- double propane burners
- recirculating system
- electric brakes
- tandem axles
- also available in single lid option

55-gal Patch Kettle with Wheels

An excellent patch pot with large wheels and wide frame providing excellent stabilization; well-balanced for easy movement around job site.

The SPAR-Marathon 55-gal tank has the flexibility to be used alone or carried by the utility carrier or station wagon, attached by the rod holes through body. Complete with burner, draincock, and thermometer.

The 55-gallon Patch Kettle, the 55-gallon Insulated Tank and the 55-gallon Insulated Patch Pot may be used with either the utility carrier or the stationwagon carrier. Channel irons securely attach the tank on either carrier.

MK 90 Skid Kettle

- 90 gal. capacity
- heats up quickly
- can be easily hoisted to the roof and fits in most elevators
- very easy to handle and maneuver
- bottom rails make for easy sleigh-like push/pull moving

Economy Patch Kettle

- 40 gal. capacity
- heats up quickly and easily
- for tie ins, small patch jobs and maintenance

55-gal Insulated Patch Pot

For the roofer requiring access to hot asphalt maintained at constant application temperature while on deck. Actually, a completely installed mini kettle that easily attaches to your carrier for time-consuming detail work (such as drains or skylights). Comes complete with vapour torch, hose, regulator, drain cock and thermometer. (Tank only, does not include utility carrier.)

Emissions Control Kettle

Efficient and Effective at Controlling Emissions and Odour

- Use wherever asphalt fumes can affect your customer or your surroundings.
- Impressive control of smoke and smell means no more complaints.

Easy to Operate and Cost Efficient

By turning on the vapour propane burner in the chimney stack asphalt emissions are efficiently burned away – it's that simple. (For complete operating instructions please contact our office or refer to your owner's manual.)

Standard Features

Our emissions control kettle is loaded with the same standard features and benefits as our regular kettles. Our refinements and improvements are the result of almost 50 years of building high quality kettles. Emissions control is available on any size SPAR-Marathon kettle. Also available as a retro-fit lid to fit on your existing SPAR-Marathon kettle.

Safety Features

Fire Arrester Screens – Provides protection in the event of a flame backdraft and also protects the chimney burner area from asphalt splashes.

Offset Chimney Design – Provides extra safety. The burner flame is not directly over the kettle opening and is safer than other designs.

- Use for jobs at: schools, apartment buildings and other residential areas, shopping centres, hospitals, office buildings, food processing plants, etc.
- Work any job during normal business hours.

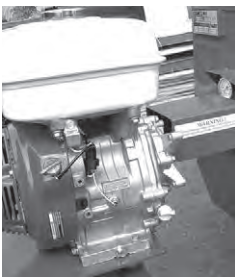
Safety Loader – Loading is done through the safety loader which prevents operator burns and splashes and helps prevent smoke and odour from escaping (shown below).

Automatic Temperature Controls – Your choice of fully automatic or semi automatic hi-lo provides maximum control and safety by maintaining asphalt at a consistent temperature.

Kettle Accessories

Draincock
Heavy duty 2-1/2" diameter for faster pouring

Flex Saver Pipe
Saves wear and tear on Flex Pipe



Pump Coupling Cover
This new safety feature prevents worker's hands, arms and other body parts or clothing from making contact with rotating parts eliminating possible hazards. Can also be ordered as an easy to install part for your in-use kettle.

Miscellaneous Fittings
Unions, Safety Flow Valves, Etc.

Flex Pipe
Bends by hand to desired angle. Available in 1-1/2" and 2" diameters in 3 foot and 5 foot lengths

Thermometers
4" regular, 12" with easy test handle

Thin-walled Tubing
Available in 1-1/2" and 2" diameters; in 4, 6, 10 and 20 foot lengths

Liquid Vapour

Regulators & Gauges
ULC Approved. Suitable for vapour or liquid withdrawal

Hot Tar Hose
- heat resistant rubber flex hose
- 1-1/2" complete with nipple on one end

Hoses
ULC Approved. Variety of sizes for vapour or liquid systems

Burner
ULC Approved for any size kettle

Swivel Jack

Economy Double Wheel Wheelbarrow

- all steel round tubing frame
- economically priced
- round nose plate reduces surface damage
- 6 cubic foot capacity tray

Fork Cart

- easily moves all types of material
- large wheels distribute weight evenly over large area
- designed for one man to move up to 800 lbs.

Single Wheel Wheelbarrow

- same heavy duty all steel construction as our double wheeled barrow
- same large size pneumatic tire
- superb balance and easy discharge
- 6 cubic foot capacity tray

Fork Cart with Dolly Wheels

- helper training wheels adjust for easy control
- heavier loads are moved with little effort

Double Wheel Wheelbarrow

Safer

- better balanced; sideways tipping tendency eliminated

Easier

- 30% less lifting effort; easier to control, less fatigue
- round nose plate reduces surface damage
- heavy duty construction. 6 cubic foot capacity tray

Side Dumper for Stationwagon

- large wheels and extended rear axle provides extra stability and safety
- dumper tray mounts and dismounts quickly
- designed for one man to dump full load

Super Tear Off Bar

To complete the job after cutting, use the SPAR-Marathon Tear-Off Bar.

It is equipped with a hardened steel blade, steel wheels and heavy duty construction.

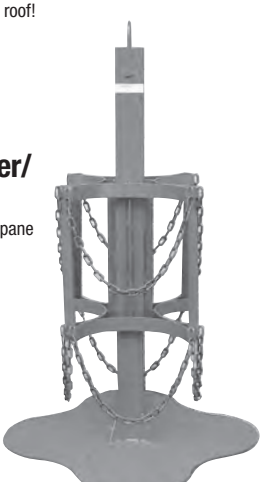
Simply ram it under old roofing, push down on the handle and remove the old roof!

Flat Proof Tire

Available as an option. Provides carefree usage. Solid rubber. Maintenance Free. Flat Free. Lightweight and durable.

Propane Tank Carrier/ Lifter-Single Tank

- used for easy movement of propane bottles and safe hoisting
- double chains fully secure tank



Propane Tank Carrier/Lifter-Four Tank

4000 Utility Carrier

Roof Carriers

SPAR-Marathon Roof Carriers are an effective method of transporting materials on any flat surface. Rugged, oversize steel frame construction provides reliable movement of bulky items. Large pneumatic tires make a big load move easier. Convenient trailer hookups are standard for more mechanized crews.

Single Ply Roll Carrier

- make easy work of unrolling single ply or moving rolls around jobsite
- consists of two double wheeled handles and one 13' stabilizing tube
- the stabilizing tube's rotating feature permits easy, controlled unrolling and the double wheeled handles allow for easy maneuverability of even the biggest rolls

Stationwagon Carrier

The Stationwagon Carrier comes with large balloon tires for extra stability as pictured.

55-gal Insulated Tank

This hot stuff tank is your most economical method for fast, safe transport of asphalt across any roof deck. Complete insulation wrap maintains asphalt at correct application temperature. Quick change channel irons securely supports this tank to our utility or station wagon carriers. Also available with optional thermometer. (Tank only, does not include station wagon carrier.)

Model 3000 Upright Carrier

An alternative to carriers with tank options, the SPAR-Marathon Model 3000 Insulated Carrier for hot asphalt allows safer transport.

Simply fill up and hoist to the roof.

The most profitable method of moving asphalt up any size of building.

Also available with optional thermometer.

Gravel Spreader

The SPAR-Marathon Gravel Spreader will spread gravel evenly across 36" as quickly as an operator can walk.

One simple adjustment sets up gravel flow; one lever provides positive open and close feed control. Adapts to all contemporary graveling applications.

3 large wheels provide the ultimate in maneuverability and stability.

Tubeless pneumatic tires and semi-pneumatic tires make it easy to handle.

Capacity: 5-1/2 cubic feet.

Universal Adhesive Dispenser

Two variable feeds:

- single ribbons on 6" deck
- double ribbons on an 8" deck

Dual wheels that ride on ribs without falling into flutes (10" rubber tires, ball bearing wheels).

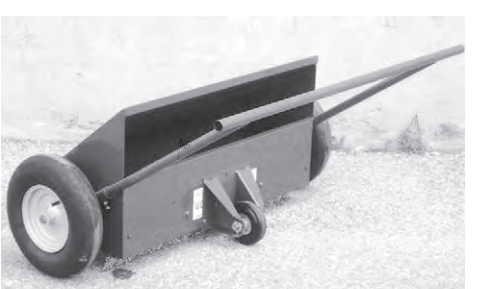
Mini Mopper

The SPAR-Marathon Mini Mopper reduces time spent hand mopping, top coating, and dispensing adhesives. The 1 metre (39-1/2") width and 28-gallon capacity ensures that the Mini Mopper will easily pay for itself quickly. Oilite bushings and tubeless pneumatic tires save your energy by increasing maneuverability. Mop at almost any speed, as hot stuff outlets are spaced 1-inch apart; plugs also provided to help regulate the width or volume of desired flow.

Also available in 48" version, by special order.

Mini Mopper with Centre Wheel Attachment

(shown in the mopping position).



101 Bucket and Carrier

The SPAR-Marathon Model #101 Bucket and Carrier gently transports hot stuff to where you are mopping.

- ball bearing heavy duty rubber wheels or optional steel wheel version
- bucket detaches from handy tubular steel carrier
- carrier features mop handle support
- bucket capacity: 8 gallons

101 Bucket

25 Gallon Big Bucket

The Model #25 Big Bucket reduces the number of refills needed to finish the job, with its large 25-gallon capacity.
T-bar handle, tubeless pneumatic tires and oilite bushings all add up to time-saving maneuverability.
Dangerous flash fires are reduced by specially designed wind deflector shield.

Non Stick Roof Buckets

Both buckets are all steel, with round bottoms to prevent sticking to roof; features a 'D' type lower handle and a heavy ball type top handle that cannot fall against side. Available in 12" or 14" models.

Galvanized Bucket

An economical alternative.

Pouring Pot

- for pouring asphalt
- comes complete with no-spill lid
- same strong construction as our non-stick roof bucket

No-Spill Bucket

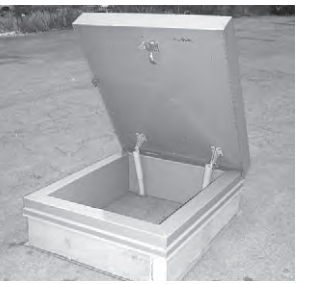
- for hoisting or carrying asphalt
- prevents unwanted asphalt spills
- easy flip safety lid
- same strong construction as our non-stick roof bucket

Bucket Handle

- strengthens regular pails and buckets
- adjustable for different sizes
- reusable
- handle will not fall down and stick to bucket

Roof Hatch

- standard 30" x 36" size
- constructed from 16 + 14 gauge Steel
- plated inner & outer handles to withstand weather
- primed with grey oxide primer
- Fibreboard insulation on all sides



Roof Hatch Complete With 3" ISO Insulation

Our standard roof hatch complete with 3" ISO insulation (polyisocyanurate) on all 4 sides and lid.

Why insulate the whole roof and forget about the hatch? Standard roof hatches provide no insulation and you lose R-value on the roof. Any building owner would gladly pay this nominal upcharge.

Roof Hatch Safety Rail

Order it separate or pre-installed on the hatch. With safety being increasingly important, would any building owner say no?

Upsell and add to your profit.

Water Pump

- Honda powered
- 1-1/2" suction and 1-1/2" discharge ports for quick removal of water
- comes complete with 6' suction hose, 25' discharge hose and puddle plate

Canada Specialty Products

We're actively engineering and building new equipment and products to keep you on the forefront of the roofing industry and to make your job easier.

Equipment Leasing

Our Customer Service Representatives will be happy to assist in arranging leasing for your new equipment. Terms can be tailor-made to suit your individual needs.

Custom Products

If you want us to make you something special, just give us a call. Our fabricating and machine shops will be happy to assist in manufacturing your request.

E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

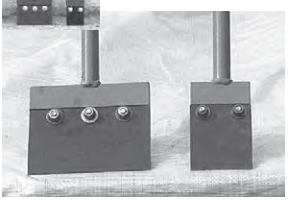
WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

Roof Scrapers

- available in 3-1/2" and 7" sizes
- concentrates weight close to roof
- strong construction
- spring steel blades
- replacement blades also available

Asphalt Skimmer

- for skimming debris and film from hot asphalt
- a must for proper kettle maintenance
- adjustable length handle



Mop Bellhead

- lightweight aluminum mop heads
- use again and again

Mop Staple

- heavy gauge wire staple

18" Triple Seam Roller

12" Double Seam Roller

- same strong design as regular seamer

6" Single Seam Roller

- heavy duty steel roller
- strong construction

Rollers & Frames

- absorbant naps for various applications
- available in 12" & 18"

Canada Specialty Products

Handle

- aluminum handles for mop bellheads, dippers and gravel pushers

Gravel Pusher

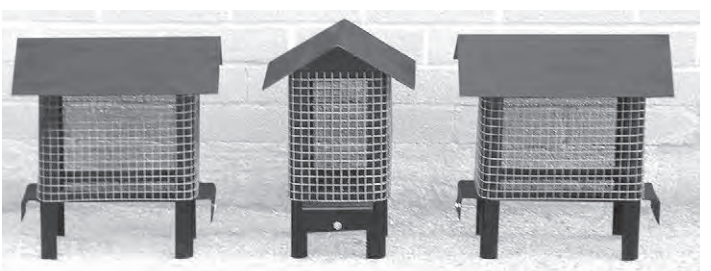
- rugged cast aluminum construction
- also available with aluminum tubular handle, priced separately

Roof Brackets

- available in 2" x 10" and 2" x 6" versions

Dipper

- seamless aluminum dipper
- also available with aluminum tubular handle, priced separately



Chimney Toppers

- all steel, heavy duty welded construction
- designed to fit snug in chimney flue
- measuring 8" x 8", 8" x 12" or 12" x 12"

Hand Rollers

- incredible heavy duty all steel construction with quality oilite bronze bushings

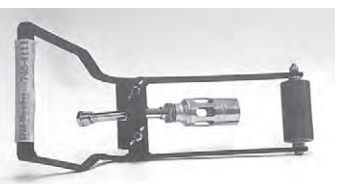
2" Steel Roller - single fork roller holder allows for use right next to curbs. Slightly rounded roller edge eliminates cutting into roof membrane

2" Silicone Roller - when you need a softer touch for rolling. Single fork design with durable silicone rubber

4" Silicone Roller - single fork roller holder. For use on single ply tapes and seams

Core Cutter

- fast, efficient and easy to use
- makes a hole that can easily be patched
- teeth can be re-sharpened
- designed for durability with hardened steel



Granular Embedment Tool

- saves significant time over regular torch and trowel method
- embeds granulars for proper seaming on modified bitumen

Roll Hip Hugger for Mod Bit

The Hip Hugger and Hook Bar allow application of modified bitumen without walking on the membrane. Certain modified bitumen, such as S.B.S., should not be walked upon during installation.

Comfortably wraps around so that the strain of pulling the roll is on the legs, instead of the back.

Can also be used to help control the roll in the sloped or vertical applications.

Roll Hook for Mod Bit

Convenient hook design allows for application without walking on the membrane. Angled grip area provides less wrist and arm fatigue.

Job Box

- Recessed tamper proof lock cannot be accessed by bolt cutters, etc.
- leave your tools in your truck or job-site without fear of theft
- recessed handles
- heavy duty construction
- can be moved by forklift or crane

Hydraulic Dump Trailers

When we designed our line of hydraulic dump trailers we talked to the people that mattered – the professional roofing contractor. We found out what they liked and disliked about other models in the market. Our lineup hits the nail on the head in providing professionals what they are looking for.

Standard Features:

Frame – HSS tubing construction

Dump Body – HSS tubing construction

Axles – 2 heavy duty axles

Hitch – Height adjustable pintle ring or ball hitch to suit your towing truck.

Brakes – All wheels are equipped with electric brakes

Lighting – All lights are wired in compliance with CMVSS and NHTSA

Reflectors – Reflectors and reflector tape installed with above compliances

Hydraulics – Equipped with one way pump and quick return valve or an optional two way pump with remote dump control. Remote dump control is standard on HD models

Wheel Jack – Equipped with jack on all models

Safety Chains – Equipped with safety chains on all models

Lift Cylinder – Heavy duty lift cylinder

Optional Features:

- rolling cover tarpaulin
- remote dump control (standard on HD models)
- custom paint colour
- high side walls

Heavy gauge steel and extra cross supports provides ultra sturdy frame and dump body.

TR100 HD (regular size sides)

Planks slide in side holders to increase wall height

Specifications

Load Capacity: . . . . . 10,000 lbs
Gross Vehicle weight: (GVW) . . . . . 12,000 lbs.
Dump Body Size: . . . . . 6 x 10 ft.
Dump Body Height: . . . . . 40 in.
Axles: . . . . . 2-6000 lbs.
Tires: . . . . . 8-14.5 LT
Lifting Cylinder: . . . . . 4-1/2 in.

We Also Manufacture Custom Trailers

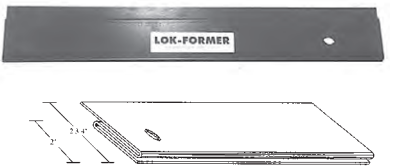
Whether you want a custom size trailer, with sides or without, dumping or non-dumping, or simply some custom attachments or features we're here to help.

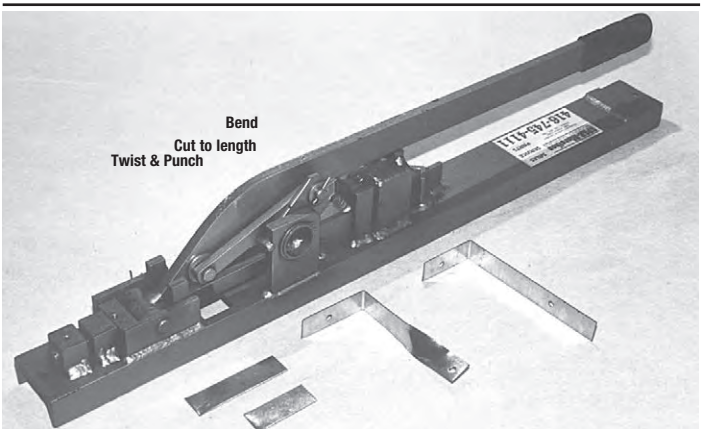
TR100 HD
(high side wall option)

SHEET METAL EQUIPMENT

Lok-Former

An excellent hand tool for forming 'S' locks on sheet metal flashings. Made from heavy gauge steel for maximum bending support. Available in 12" and 18" versions.





Bandmaster Tool Mark II

Get 3 ton punching power in a Bandmaster Mark II metal working tool.

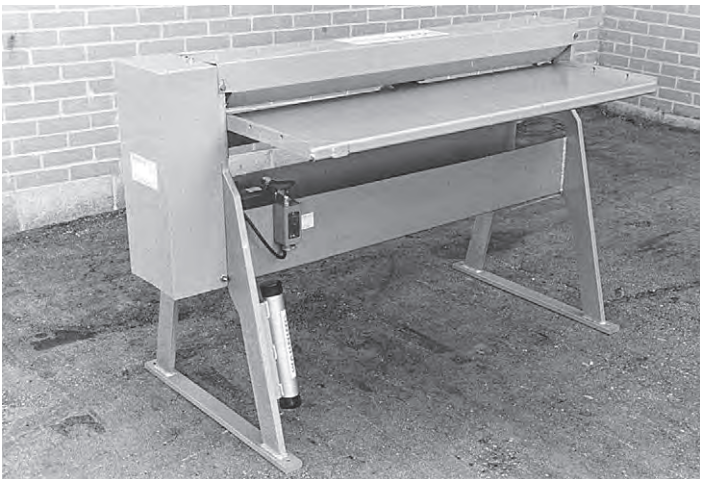
Four tools in one!

- the Bandmaster Mark II twists, punches, bends and shears heavy gauge band iron or steel hangers (up to 1/8" x 1-1/4")
- twists 90° for ductwork hangers
- punching pressure equals about 6000 lbs. using standard punches and dies 1/16" to 7/16"
- supplied with 9/32" punch and die
- bending is effortless with long handle
- shearing blades reversible for double cutting life

Make duct hangers right on the job!

The ultimate in portability, the Bandmaster Mark II weighs about 35 lbs. and measures approximately 36" x 6" x 3". Add a handy, twisting, punching, bending and shearing Bandmaster to your crew today.

Punch Capacity Chart				
Punch Diameter	**1/16 - 9/32**	**19/64 - 5/16**	**21/64 - 3/8**	**25/64 - 7/16**
Gauge Capacity	**10**	**11**	**12**	**14**



48" Gang Slitter (Super Slitter)

Standard Features

This heavy duty 'pull through' type slitter was designed for use by roofers and sheet metal contractors.

- rugged frame for years of solid, accurate slitting
- gear and chain drive with safety guard
- precision ground, high carbon, high chrome tool steel knives as standard equipment (can be reground for extended life)
- three pairs of cutting knives supplied standard
- heavy gauge steel table for supporting sheets
- precision ground shafts mounted between flanged bearings
- sheet guide on both sides for safe and accurate slitting
- easily adjustable for light or heavy gauge

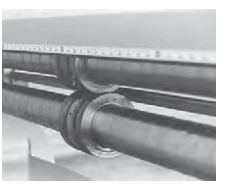
Specifications

- sheet capacity: 48" (1220 mm) wide
- shafts: 3" (76 mm) diameter
- cut capacities

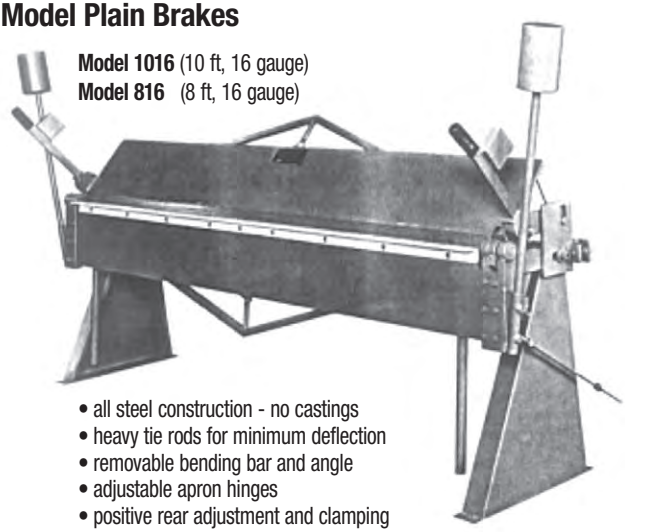
Metal Gauge	Max. No. of Cuts	Metal Gauge	Max. No. of Cuts
30	6	20	2
28	4	18	1
26	3	16	1
24	3		

- cutting speed: 40 feet per minute (0.2 m/sec.)
- table height: 33-1/2" (850 mm)
- shipping weight: 550 lbs. (250 kg)

Calibrated Back Gauge



Floor Model Plain Brakes



Model 1016 (10 ft, 16 gauge)
Model 816 (8 ft, 16 gauge)

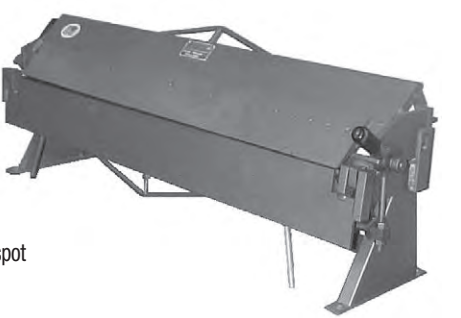
- all steel construction - no castings
- heavy tie rods for minimum deflection
- removable bending bar and angle
- adjustable apron hinges
- positive rear adjustment and clamping
- apron stop rod for repeat bends
- replaceable bushings and bronze hinge pin
- long handles for extra leverage
- full capacity, 1" flange, bar and angle in place
- improved leg design for neat appearance and lighter weight.

Also available is a wide selection of Sheet Metal Equipment and manually-operated fabricating tools: Punches and Presses, Notchers, Benders, Shears, Formers, Beading, Crimping and Seaming Machines

Model U422 Universal Bench Brake

(4 ft, 22 gauge)

Weighs only 280 lbs, including skids. Two men can handle it easily, taking it out on the job or moving it to the most convenient spot in the shop to suit the job at hand.

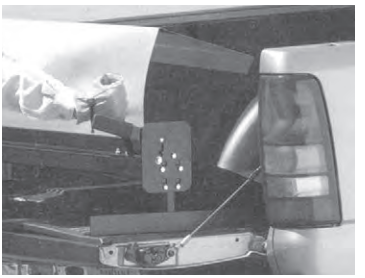


Malco

Mini Brake

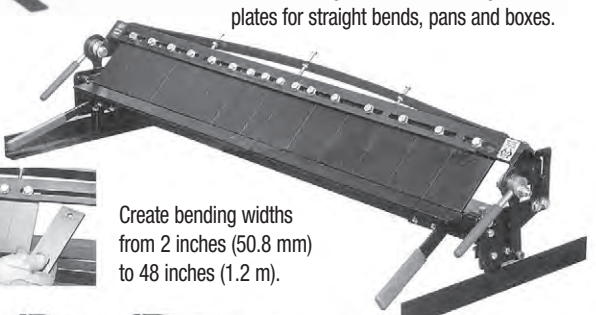
Compact & Portable

Compact size makes the Mini Brake suitable for use virtually anywhere on the job site. Extra wide feet offer stability even when operating on a truck tailgate. 4 feet long.



Pan Style MINI-BRAKE

16 Precision ground, movable finger plates for straight bends, pans and boxes.



Create bending widths from 2 inches (50.8 mm) to 48 inches (1.2 m).

When forming pans and boxes, remove and reposition finger plates as needed to span widths.

Tapco integrated tool systems

Bend trimwork on the jobsite like a PRO

Serving professional siding applicators since 1961, Tapco Integrated Tool Systems allow for faster bending, safer cutting and customized exterior touches that distinguish their customers' homes. Our brakes and full line of accessories offer quick measuring, efficient slitting and sawing, enhanced job site mobility and the ability to create value-adding decorative designs and strengthening ribs in fascia, window trims, frieze boards, porch posts and beams.

PROBrakes

PRO 19

Angle Gauge

- Mounts easily on any PRO, MX Series, or MAX-I-MUM III brake built after 1995.
- Quickly shows the bending angle.

Side-Winder™

- Allows you to feed coil directly into the jaws of your PRO Brake.
- Attaches in seconds.

PRO™ Cut-Off Gauge

- Easily identifies distance for Cut-Off usage.
- Simplifies Cutting.
- For use with the PRO 19 and PRO 14.

PRO™ Cut-Off

- Lightweight aluminum construction built to last.
- Eliminates use of utility knives and open blades.
- For use with all PRO Series Brakes.
- Includes molded storage case.

Tapco integrated tool systems

MAX-I-MUM XL System

Includes MAX-I-MUM II™ Brake, MAX Snap Stand with Wheel Kit and adjustable MAX Cut-Off™.

- Bends and forms commercial metals on the job site.
- Patented "Moving Pivot Hinge" increases bending power without marring materials.
- 180º hemming capability for making more rigid panels.

Includes molded plastic storage case.

Adjustable MAX Cut-Off™

Makes factory quality cuts in commercial sheet metals right on your brake.

- Heavy duty roller shear.
- Adjustment allows cuts on a large range of materials.
- Eliminates the need for unsafe utility knives and conventional shears.
- Can be used with MX Series and MAX-I-MUM XL brakes.

Adjustable nut.

SPAR-Marathon

Echo Blower

- 58.2 CC engine
- electronic ignition for fast, easy starts
- light weight – only 22.9 lbs.
- padded backrest for user comfort

Little Wonder High Output Blower

- blows away the competition
- computer designed impeller
- "ever widening" housing & split stream discharge

BILLY GOAT

Leaf Blower

- powerful 208cc XR Pro Series OHV Briggs & Stratton engine
- Dura-Bore™ cast iron sleeve withstands wear and abuse
- 16-blade closed face design
- produces air velocity of just under 200 mph

Canada Specialty Products

the Original BetterSpreader®

This proven, simply-quick adhesive dispenser saves time and money! Adhere single-ply fast:

- Adhesive dispensed from can
- Double production over paint rollers
- Over 30 years of reliable application
- 14" replacement rollers sold separately

the Double-wide BetterSpreader®

The same proven simplicity as the Better Spreader, yet just as affordable and twice as wide! Fewer mechanics, more production.

- 27" disposable roller changes in seconds
- Even and efficient spread of adhesive
- Lightweight and compact
- Replacement rollers sold separately

Titan Hand Roller

8" Frame With Handle

- no adjustable parts to break or slip
- double surface area holds more material
- thick 3/4" nap with lubricated thru axle
- 8" fits in 5-gallon bucket

Powered by
HONDA
ENGINES

GX120 - Specifications:

Engine Type: Air Cooled 4 Stroke OHV
Piston Displacement: 118 cm^3
Bore x Stroke: 60 x 42 mm
Max. Horsepower: 4.0 HP
Max. Torque: 0.75 kg-m/2,500 RPM
Fuel Tank Capacity: 2.5 litres

GX160 - Specifications:

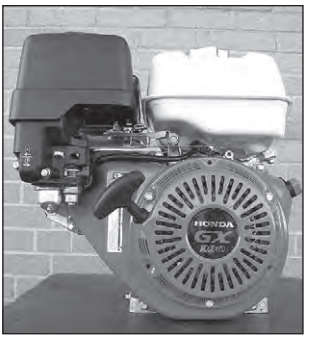
Engine Type: Air Cooled 4 Stroke OHV
Piston Displacement: 763 cm^3
Bore x Stroke: 68 x 45 mm
Max. Horsepower: 5.5 HP
Max. Torque: 1.1 kg-m/2,500 RPM
Fuel Tank Capacity: 3.6 litres

GX270 - Specifications:

Engine Type: Air Cooled 4 Stroke OHV
Piston Displacement: 270 cm^3
Bore x Stroke: 77 x 58 mm
Max. Horsepower: 9 HP
Max. Torque: 14.1 lbs-ft./2,500 RPM
Fuel Tank Capacity: 6 litres

GX340 - Specifications:

Engine Type: Air Cooled 4 Stroke OHV
Piston Displacement: 337 cm^3
Bore x Stroke: 82 x 64 mm
Max. Horsepower: 11 HP
Max. Torque: 17.4 lbs-ft./2,500 RPM
Fuel Tank Capacity: 6.5 litres



GX390 - Specifications:

Engine Type: Air Cooled 4 Stroke OHV
Piston Displacement: 389 cm^3
Bore x Stroke: 88 x 64 mm
Max. Horsepower: 13 HP
Max. Torque: 19.5 lbs-ft./2500 RPM
Fuel Tank Capacity: 6.8 litres

PAS-225 Power Source

Featuring 21.2 cc Professional Grade 2-stroke engine for outstanding performance.

ProSweep Attachment

- 28GA Nylon Bristles
- over 22" of swath for all your sweeping needs

Propane Tanks

20 lbs. and 40 lbs. propane tanks. Available empty and select locations offer tanks filled with propane.

Canada Specialty Products

We Rent Roofing Equipment*

We're ready when you are! Whether you need some equipment because of a breakdown or just juggling too many jobs, we're here to help!

* Rentals available to professional, licensed and insured roofing contractors only.

Rentals available at our 88 Signet Dr., Weston location only.

Canada Specialty Products

Industrial Grade Sprayer

- Tri-poxy coated metal construction
- 3.5 GAL/13.2 L capacity
- Parts sold separately
- Hose - 48" industrial with fittings
- Nozzle - brass .5 GPM fan tip - female
- Shut-off assembly - brass industrial with fitting
- Extension Wand - brass 24"

V-Belts

Wide Variety of sizes stocked

Replacement Wheels

Large selection of sizes for all your equipment needs

Abrasive Cutoff Wheels

For Portable Gas and Electric Saws

- concrete, masonry
- metal, stainless
- heavy duty
- 12" x 1/8" x1"
- 12" x 1/8" x 20mm

Magnum Torches

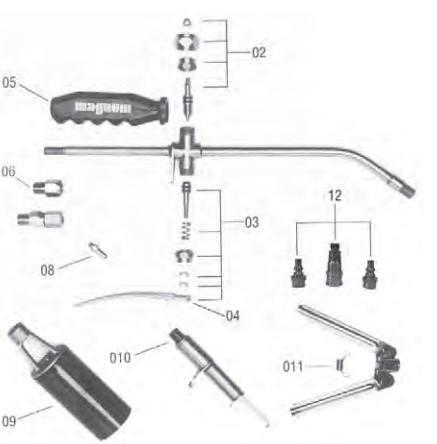
- Available with 10", 16" and 24" extension tubes
- Optional electric start available on 16" model

Magnum Combo Kits

- Combo Standard - 16" handle & 10" handle
- 50 mm standard nozzle, 30 mm standard nozzle, and a Modi-Striker

Magnum Components

Code	Description
02	Pilot Assembly
03	Flame Regulator Assembly
04	Lever Handle
05	Plastic Handle
06	Swivel Hose End Fitting
08	Gas Orifice
09	50mm Nozzle
010	Electronic Ignition Assembly
011	Spring Safety Stand
012	Quick Connector Set



Burners

GE-50T
50mm Titanium Burner

GE-150T
70mm Titanium Burner

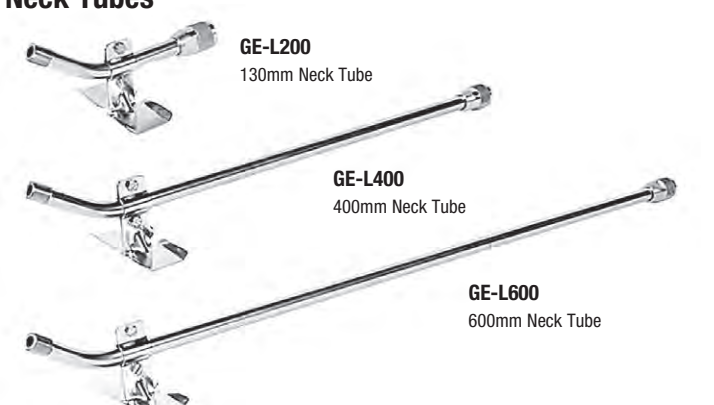
EXPRESS since 1905

For the professional roofer looking for a light yet powerful torch. Innovative Titanium construction and ergonomic design details offer incredible precision and control. This line of torches gives you the ability to do more in less time.

Handles

GE-620
Bi-Material Handle with Trigger

Neck Tubes



GE-L200
130mm Neck Tube

GE-L400
400mm Neck Tube

GE-L600
600mm Neck Tube

EXPRESS since 1905

High Performance Standard Torch Kit

Kit Includes:

- 15" Wand
- 25 ft. Hose
- Titanium Burner
- Regulator
- Trigger
- Striker

High Performance Detail Torch Kit

Kit Includes:

- 9" Wand
- 25 ft. Hose
- Titanium Burner
- Regulator
- Trigger
- Striker

RAPTOR

Raptor Detail Torch Kit

Piezo trigger automatically ignites the flame, then automatically turns off when the torch is no longer in hand.

Check out the new additonal Curved Burner!

EXPRESS since 1905

Sirocco Hot Air Roofer Torch

This roofing torch is particularly designed for roofing work that cannot be done in visible flame configuration. Comes in a carrying case and includes:

- One automatic HP regulator
- One pre-assembled hose (dual: air and gas)
- One flat nozzle
- One support base

LEISTER

PLASTIC WELDING

VARIMAT V2

This tried and tested automatic welding machine for roofing membranes is now better than ever; the new VARIMAT V also displays voltage and welding seam length. A model specifically for overlap welding of elastomer bitumen is also available.

- Overlap welding of PVC-P, ECB, EPDM, CSPE and TPO roofing membranes as well as elastomer bitumen
- Easy welding, also of homogenous and thin roofing membranes
- Wrinkle-free welding up to 5 m/min
- Patented pendulum pressure roller guarantees uniform pressure also on uneven surfaces
- Digital display of set and actual values of welding speed and temperature
- Constant temperature and speed independent of voltage fluctuations and ambient temperature

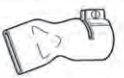
TRIAC ST

The new Triac ST from Leister. Easy to use, output is controlled via a rotary knob. The new handle design gives users a better grip, while an improved weight distribution makes the tool more comfortable to use.

- Simple operation with rotary knob
- New handle design improves grip
- Better weight distribution reduces fatigue
- Actively cooled heater tube sleeve for great worker safety
- Redesigned motor and turbine offer superior performance and durability
- Easy-to-clean air filters prolong the life of the tool
- Automatic shut-off when carbon brushes are worn to prevent motor damage
- Electronic heating element protection
- Comes with sturdy storage case

Triac ST Accessories

107.123 Wide slot nozzle 20 mm, push-fit



Wide slot nozzle, push-fit
107.132 40 mm

107.129 Wide slot nozzle 60 mm for bitumen, push-fit
107.131 Wide slot nozzle 80 mm, push-fit

107.124 Angled nozzle 20 mm, 90°, push-fit

RWS
ROOF AND WALL SCANNER

MOISTURE METER FOR ROOFING & WALLS SYSTEMS

TRAMEX
Innovation in moisture detection

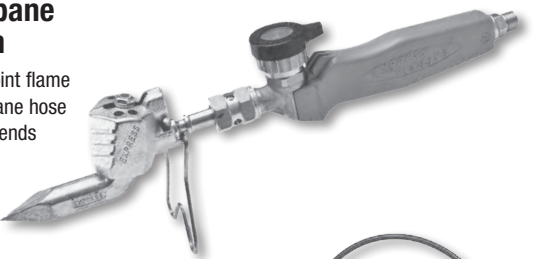
The Tramex RWS is a multi-mode non-invasive impedance moisture scanner designed for the instant, precise and non-destructive evaluation of moisture conditions and leak tracing in the roofing and walls systems of the building envelope.

Excess moisture can be hidden and trapped in the substrate and within the thickness of the wall or roof construction. If these conditions are allowed to continue the moisture will increase, eventually leading to rot and decay and possible failure of the system and the structure. Also wet insulation loses its thermal value, resulting in unnecessary heat loss or gain and thermal movement in the structure

- For non-destructive moisture evaluation of roofs, EIFS, foam insulation systems & other building envelope applications.
- To evaluate the extent of the moisture problem and help trace and pin-point its source.
- Multi-mode functions allowing for depth penetration and sensitivity selection.
- Fast and easy to operate giving instant clear readings.
- "Hold" function facilitates ease of recording readings.
- Lightweight, handheld and battery operated.
- Inexpensive to purchase and operate compared to other non-destructive testing methods.

Standard Propane Soldering Iron

- adjustable pencil point flame
- uses standard propane hose
- replaceable copper ends
- durable steel construction
- removable stand



MP-1 Lighter

- single flint, cup type lighter

MP-2-5 Flints

- holder of 5 flints for MP-1 lighter

Propane Soldering Furnace

A well-constructed furnace with brush flame burner BTU's: Approx. 43,200Gas Usage: Approx. 25 lb/hr. Shown with optional cowl.

MTP 1325 Infrared Thermometer

- rapid detection function
- precise non-contact measurements
- unique flat surface, modern housing design
- automatic data hold
- ºC/ºF switch
- MAX temperature displays
- backlight LCD display
- automatic selection range and display resolution 0.1ºC (0.1ºF) -50º to 450ºC (-58º to -842ºF)

Shingle Shear

- fast, easy and accurate cutting of all types of asphalt and fibreglass shingles
- inlaid tape measure and angle guide
- fits over a bundle of shingles for easy raising and leveling
- flip up cleat for steep pitched roofs
- adjustable straight edge for cutting starters
- lightweight– only 18 LBS
- replacement blades available

Digital Pitch Finder

- displays roof pitch readings in inches of rise per foot
- no need for two-handed measurements or conversion calculations
- a must for estimators and shinglers

Portable, Submersible, Centrifugal Pump

For a wide variety of applications. Can be used with standard garden hose.

LOUISVILLE LADDER

Super-Heavy Duty Fiberglass Extension

CSA Approved Grade 1, ANSI Type 1AA

- Durable non-conductive fiberglass side rails in high visibility safety yellow
- Riveted rung to rail design maintains continuous strength of fibers and allows for easy repair
- Slip-resistant serrated rungs for safe climbing (available in round or "D" profile
- Top cross over bar allows for ladder to be raised or lowered from front and provides torsional stiffness
- Exclusive "1-Piece" foot assembly with spur wheel provides unequalled strength, durability and torsion resistance

MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS	MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS
6216	16'	13'	40	6220D	20'	17'	48
6220	20'	17'	47	6222D	22'	19'	54
6222	22'	19'	53	6224D	24'	21'	58
6224	24'	21'	57	6228D	28'	25'	64
6228	28'	25'	63	6232D	32'	28'	72
6232	32'	28'	71	6236D*	36'	32'	105
6216D	16'	13'	41	6240D*	40'	35'	114

Extra-Heavy Duty Aluminum Extension

CSA Approved Grade 1, ANSI Type 1A

- Rigid "Box Section" side rails, unequalled for strength and durability
- Side-mounted rope pulley and slide guide system keeps rope clear of climber's feet and allows easy raising and lowering of the fly section.
- Yellow ABS, high impact non-marring end caps
- Slip-resistant serrated "D" rungs for safe climbing and comfort
- Heavy duty ribbed swivel feet with ice pick

MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS	MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS
4216D	16'	13'	32	4236D	36'	32'	70
4220D	20'	17'	37	4240D	40'	35'	82
4224D	24'	21'	44	4244D	44'	39'	90
4228D	28'	25'	52	4360*	60'	50'	122
4232D	32'	29'	64				

LOUISVILLE LADDER

Extra-Heavy Duty Aluminum Extension

CSA Approved Grade 1, ANSI Type 1A

- Heavy duty "I" beam construction, 3-1/6" x 1-1/4" rails provide stability, torque resistance and high strength to weight ratio
- Heavy duty "D" rungs prevent slipping for safe and sure climbing
- Yellow ABS, high impact non-marring end caps
- Premium heavy duty rung locks
- Heavy duty ribbed swivel feet with ice picks

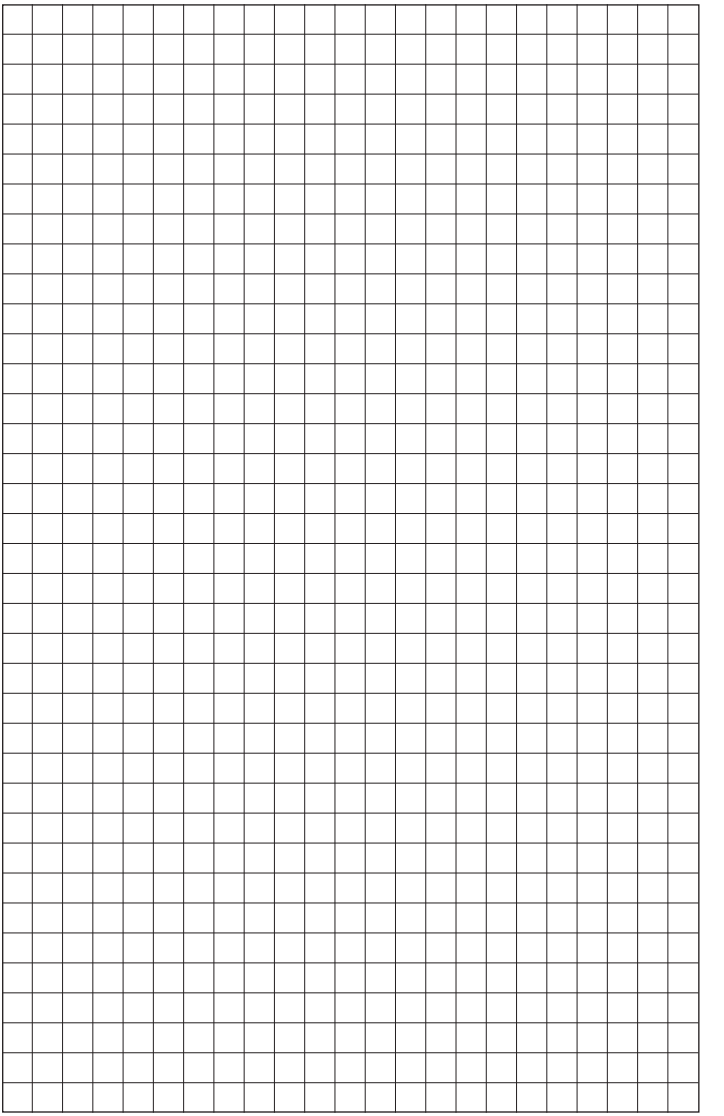
MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS	MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS
3216D	16'	13'	31	3232D	32'	29'	58
3220D	20'	17'	36	3236D	36'	32'	69
3224D	24'	21'	43	3240D	40'	35'	77
3228D	28'	25'	51				

Medium Duty Aluminum Extension

CSA Approved Grade 2, ANSI Type 2

- Sturdy extruded "C" channel construction
- Slip-resistant serrated "D" rungs for safe climbing and comfort
- Red, high impact, non-marring end caps
- Premium heavy duty rung locks
- Non-slip swivel feet

MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS	MODEL	SIZE	MAX. OPEN LENGTH	APPROX. WEIGHT LBS
2216	16'	13'	21	2232	32'	29'	48
2220	20'	17'	27	2236	36'	32'	61
2224	24'	21'	34	2240	40'	36'	68
2228	28'	25'	40				



LOUISVILLE LADDER

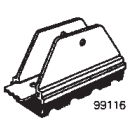
Medium Duty Aluminum Step

CSA Approved Grade 2, ANSI Type 2

- Durable yet light weight extruded side rails
- Molded copolymer utility top for holding tools and paint accessories
- Wide 3" slip-resistant serrated aluminum steps for safe climbing
- Outside pinch-proof spreader
- Slip-resistant safety shoes

MODEL	OPEN HEIGHT	MAX STANDING HEIGHT	BASE WIDTH	BASE DEPTH	APPROX WEIGHT LBS
2404	44"	23"	19"	30"	11
2405	57"	34"	21"	37"	13
2406	68"	46"	22"	43"	15
2407	79"	57"	24"	50"	18
2408	90"	69"	25"	56"	20
2410	114"	92"	28"	69"	26

Wall Stand-Off



99116

Swivel Safety Foot*

D-Rung Ladder Locks*

99112

**Universal Size*

99113

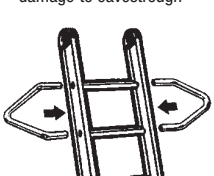
End Caps

3200 Series

99118

Stand Off Brackets

Holds ladder away to prevent damage to eavestrough

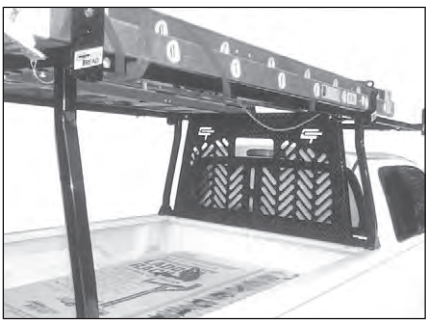


99066

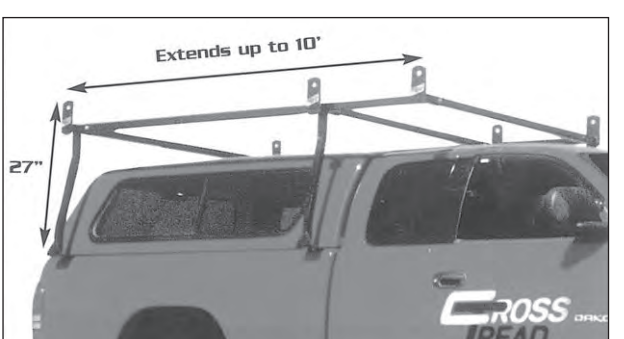
Ladder Hook with Latch & Wheel

- swivel plate allows ladder to be placed in valley between gables
- plate prevents hook from damaging asphalt shingles

RENEGADEXT™ Over The Cab Universal Truck Rack



- fits every pickup truck in the world!
- heavy-duty 14-gauge steel tubing
- adjustable width and length
- camper shell brackets to fit around camper shells
- weight capacity:
  1,000 lbs. mounted to bed rail
  750 lbs. mounted to camper shell brackets
- high gloss black powder coat finish
- includes locking pins for quick removal of rear bar for taller loads
- three cross rails
- UPS acceptable
- ships in one carton…One SKU!
- ladder positioners and additional cross rails available
- 32" RENEGADEXT™ (Model 81452) is available for taller camper shells and pickup cabs



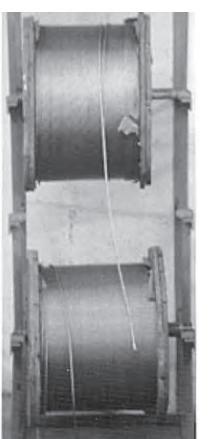
Steel 600 Series Ladder Rack

- mounts to rain gutter
- 4" wide uprights made from 3/6" thick diamond tread plate steel
- 1-1/2" & 1-1/4" square steel tubing
- weight Capacity: 600 lbs.
- 9/16" wrench is only tool required for installation
- adjusts from 41" to 70"
- available in high gloss black or white
- additional bars are available

SPAR-Marathon

Galvanized Aircraft Cable			
Size in Inches	Diameter in Inches	Breaking Strength in Lbs.	Weight in Lbs per 1000 Ft
5/32"	0.1562	2800	45
3/16"	0.1875	4200	65
1/4"	0.2500	7000	110

Pre-Cut Lengths Available							
5/32"	75'	130'					
3/16"	100'	150'	200'	250'	300'	350'	400'
1/4"	100'	150'	200'	250'	300'	350'	400'



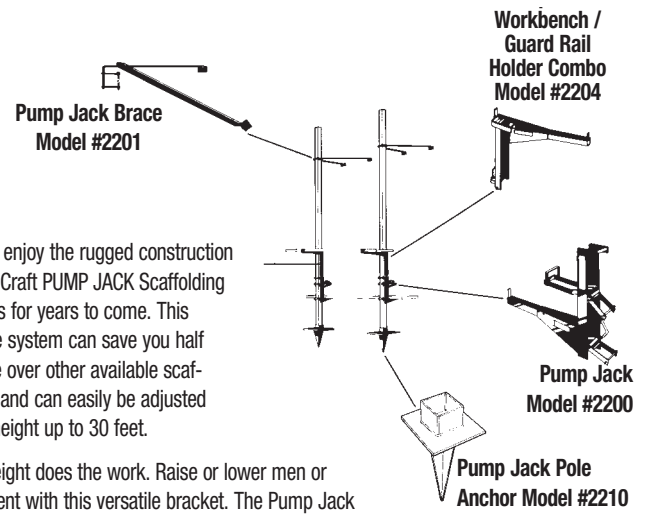
Pre-cut lengths are complete with sleeve and thimble. Custom lengths available by special order.

Safety Hooks and Snaps

Oval Sleeves

Galvanized Cable Thimbles

THE qual·craft® SCAFFOLDING SYSTEM



You will enjoy the rugged construction of Qual-Craft PUMP JACK Scaffolding Brackets for years to come. This versatile system can save you half the time over other available scaffolding, and can easily be adjusted to any height up to 30 feet.

Your weight does the work. Raise or lower men or equipment with this versatile bracket. The Pump Jack is held secure to wood poles with a Positive Double Lock System. Raise to position with foot pump and lower with crank.

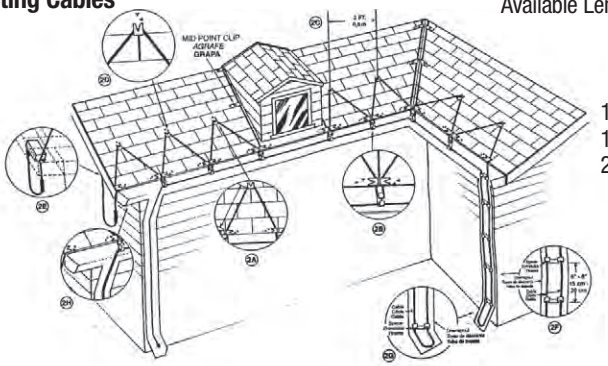
Aluminum Ladder Jack

- lightweight
- easily adjustable
- will take up to 18" platform

Canada Specialty Products

Heating Cables

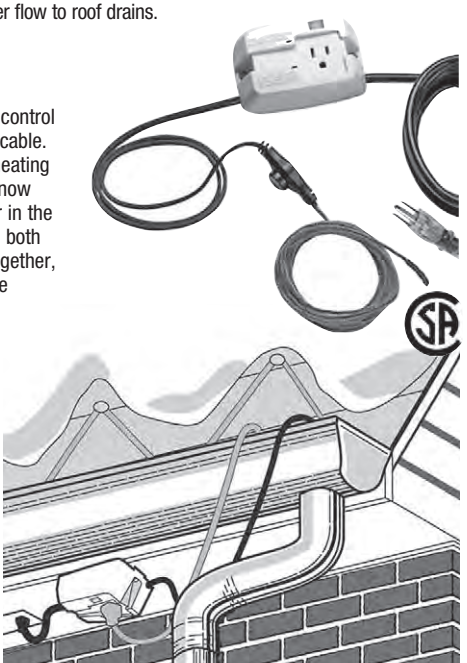
Available Lengths:
40 ft.
60 ft.
80 ft.
100 ft.
175 ft.
240 ft.



Great for eavestrough, roof edge, downspout de-icing and for melting a path for water flow to roof drains.

Roof Cable Control

The easy-to-install automatic control connects to a roof and gutter cable. It automatically turns on the heating cable to prevent build-up of snow and ice. The electronic sensor in the gutter and on the roof detects both temperature and moisture. Together, these conditions can cause ice build-up on shingles, in gutters and downspouts, resulting in costly roof repair. Once plugged in, the device automatically switches the heating cable on or off as required. Operating costs are minimal and it helps save energy dollars. It is housed in a weather-resistant enclosure with a state-of-the-art electronic sensor. It has a capacity of 1200 watts, 10 Amps at 120 VAC.



Bilco®

The Type “S” Bilco Roof Scuttle

For Ladder Access

The excellence of its design ensures the smooth, easy, one-hand operation of the cover - the hallmark of the Bilco Type “S” roof scuttle. This important safety characteristic, combined with rugged construction and dependable operation, assures your customer of the very best in roof scuttle performance. In addition, all Bilco roof products now feature the Bilclip™ flashing system for a faster, more effective installation on single-ply roofs. Bilco, your assurance of quality and value since 1926.

- 30” x 36” stocked
- Other sizes available
- Custom sizes available

The Type “S” roof scuttle shown in use with the Bilco LadderUP® safety post (available separately). The spring balanced post attaches quickly and easily to fixed ladders and provides the security of being able to enter or exit as though the ladder extended beyond the roof level.

Also available:

Bil-Guard™
Hatch Rail System

Canada Specialty Products

Canada Specialty Products

Safety Products

Anchor Sling. 143
Carabiners 142
Caution Tape 146
Dust Mask 140
Face Shield 140
Fire Extinguishers. 140
First Aid Kit. 140
Fence & Barrier 147
Gloves 139
Grip Guard 138
Hard Hats. 140
Harnesses 141, 145
Lanyards 141, 146
Life Line Rope 142
Mobile Fall Protection System 137
Perimeter Warning Line System. 135-136
Pitch Hood 146
Roof Anchor. 144
Roofer's Fall Protection Kit. 143
Safety Belts 145
Safety Footwear. 146
Safety Glasses & Goggles 140
Safety Jacket. 142
Safety Rails Systems 134
Safety Vest. 142
The Pitch Hopper 138
Warning Flags 146

SPAR-Marathon

SR-1 Hot Line Safety Rail System

Provides the ultimate safety at the hot line loading area and roof edge.
Meets OSHA* requirements withstanding a force of 200 lbs. in any direction.

The kit consists of:

- 8' front section
- 5' side sections (2 required)
- ballast counterweights (6 required)
- connecting rods (2 required)

Available option:

- hot pipe holding bracket

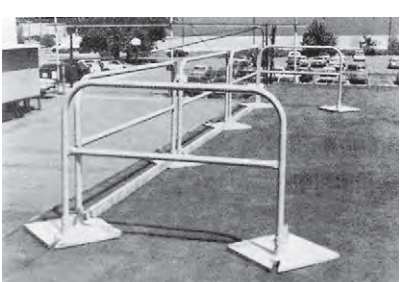
The bottom cross sections (toe boards) are welded steel and do not require additional wood as a bottom cross section.

SR-2 Safety Rail System

Unlimited applications wherever a sturdy portable safety rail is needed. Allows work to be done next to the roof edge. Can also be used as a hot line safety rail or around hoisting equipment. Meets OSHA* requirements withstanding a force of 200 lbs. in any direction.

Sold individually:

- 10' safety rail
- 8' safety rail
- 5' safety rail
- base plate with 4 pins
- base plate mover dolly
- 2 x 6 wood cross section (toe board)



Base Plate Mover Dolly

- easily moves & positions heavy base plate

*Current OSHA at time of printing. For OSHA regulations please call OSHA or our office.

SPAR-Marathon

Perimeter Warning Line System

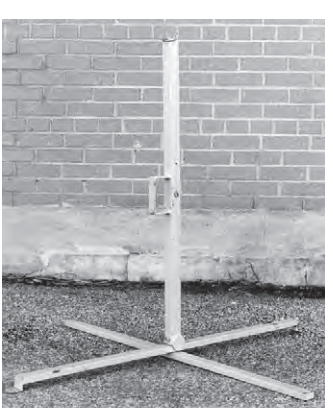
Acts as a visual warning for hazard areas etc. Meets OSHA* requirements. The stanchion easily slips out from the weighted base plate for easy transportation and storage.

Sold individually:

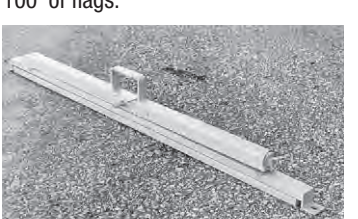
- base plate and stanchion
- 100' of flags

Four base plates and stanchions are recommended for 100' of flags.

Folding Perimeter Warning Line System



This folding option is completely self contained with no removable parts. Folds together easily into a very compact unit for carrying and storage. Each stand is sold separately. Four stands are recommended for every 100' of flags.



*Current OSHA at time of printing. For OSHA regulations please call OSHA or our office.

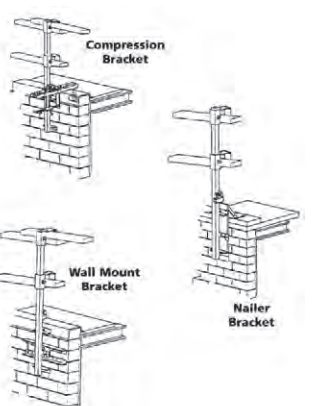
PROTECTIVE ROOFING SAFETY PRODUCTS

PR 100 Guardrail System

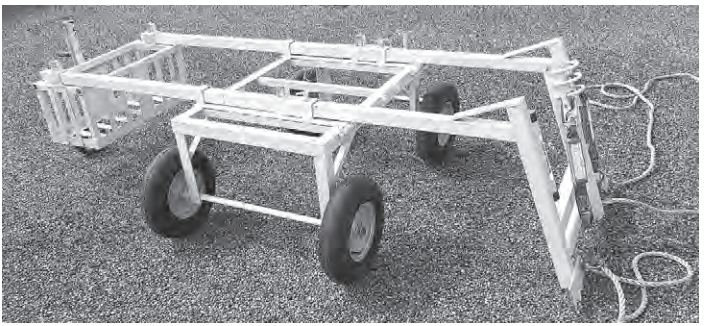
The PR 100 Guardrail System is an efficient and practical perimeter guardrail that allows you to work right to the edge of the roof.

- PR 100 meets and exceeds OSHA & WCB requirements
- Accommodates: parapets and cant strips
- Provides unobstructed access to roof edge for people and equipment
- PR 100 are easy to install
- Standard 2"x4" wood is added for rails
- The system does not have to be dismantled to install flashing or coping

The PR 100 Guardrail System is comprised of a stanchion and either a compression bracket, a wall mount bracket or a nailer bracket are available for different roof applications.



PROTECTIVE ROOFING SAFETY PRODUCTS



PR 600 Mobile Fall Protection System For Flat Roofs

The PR 600 is a Fall Arrest Anchoring System designed for use on flat roofs. The PR 600 clamps onto our specially designed roof cart. The PR 600 can be moved along the roof by pulling the cart to the desired working location. Then adjust the ballast weight, which sets the system in place, providing a fall safe working area. The PR 600 meets O.S.H.A. compliance 1926.502D.

The PR 600 mobile provides fall protection for up to 3 people, with 2 for fall arrest and 1 for fall restraint. Lightweight design makes the system easier to lift over ducts and piping that may lay over roof's work surface. The component parts can even be taken up to the roof in an elevator. The system is easy to assemble and dismantle.

Uses

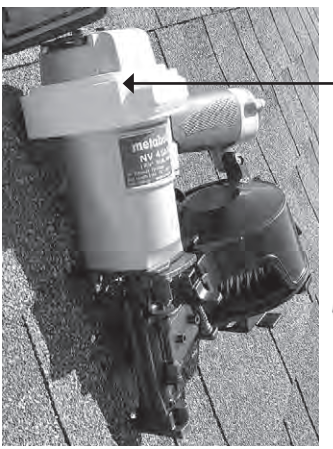
- Removing or installing coping
- Tear off and installation of leading edge
- Removal & replacement of in-field roof deck
- Installing or dismantling edge guardrail systems
- Working around roof openings
- Removing or installing covers or skylights
- Snow removal

If a worker falls over the edge, pivot points dig into roof and ballast weight resists the overturning moment, arresting the worker's fall.

GripGuard

GripGuard For Coil Guns

Provides slip resistance to help coil guns from slipping off the roof.



Notice the GripGuard positioned near the top of the coil gun.

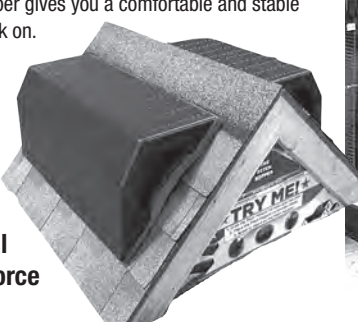
The Pitch Hopper

Increase Productivity

The Pitch Hopper's lightweight design enables you to navigate around the roof easier and more confidently.

Reduce Fatigue

The Pitch Hopper gives you a comfortable and stable surface to work on.



Try The Pitch Hopper!

Exceptional Gripping Force

Canada Specialty Products

Welder's Glove

Completely made of selected shoulders split leather.
Two-piece back • Fully lined • Wing thumb

Rubber Dot Cotton Glove

Rubber provides extra grip for easy pick-up

All Cotton

8 oz. white, knit wrist.

Leather & Cotton

Split leather.

Latex Gloves

Cotton/poly blend with rubber palm.

Leather Palm

Split leather palm - 8 oz. White cotton back / knit wrist. Also available with fleece.

Jersey

Brown jersey, knit wrist, straight thumb.

Stealth Cold War

Heavy napped thermal interior. Two layer seamless knit shell NFN (New Foam Nitrite) 3/4 dipped coating. Treated with Actifresh®.

General Purpose First Aid Kit

This kit contains the most commonly used items required for jobsite and everyday emergencies.

Hard Hats

Available in white or yellow.

Face Shields

Provides protection while operating kettles or other hot material equipment. Nylon bracket sold separately.

Safety Glasses

Impact resistant polycarbonate lenses for maximum protection. Available in clear, smoke, mirror and amber tint.

Dust Mask

Safety Goggles

Lightweight, ventilated, non-fogging.

Fire Extinguishers

5lb., 10lb., or 20lb.

Canada Specialty Products

Full Body Harness

- Universal 5 point harness
- Full body harness
- Full body harness with hip D-ring
- CSA - Z259.10-06
- ANSI-Z359.1-2007

Economical Grommeted Leg Harness

- Certified to both CSA Z259.10 and AN Z359.11 standards.
- 3 Points of adjustment, ensuring a good fit (2 leg, 1 chest).
- Pass thru chest buckle and grommeted leg straps for quick donning.
- Sub-pelvic strap for added safety and support.
- 400 lb (180 kg) capacity (combined weight of person, tools, clothing, etc.).

"Pro-Stop" Shock Absorbing Lanyard 6'

- 1" Web
- Two double-locking snap-hooks
- Integrated shock absorber
- Meets OSHA 1910/1926, ANSI Z359.1-1992 and CSA Standards
- 2' also available

2' Shock Absorbing Lanyard

- Complete with a single leg snap and rope grab.
- Certified to CSA Z259.11-05 standards.

Tear-Away Safety Vest

- Durable polyester material.

Carabiners

- Designed for use as connectors within a personal fall protection system

25’ Life Line 1-Hook

- One double-locking snap-hook
- Also available in 50’ and 100’ lengths

ZEPPS GEAR

Safety Jacket

This jacket design has a tear away flap in the back. The flap is held closed by Velcro strips that open immediately when a fall occurs. This allows the back of the jacket to be pulled back by the harness without the front of the jacket choking the worker.

Allows you to wear your safety harness in a more comfortable and consistent manner.

SPAR-Marathon

Roofers Fall Protection Kit

Comes Complete With:

- 3-Point Full Body Harness, 400 lbs. Capacity
- Shock Absorber SP With Snap and ADP Rope Grab 2 ft.
- Reuseable Roof Bracket
- 25 ft or 50 ft. Vertical Lifeline With Snap Hook and Back Splice
- Waterproof Pail
- Certified to CSA Z259.2.5

4' Anchor Sling

- Provides options for anchoring
- Heavy duty polyester webbing

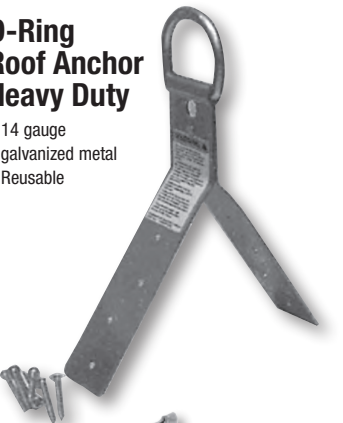
Roof Anchor Heavy Duty

- Hinged at D-ring for variable pitch application
- Reusable

Single Plate Version Roof Anchor Heavy Duty

D-Ring Roof Anchor Heavy Duty

- 14 gauge galvanized metal
- Reusable



Temporary Roof Anchor

- Adjustable to any roof pitch
- Easily installed

Single Ring Retrofit RS-10 Roof Anchor

For permanent or temporary use on the roof, wall and floor. Great for composition roofing retrofitting on hip ridges, shed roof and other non standard areas.

- Use on hip corners and ridgelines
- 430 stainless steel construction. Fasteners included.
- Rated for 5,000 lb OSHA fall arrest

Double Ring Retrofit Anchor

Designed to be installed by removing only a portion of the ridge. Conventional flashing system not required.

- Use with vented & non-vented ridge caps.
- Includes a butyl strip for waterproof seal.
- Complies with all OSHA and ANSI standards.
- Includes stainless steel fasteners.

Canada Specialty Products

Deluxe Harness

High quality construction is evident the first time you put this harness on. Extreme comfort is realized even with loaded tool bags! The ergonomic design of the Deluxe spreads the load of the tool bag weight over your entire torso, not just your hips like standard tool bag systems. This harness complies with OSHA, ANSI, and CSA Standards.

#6151
Harness
with Tool
Bag Combo

Adjustable Harness

With Support Belt

Size Medium can adjust to Large.
Size Large can adjust to X-Large.

Safety Belts

WB-1010-X
1 D-Ring,
Fall Resistant

WB-6010-X
Padded Lumbar Support,
1 D-Ring, Fall Resistant

Roofers Pitch Hood

Eliminates skin irritation and pitch burns.

- Breathable dacron material protects workers from pitch fumes!
- Complete face & neck coverage
- Lightweight
- Washable

#9 Pitch Cream Gel Also Available

Barricade Tape

TurboLite Retractable Lanyard

3 ft to 6 ft.

Warning Flags

- 105 ft. long
- Available in Red or Yellow

korkers

Korkers K-5000 Buckled Cleat

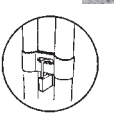
- fits easily over any shoe or boot
- durable molded sidewall
- replacement carbide spikes for traction performance
- buckled closure for easy on and off

Canada Specialty Products

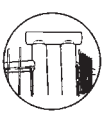
INSTA FENCE

Insta Fence

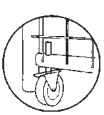
is a high quality multipurpose fencing system. Insta Fence can be installed quickly and easily on most surfaces. Its strong 16 gauge galvanized steel tubing will provide years of outdoor use.



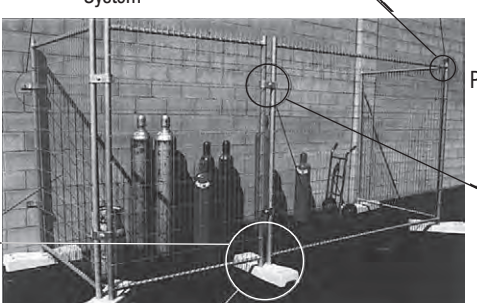
Gate Locking System

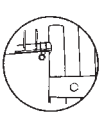


Gate Swing

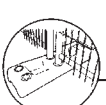


Gate Wheel

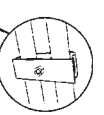




Privacy Screen



Base Block



Fence Clamp

- fence sections available in 10', 8', 5'
- other accessories available: gate wheels, privacy screens, gate locking system
- one wrench required
- meets security requirements
- easy to install, move and store
- can be used in a number places: job sites, storage compounds, tool rooms, property fencing, roof perimeter safety fencing, etc.

Also Available:

- Low Profile Fence - 4'6", excellent for roof perimeters etc.
- base block is available in concrete or rubber

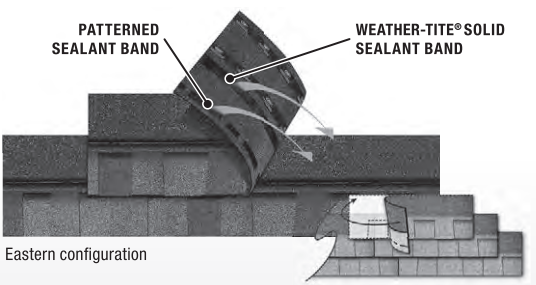
Canada Specialty Products

Residential Roofing

BP Shingles 150-154
Cedar Shakes & Shingles 180-189
Certainteed Shingles 166-171
CRC 161-165
DaVinci. 178
Decra 184-186
Eco-Star. 176-177
Ideal Roofing 179
IKO Shingles. 155-160
Metstar. 180-183
Owens Corning Shingles 172-175
Vinyl Decking 203
Weather Barriers 191-202, 204

Weather-Tite®
TECHNOLOGY
WITH 2 SEALANT BANDS

Double sealed for THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION AGAINST THE ELEMENTS



Eastern configuration

The 2 sealant bands adhere to the previous shingle row, providing double protection against the elements

WITH BP CANADA'S WEATHER-TITE® TECHNOLOGY, YOU GET A DOUBLE SEALING STRIP FOR DOUBLE PROTECTION AGAINST THE ELEMENTS.

Protection against wind-blow-off

- The solid sealant band provides greater shingle adhesion
- High Wind Warranty up to 220 km/h on our laminated shingles

Protection against water infiltration

- The solid sealant band acts as an additional barrier against wind-driven rain and water infiltration

All of BP Canada's laminated shingles are equipped with Weather-Tite® technology so you can rest assured that no matter which ones you choose, they will offer peak performance even under the harshest weather conditions.

BP

bpcan.com

Canada Specialty Products

PREMIUM COLLECTION

VANGARD

NOW MADE WITH SBS MODIFIED ASPHALT

With their UL Class 4 Impact-Resistance rating, these shingles are especially designed to handle the roughest of weather conditions. Backed by an enhanced limited lifetime warranty including up to 10 years total protection†.

WITH **WEATHER-TITE® TECHNOLOGY**

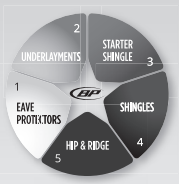
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
  - Up to 10-YEAR total protection†
- Dimensions (approx.):
  1 067 mm x 356 mm (42" x 14")
- Exposure: 152 mm (6")
  Coverage/bundle: 3.06 m² (32.9 ft²)
- Hip and ridge: Use Mont-Blanc/White Cap, Yukon, or Silhouette

IR CLASS 4

- Roof Slope (min.): 1:3 (4/12)
  Using Low Slope Application:
  ≥1:6 (2/12) to <1:3 (4/12)
- Specification Compliance:
  CSA A123.5, CSA A123.51, CSA A123.52
  ASTM D3462, ASTM D3018, ASTM D7158 – Class H, ASTM D3161 – Class F, ASTM E 108 – Class A, Meets UL 2218 Impact Resistance Class 4
- Wind Protection*:
  Standard Application – 180 km / h (110 mph),
  High Wind Application – 220 km / h (135 mph)

† Visit bpcan.com/warranties for full warranty details.

*Standard Wind Warranty applies when shingles are installed using standard application. High Wind Warranty applies when shingles are installed using high wind application.



Weather-Tite®
ROOFING SYSTEM

Get a **WEATHER-TITE® ROOFING SYSTEM** and get an **ENHANCED LIFETIME WARRANTY**** for **FREE**:

- 100% Labour and Material Coverage **20 Years**
- High Wind Warranty up to **220 km/h**
- 100% Free Transfer **20 Years**
- Available at **No Extra Cost**

**Conditions apply. See bpcan.com/warranties for details.

The **5 KEY STEPS** to a **COMPLETE WEATHER-TITE® SYSTEM**:

1 EAVE PROTECTION
2 UNDERLAYMENT
3 STARTER SHINGLES
4 SHINGLES
5 HIP & RIDGE

bpcan.com

LAMINATED SHINGLES

SeBS in Western Canada only

MYSTIQUE

Double-layer laminate shingle. MYSTIQUE's uniquely designed oversized tabs and shadow bands create a sharp, slate look that catches the eye with a striking elegance.

WITH **WEATHER-TITE® TECHNOLOGY**

- Limited Lifetime Warranty†
- Dimensions (approx.): 1067 mm x 356 mm (42" x 14")
- Exposure: 152 mm (6")
- Coverage / bundle: 3.06 m^2 (32.9 ft^2)
- Hip and ridge: East: Use Mont-Blanc, Dakota, or Silhouette West: Use White Cap, Yukon, or Silhouette
- Roof Slope (min.): 1:3 (4/12) Using Low Slope Application: ≥1:6 (2/12) to <1:3 (4/12)
- Specification Compliance: CSA A123.5, CSA A123.51, CSA A123.52, ASTM D3462, ASTM D3018, ASTM D7158 – Class D ASTM E1081 – Class A, ASTM D3161 – Class H Florida Building Code FL #15508 FM 4473 Class 3 Impact Resistance
- Wind Protection*: Standard Application – 180 km / h (110 mph), High Wind Application – 220 km / h (135 mph)

EVEREST (Eastern Canada only)

This quality double-layer laminate shingle features larger tabs and dramatic shadow bands. EVEREST frames a home with stunning elegance that's sure to turn heads with heightened curb appeal.

WITH **WEATHER-TITE® TECHNOLOGY**

- Limited Lifetime Warranty†
- Dimensions (approx.): 1067 mm x 356 mm (42" x 14")
- Exposure: 152 mm (6")
- Coverage / bundle: 3.06 m^2 (32.9 ft^2)
- Hip and ridge: Use Mont-Blanc, Yukon, or Silhouette
- Roof Slope (min.): 1:3 (4/12) Using Low Slope Application: ≥1:6 (2/12) to < 1:3 (4/12)
- Specification Compliance: CSA A123.5, CSA A123.51, CSA A123.52, ASTM D3462, ASTM D3018, ASTM D7158 – Class H ASTM E108, ASTM D3161– Class F Florida Building Code FL #15508 FM 4473 Class 3 Impact Resistance
- Wind Protection*: Standard Application – 180 km / h (110 mph), High Wind Application – 220 km / h (135 mph)

† Visit bpcan.com/warranties for full warranty details.

* Standard Wind Warranty applies when shingles are installed using standard application. High Wind Warranty applies when shingles are installed using high wind application.

bpcan.com

3-TAB SHINGLES

YUKON

Heavyweight 3-tab square cut design provides extraordinary protection. Features a unique shadow band, which creates an eye-catching chiselled look.

YUKON can be cut off and used as starter shingles and/or hip & ridge with matching EVEREST (Eastern Canada) and MYSTIQUE (Western Canada) colours.

- 30-Year Limited Warranty†
- Dimensions (approx.): 1000 mm x 336 mm (39 3/8" x 13 1/4")
- Exposure: 143 mm (5 5/8")
- Coverage / bundle: 3 m² (32.3 ft²) or 9 LM (29.6 LFT) if used as Hip & Ridge
- Roof Slope (min.): 1:3 (4/12) Using Low Slope Application: ≥1:6 (2/12) to <1:3 (4/12)
- Specification Compliance: CSA A123.5, ASTM D3462 ASTM D3161 – Class F Meets Class A requirements for roof coverings fire test in accordance with ASTM D3018, Type I, E-108C, UL790 and CAN/ULC S107
- Wind Protection*: Standard Application – 115 km / h (70 mph), High Wind Applicatlon – 130 km / h (80 mph)

DAKOTA (East Only)

This distinctive 3-tab, fully protects your home while enhancing its natural beauty. This classic shingle's high-performance rating assures years of reliability and peace of mind, and offers a vast selection of elegant colors.

DAKOTA can be cut off and used as starter shingles and/or hip & ridge with matching MYSTIQUE colours (Eastern Canada only).

WITH **WEATHER-TITE® TECHNOLOGY**

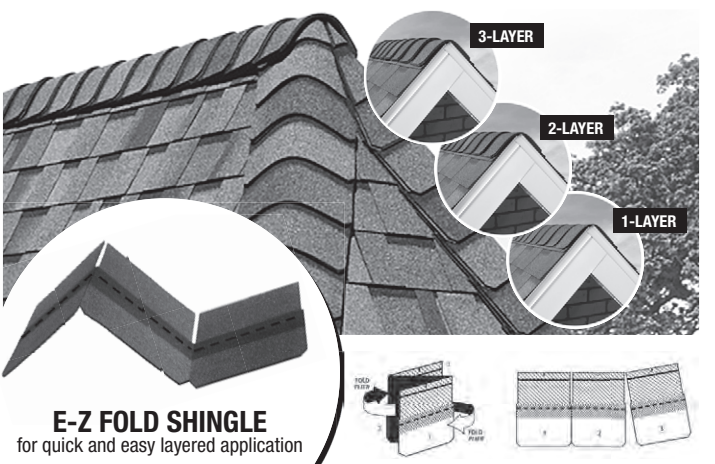
- 25-Year Limited Warranty†
- Dimensions (approx.): 1000 mm x 336 mm (39 3/8" x 13 1/4")
- Exposure: 143 mm (5 5/8")
- Coverage / bundle: 3 m² (32.3 ft²) or 9 linear m (29.6 linear ft) if used as Hip & Ridge
- Roof Slope (min.): 1:3 (4/12) Using Low Slope Application: ≥1:6 (2/12) to <1:3 (4/12)
- Specification Compliance: CSA A123.5, ASTM D3462 ASTM D3161 – Class F Meets Class A requirements for roof coverings fire test in accordance with ASTM D3018, Type I, E-108C, UL790 and CAN/ULC S107
- Wind Protection*: Standard Application – 115 km / h (70 mph), High Wind Applicatlon – 130 km / h (80 mph)

† Visit bpcan.com/warranties for full warranty details.

*Standard Wind Warranty applies when shingles are installed using standard application. High Wind Warranty applies when shingles are installed using high wind application.

bpcan.com

HIP & RIDGE **WHITE CAP** and **MONT-BLANC**



E-Z FOLD SHINGLE
for quick and easy layered application

MONT-BLANC and **WHITE CAP HIP & RIDGE SHINGLES** will delight homeowners with their colour palette designed to match our existing laminated shingles and their choice of 1-, 2-, or 3-layer application. Roofing professionals will be just as thrilled with **MONT-BLANC** and **WHITE CAP'S PRE-SCORED E-Z FOLD DESIGN** allowing for a no-knife quick and flawless installation.

NO KNIFE REQUIRED:
pre-scored shingles with easy-to-tear tabs

CHOOSE FROM 1-, 2- OR 3-LAYER
application for a look as unique as you are.

AVAILABLE IN 12/14 COLOURS*
to match our popular laminated shingles

*Mont-Blanc: 12; White Cap: 14

- Dimensions (approx.): 1000 mm x 336 mm (39 3/8" x 13 1/4")
- Exposure: 143 mm (5 5/8")
- Shingles / bundle: 21
- Coverage / bundle:
  1-layer application: 29.6 LFT (9 LM)
  2-layer application: 14.8 LFT (4.5 LM)
  3-layer application: 9.8 LFT (3 LM)

- Specification Compliance:
  CSA A123.5, ASTM D3462,
  ASTM D3161, Class A, D and F,
  Meets Class A requirements for roof coverings fire test in accordance with ASTM E108, UL790 and CAN/ULC S107

IKO is Roofing Elevated.

Crowne Slate™

Designer Shingles

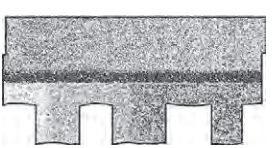
MAKE A BOLD STATEMENT

EACH SHINGLE DISPLAYS AN INDIVIDUAL BLEND OF COLOUR TONES. TOGETHER, THE STONE-LIKE COLOURS ARE REMINISCENT OF THE NATURAL VARIATIONS OF PREMIUM SLATE.

- 15-Year IKO Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Meets IRC wind code requirements with a Limited Wind Warranty coverage up to 110 mph (177 km/h)[1]
- Limited High Wind Warranty Upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h).[1,2]

Armourshake™

Designer Shingles



INNOVATIVE DESIGN

OUR RANDOM-CUT SHINGLES REFLECT THE SUBTLE VARIANCES OF HAND-CUT CEDAR SHAKES.

For a rooftop that stands above the rest, the classic and elegant Armourshake performs far better than any asphalt shingle in its class.

- 15-Year IKO Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Meets IRC wind code requirements; Limited Wind Warranty coverage up to 110 mph (177 km/h)[1]
- Limited High Wind Warranty Upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h)[1,2]

[1] See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions, and application requirements.
[2] High Wind Application is required.

IKO®
is Roofing Elevated.

Royal Estate™

Designer Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT IKO PERFORMANCE

A STRONGHOLD OF QUALITY

BUILT TOUGH, OUR SLATE-LIKE SHINGLES OFFER SUPERIOR PROTECTION FROM THE ELEMENTS UNDER THEIR REGAL APPEARANCE.

When your home is a showcase for luxury and comfort, IKO's Royal Estate laminated shingles provide years of distinction and durability – at a value for you. Each shingle boasts a range of subtle colour variations that evoke the look of true slate.

- 15-Year IKO Iron Clad Protection[1].
- Limited High Wind Warranty Upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h)[1,2].
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1].
- Meets IRC wind code requirements; Limited Wind Warranty coverage up to 110 mph (177 km/h)[1].

IKO | PERFORMANCE

Dynasty® *with ArmourZone®*

Performance Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT IKO PERFORMANCE

GET IN THE ARMOURZONE

There are three excellent and profitable reasons why you should "get in the ArmourZone" with IKO Dynasty for your next roof replacement or remodelling project: Peace-of-mind for your prospect, ease of installation for your crew and upsell opportunities for you.

Nordic™ *with ArmourZone®*

Performance Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT IKO PERFORMANCE

DESIGNED TO MAKE AND TAKE AN IMPACT

Extreme weather calls for extreme weather protection. Nordic's unique combination of superior wind and impact resistant features make it one of the top-performing asphalt shingles on the market.

[1] See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions, and application requirements.
[2] High Wind Application is required.

IKO®
is Roofing Elevated.

- The tear-resistant, reinforced woven band provides fastening strength over a greater surface area of the shingle, helping to prevent nail heads from pulling through the shingle in high winds.
- IKO's "Advantage" sized shingles 3 bundles = 100 sq. ft.
- Algae-resistant granules.
- 15 year IKO Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Limited Wind Warranty of up to 130 mph (210 km/h)[1] with the use of only four (4) nails.
- High definition colour blends.
- Engineered to provide superior protection against wind-uplift and water infiltration. IKO Nordic's polymer-modified asphalt coating acts like a shock absorber, qualifying the shingle for a Class 4 impact resistance rating.*

HERE'S WHAT ELEVATES THE PERFORMANCE OF NORDIC AND DYNASTY SHINGLES.

Performance Begins at the Core.
IKO Performance Shingles offer superior protection against wind uplift and water infiltration. Performance-class shingles are among the industry's heaviest thanks to a durable fiberglass mat covered with a thick coat of asphalt.

Granule Coverage and Adhesion. We quarry, crush and colorize our granules to exact specifications. The granules' main purposes are to protect the underlying asphalt against damage from the sun's harmful rays and to help inhibit the natural weathering process. Our exclusive, advanced colour-blending technology creates beautiful, high-definition colour blends you'll love to see on your home.

Nail-Holding Power.
Our Performance shingles are reinforced with IKO's "ArmourZone®." The 1 1/4-inch wide nailing surface for correct nail placement, with a tear-resistant, woven band on the back, provides even more fastening strength over a wider surface. Nails applied in this area are optimally positioned to help resist nail pull-through and shingle blow-off, even in high-wind conditions.

Effective Sealing.
IKO's proprietary FastLock® sealant is among the industry's best for resisting wind uplift in hot or cold weather. This means the shingles will stick and stay stuck where they're laid, for effective protection against water infiltration caused by wind-driven rain or ice dams.

Built-in Algae Resistance. Colorfast algae-resistant granules help inhibit the growth of blue-green algae, which can cause unsightly black streaks, stains or discoloration.

Laminate Adhesive. Five strips of our tough, construction-grade adhesive are used to laminate the shim to the tooth.

[1] See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions, and application requirements.
*This is not a guarantee of impact resistance against hail. Damage from hail is not covered under the limited warranty. See full details.

IKO®
is Roofing Elevated.

Cambridge®

Architectural Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT IKO PERFORMANCE

THE TRUSTED SOLUTION TO A BEAUTIFUL ROOF.

THE CAMBRIDGE SHINGLE IS A POPULAR CHOICE FOR CONSUMERS LOOKING FOR THE HIGH-END DESIGNER ARCHITECTURAL APPEARANCE WITHOUT THE HIGH-END DESIGNER COST.

Cambridge shingles are engineered to offer customers more protection and peace of mind with a larger, heavier and more durable shingle. To promote superior tear strength and resistance to high wind they are constructed with two layers of heavyweight fibreglass mat, an enlarged nail line to guide installers for correct nail placement and thick and aggressive FastLock® sealant strip.

- Algae resistant
- 15-Year IKO Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Includes up to 110 mph (177 km/h) Limited Wind Warranty[1]
- Limited high wind warranty upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h)[1,2]
- IKO's "Advantage" sized shingles 3 bundles = 100 sq. ft.

Marathon™ Plus AR

Traditional 3-Tab Design Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT IKO PERFORMANCE

At IKO, the best-made shingles start simply, with quality materials and an eye for detail. Built right with solid construction and weather-resistant design, IKO Marathon Plus AR shingles are carefully crafted to highlight your home's inherent beauty.

- 5-Year IKO Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Limited 25-Year Warranty[1]
- Meets IRC wind code requirement; Limited wind warranty coverage up to 70 mph (112 km/h)[1]
- High wind warranty coverage up to 80 mph (129 km/h)[2]

[1] See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions, and application requirements.
[2] High Wind Application is required.

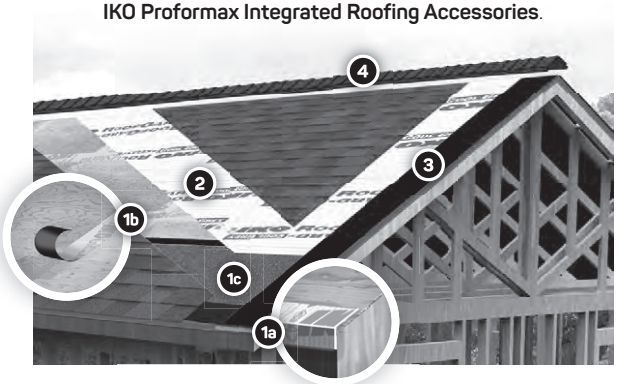
PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Product	Crowne Slate™	Armourshake™	Royal Estate™	Nordic™	Dynasty®	Cambridge®	Marathon™ Plus AR
Length	39 1/2 in (1003 mm)	37 3/8 in (950 mm)	40 in (1016 mm)	40 7/8 in (1038 mm)	40 7/8 in (1038 mm)	40 7/8 in (1038 mm)	39 3/8 in (1000 mm)
Width	13 1/4 in (336 mm)	18 1/2 in (470 mm)	13 1/4 in (336 mm)	13 3/4 in (349 mm)	13 3/4 in (349 mm)	13 3/4 in (349 mm)	13 1/4 in (336 mm)
Exposure	10 in (254 mm)	5 1/2 in (140 mm)	5 5/8 in (143 mm)	5 7/8 in (149 mm)	5 7/8 in (149 mm)	5 7/8 in (149 mm)	5 5/8 in (143 mm)
Coverage per Bundle	25 ft² (2.32 m²)	20 ft² (1.86 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)	32.3 ft² (3 m²)
Standards†	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM D7158 - Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM D7158 - Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM 7158 - Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM D7158 - Class H CSA A123.5 FM 4473 - Class 4[3]	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM D7158 - Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM D7158 - Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161-Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 - Class A ASTM D7158 - Class H CSA A123.5
Limited Warranty[1]	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited 25-Year
Iron Clad Protection[1]	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	5 Years
Limited Wind Warranty[1]	110 mph (177 km/h)	110 mph (177 km/h)	110 mph (177 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	110 mph (177 km/h)	70 mph (112 km/h)
Limited High Wind Warranty Upgrade[1,2]	130 mph (210 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	-	-	130 mph (210 km/h)	80 mph (129 km/h)
Algae Resistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note: All values shown are approximate. †Product is designed and tested to comply with ASTM/CSA Standards at time of manufacture prior to packaging. [1]See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions, and application requirements. [2]High Wind Application is required. [3]This impact rating is solely for the purpose of enabling residential property owners to obtain a reduction in their residential insurance premium, if available. It is not to be construed as any type of express or implied warranty or guarantee of the impact performance of this shingle by the manufacturer, supplier or installer. For further detail concerning the FM 4473 standards, visit the FM Approvals website.

IKO | PROFORMAX
INTEGRATED ROOFING ACCESSORIES

Shingles are your home's first line of defense, but they protect, perform and look their best installed with the recommended **IKO Proformax Integrated Roofing Accessories**.



1. Deck Protection

IKO GoldSeam™ Roof Sealing Tape
1a. Apply where the fascia and eaves meet.
1b. Apply over seams when sealing the deck using synthetic underlayment.

ArmourGard or StormShield Ice & Water
1c. Apply under shingled roofs to prevent water infiltration due to ice dams and wind-driven rain.

2. Synthetic Underlayment

Stormtite or RoofGard-Cool Grey™
Both are light and easy to handle, making it faster to install. The synthetic, nonbreathable material is easy to install around vents, dormers, and other roof structures. And since it's grey instead of black, it absorbs less of the sun's radiant heat.

3. Roof Starters

Leading Edge Plus™ or EdgeSeal™
Apply starter shingles with IKO's own high-strength thermally activated sealant or use the double-sided starter roll at eaves and rakes to help ensure wind resistance at that critical first course of shingles.

4. Capping Shingles

Hip & Ridge Plus or High profile Ultra HP/UltraHP IR
Our specially constructed ridge cap shingles are designed to provide a high-quality alternative to using cut-up roof shingles to protect this important area. The "HP" stands for "High Profile," which means that they're also designed to add dimension, depth and texture to your roofline and rakes.

ROOFING EXCELLENCE

CRC

Crowne Slate

Architectural Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT

MAKE A BOLD STATEMENT

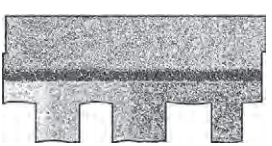
EACH SHINGLE DISPLAYS AN INDIVIDUAL BLEND OF COLOUR TONES. TOGETHER, THE STONE-LIKE COLOURS ARE REMINISCENT OF THE NATURAL VARIATIONS OF PREMIUM SLATE.

- 15-Year Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Meets IRC wind code requirements with a limited wind warranty coverage up to 110 mph (177 km/h)[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Limited high wind warranty upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h).[1,2]

Armourshake

Architectural Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT



INNOVATIVE DESIGN

OUR RANDOM-CUT SHINGLES REFLECT THE SUBTLE VARIANCES OF HAND-CUT CEDAR SHAKES.

For a rooftop that stands above the rest, the classic and elegant Armourshake performs far better than any asphalt shingle in its class.

- 15-Year Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Meets IRC wind code requirements; Limited wind warranty coverage up to 110 mph (177 km/h)[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Limited high wind warranty upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h)[1,2]

[1]See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions, and application requirements.
[2]High Wind Application is required.

ROOFING EXCELLENCE

CRC™

Royal Estate

Designer Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT
RESISTANT AUX ALGUES

A STRONGHOLD OF QUALITY

BUILT TOUGH, OUR SLATE-LIKE SHINGLES OFFER SUPERIOR PROTECTION FROM THE ELEMENTS UNDER THEIR REGAL APPEARANCE.

When your home is a showcase for luxury and comfort, Royal Estate laminated shingles provide years of distinction and durability – at a value for you. Each shingle boasts a range of subtle colour variations that evoke the look of true slate.

- 15-Year Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Meets IRC wind code requirements; Limited Wind Warranty coverage up to 110 mph (177 km/h)[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Limited high wind warranty upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h)[1,2]

Biltmore™

Designer Shingles

ALGAE RESISTANT
RESISTANT AUX ALGUES

A TIME-TESTED FAVOURITE

THE BILTMORE AR SHINGLE IS SELECTED BY CONSUMERS WHO DEMAND THE BEST IN TERMS OF QUALITY, DURABILITY AND VALUE.

Biltmore shingles are constructed with two layers of heavyweight fibreglass mat and are engineered to offer customers the protection and peace of mind that comes with a larger, heavier and more durable shingle including superior tear strength and resistance to high winds.

- 15-Year Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Includes up to 177 km/h (110 mph) Limited Wind Warranty[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Limited high wind warranty upgrade of 130 mph (210 km/h)[1,2]

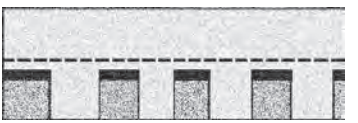
[1]See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions and application requirements.
[2]High Wind Application is required.

ROOFING EXCELLENCE

CRC™

Regency™ *with* ***ArmourZone***

Architectural Shingles



OUTSTANDING PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

- Extraordinary holding power of AnchorZone minimizes nail pull through during installation and in high wind.
- Dual nailing lines 1 1/4" apart provides wider nailing surface for correct nail placement.
- 15-Year Iron Clad Protection[1]
- Limited Lifetime Warranty[1]
- Includes up to 210 mph (130 km/h) Limited Wind Warranty[1]
- Blue-green algae resistant

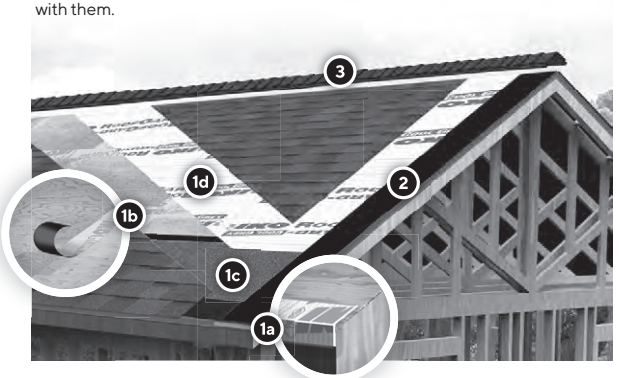
Specifications	
Length	1,038 m (40-7/8")
Width	349 m (13-3/4")
Exposure	149 mm (5-7/8")
Coverage	3.1 m^2 (33.3 sq. ft / pi^2)
Quantity per pallet	56
Note: All values shown are approximate.	

Integra™

INTEGRATED ROOFING COMPONENTS

Beauty and performance. Who says you can't have it all?

Shingles are the first line of defense against the elements, but they could use some extra help. Choose **INTEGRA** Integrated Roofing Components to go with them.



1a,1b,1c, 1d. UNDERLYING QUALITY

Effectively seal gaps on roof deck and between fascia and roof deck with IKO GoldSeam roof sealing tape (1a,1b). Protect your roof deck with high-quality StormShield® Ice & Water Protector and help the eaves fend off water infiltration caused by ice dams or wind-driven rain (1c). Use the innovative RoofGard-Cool Grey or Stormtite synthetic underlayment for total **deck protection** (1d).

2. LEADING EDGE PERFORMANCE

Leading Edge Plus starter strips and EdgeSeal starter roll are designed to save installers time. Their purpose is to create a sealed edge to prevent water infiltration due to wind uplift

3. STUNNING BEAUTY

Capping shingles protect the roof's vulnerable areas and create a breathtaking roofline, too. Choose pre-cut CRC Hip & Ridge Plus cap products or UltraHP/UltraHP IR high-profile capping shingles for the perfect finishing detail.

Canada Specialty Products

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Product	Crowne Slate	Armourshake	Royal Estate	Regency	Nordic	Biltmore™
Length	39 1/2 in (1003 mm)	37 3/8 in (950 mm)	40 in (1016 mm)	40 7/8 in (1038 mm)	40 7/8 in (1038 mm)	40 7/8 in (1038 mm)
Width	13 1/4 in (336 mm)	18 1/2 in (470 mm)	13 1/4 in (336 mm)	13 3/4 in (349 mm)	13 3/4 in (349 mm)	13 3/4 in (349 mm)
Exposure	10 in (254 mm)	5 1/2 in (140 mm)	5 5/8 in (143 mm)	5 7/8 in (149 mm)	5 7/8 in (149 mm)	5 7/8 in (149 mm)
Coverage per Bundle	25 ft² (2.32 m²)	20 ft² (1.86 m²)	33.3 ft² (2.32 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)	33.3 ft² (3.1 m²)
Standards[1]	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161 – Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 – Class A ASTM D7158 – Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161 – Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 – Class A ASTM D7158 – Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161 – Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 – Class A ASTM 7158 – Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161 – Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 – Class A ASTM D7158 – Class H CSA A123.5	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161 – Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 – Class A ASTM D7158 – Class H CSA A123.5 FM 4473 – Class 4[3]	ASTM D3462 ASTM D3018 ASTM D3161 – Class F ASTM E108/UL 790 – Class A ASTM D7158 – Class H CSA A123.5
Limited Warranty[1]	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime	Limited Lifetime
Iron Clad Protection[1]	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years	15 Years
Limited Wind Warranty[1]	110 mph (177 km/h)	110 mph (177 km/h)	110 mph (177 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	110 mph (177 km/h)
Limited High Wind Warranty Upgrade[1,2]	130 mph (210 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	130 mph (210 km/h)	–	–	130 mph (210 km/h)
Blue-green Algae Resistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note: All values shown are approximate. [1]Product is designed and tested to comply with ASTM/CSA Standards at time of manufacture. [1]See Limited Warranty for complete terms, conditions, restrictions and application requirements. [2]High Wind Application is required. *This impact rating for Nordic shingles is solely for the purpose of enabling residential property owners to obtain a reduction in their residential insurance premium if available and is not to be construed as any type of expressed or implied warranty by the manufacturer, supplier, or installer. [3]This impact rating is solely for the purpose of enabling residential property owners to obtain a reduction in their residential insurance premium, if available. It is not to be construed as any type of express or implied warranty or guarantee of the impact performance of this shingle by the manufacturer, supplier or installer. For further detail concerning the FM 4473 standards, visit the FM Approvals website.

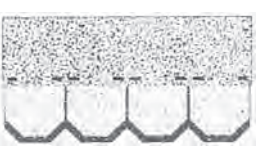
CertainTeed

THE ROOFING COLLECTION®

Grand Manor®

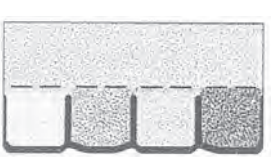
- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- UL 2218 Class 2 impact resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 5 Bundles per square

Carriage House Shangle™



- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- UL 2218 Class 1 impact resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 5 Bundles per square

Highland Slate



- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 3 Bundles per square

Canada Specialty Products

CertainTeed

THE ROOFING COLLECTION®

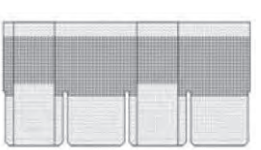
Presidential Shake TL™

- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 6 Bundles per square

Presidential Shake™

- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 5 Bundles per square
- Also available: Presidential Solaris

Belmont®



- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- 4 Bundles per square

CertainTeed

THE ROOFING COLLECTION®

Landmark Premium™

- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 4 Bundles per square

Landmark Pro™

- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 3 Bundles per square

Landmark™ Solaris

- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- Miami-Dade Product Control acceptance
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- Meets Energy Star® requirements
- 3 Bundles per square

Canada Specialty Products

CertainTeed

THE ROOFING COLLECTION®

Landmark™

- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 10-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 3 Bundles per square

NorthGate™

- Greater cold weather flexibility
- Lifetime limited transferable warranty*
- 10-Year SureStart™ protection
- 15-Year 110 MPH wind resistance warranty**
- ASTM D3161 Class F 110 MPH wind resistance
- 15-Year algae resistance warranty
- UL 790 Class A fire resistance
- ASTM D3462
- CSA Standard A123.5-98 (&-05)
- 4 Bundles per square

WinterGuard™

WinterGuard™ is designed for use on roof decks as a waterproofing underlayment beneath shingle, slate, tile, or metal roofs to prevent leakage due to water back-up from ice dams or wind driven rain. It is most commonly used in critical areas such as roof eaves, valleys and low slope applications.

WinterGuard is classified by UL to be a suitable underlayment for use in any UL Class A, B, or C fire rated shingle system and is manufactured to meet ASTM A1970.

Problem:
When snow and ice melt, trapped water can infiltrate to damage the roof deck and building interior.

Solution:
WinterGuard is installed under shingled roofing to prevent water damage from ice dams, as well as wind driven rain.

CertainTeed

MetaLayment™

Waterproofing Underlayment

When it comes to applying a metal, shingle, slate or mechanically-fastened tile roof, you need an underlayment that will increase the protection of your investment. It is waterproof, does not rip and seals around nails driven through it.

DiamondDeck™

Features/Benefits

- Excellent 6-month UV stability: Finish roof when you are ready
- Excellent tear resistance: Durability, reduced puncture risk
- Superior wet/dry traction: Work faster & safer

Product Specifications

- Roll Size: 10 squares (48" wide x 250' long)

RoofRunner™

Lightweight synthetic polymer-based underlayment outperforms felt. Designed for use on roof decks as a water-resistant layer beneath asphalt roofing shingles. 4' x 250'.

Canada Specialty Products

CertainTeed

Accessories

High-Performance Starter

Starter Course shingle specifically for use with Grand Manor and Hatteras - and the only approved installation alternative to using the shingles themselves.

- 10"x36", 102 lineal ft. per bundle, 34 shingles per bundle
- Provides labour and cost savings by not cutting shingles
- Dual sealant strip for increased wind resistance
- Better look with straight factory-cut eave edge

Presidential Starter

Required for Presidential Shake TL and Presidential Shake applications.

- 13-1/4"x40" (required double layer), 36.5 lineal ft. per bundle (based on 2-layer application), 22 shingles per bundle
- Two layers of straight factory-cut eave edge
- Available in the entire Presidential Shake TL and Presidential Shake colour line
- Assures Class A fire rating
- Saves significant installation time

CertainTeed Swiftstart

CertainTeed Swiftstart metric starter shingle is designed specifically for use with CertainTeed Landmark Series shingles. Rather than cutting expensive field shingles to use as starters, you can save time and money by starting with Swiftstart.

- Code-compliant, meets min. 2" headlap requirement for metric shingles; many competing products do not
- Each 18-piece bundle covers 116 linear ft.
- Recommended for use to obtain enhanced warranties

Shangle Ridge Accessory

- Hip and ridge for Grand Manor, Carriage House, Centennial Slate and Highland Slate; 10 lineal ft. per bundle; 15 shingles per bundle

Shadow Ridge

- Hip and ridge for Presidential TL, Presidential, Landmark TL, Landmark Series and Independence; 30 lineal ft. per bundle; 24 shingles per bundle

Solaris Hip and Ridge

- Used for hip and ridge capping
- Matches Landmark Solaris shingle colours
- Covers 33.75 lineal feet per bundle; 24 shingles per bundle

Cedar Crest

- Hip and ridge for Landmark Series, Landmark TL, Presidential Shake, Presidential Shake TL, Highland Slate and Hatteras; 20 lineal ft. per bundle

12" NorthGate* Accessory

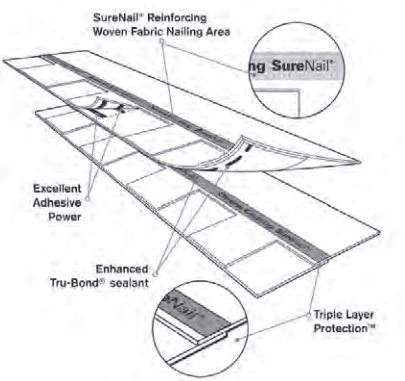
- Hip and ridge for NorthGate shingles

SureNail® Technology

209 KM/H / 130 MPH Wind Warranty* with only 4 Nails!

Available on TruDefinition® Duration® and Duration® Designer Series Shingles

- Breakthrough Design
- Triple Layer Protection™
- Excellent Adhesive Power
- Exceptional Wind Resistance



Specifications for TruDefinition® Duration®, TruDefinition® Duration® Designer and TruDefinition® Duration® Flex®

- Limited Lifetime Warranty*
- 209 KM/H / 130 MPH Wind Resistance Warranty*
- 10 year Algae Resistance Warranty*
- Nominal Size: 12" x 36"
- Exposure: 6"
- Shingles per square: 64
- Bundles per square: 3
- Coverage per square: 98.4 sq.ft.
- Standards and codes compliance: CSA A123.5, ASTM D228, ASTM D3018 (Type 1), ASTM D3161 (Class F Wind Resistance), ASTM D7158 (Class H Wind Resistance), ASTM D3462, and ASTM E108/UL 790 (Class A Fire Protection).

*See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements. Not a guarantee of performance in all weather conditions. TM & © MGM 2021. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved. Availability/colours based on market area.

OWENS CORNING®

TruDefinition® Duration® Shingles

With SureNail® Technology

SureNail Technology

Bold contrast.
Deep dimension.
TruDefinition®.

TruDefinition® Duration® Shingles are specially formulated to provide great contrast and dimension to any roof.

TruDefinition® Duration® Designer Series Shingles

With SureNail® Technology

Only in Ontario

SureNail Technology

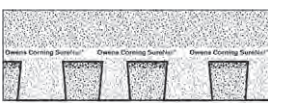
Bright. Bold. Brilliant.

TruDefinition® Duration® Designer Colour Shingles offer brilliant impact and curb appeal offering a look that will be vibrant and undeniably spectacular.

TM & © MGM 2021. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved.
Availability/colours based on market area.

TruDefinition® Duration Flex® Shingles

With SureNail® Technology



The integrated polymeric backing helps achieve one of the industry's highest ratings.

Only in AB, MB

Help protect with the power of Flex®
Made with a proprietary blend of SBS polymer modified asphalt

Duration FLEX® shingles are more flexible than standard shingles, for enhanced durability and performance in all environmental conditions, including storms and cold weather installation. And they're the only SBS modified polymer shingle that also comes with the advanced performance of SureNail® Technology for added confidence in windy conditions.

- Features SureNail® Technology which gives a **42% better nail-pull resistance** against the wind versus standard shingles.
- Has built-in flexibility to help resist cracking and tearing, in all-weather installation conditions— **over 10% stronger tear strength than traditional shingles**.
- **Lays flat faster** than standard shingles.

Available in: Brownwood, Driftwood, Estate Gray and Onyx Black

*See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements. TM & © MGM 2021. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved. Availability/colours based on market area.

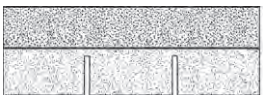
Oakridge® Shingles

Oakridge® shingles are The Right Choice™ for long-lasting performance and striking beauty, in addition to a wide range of inviting colours.

- Limited Lifetime Warranty*
- 177/209** KM/H / 110/130 MPH Wind Resistance Warranty*
- 10 year Algae Resistance Warranty*
- Nominal Size: 13 1/4" x 39 3/8"
- Exposure: 5 5/8"
- Shingles per square: 64
- Bundles per square: 3
- Coverage per square: 98.4 sq.ft.
- Standards and codes compliance: CSA A123.5, ASTM D228, ASTM D3018 (Type 1), ASTM D3161 (Class F Wind Resistance), ASTM D7158 (Class H Wind Resistance), ASTM D3462, and ASTM E108/ UL 790 (Class A Fire Protection), ICC-ES AC438#

*See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements. **209 KM/H / 130 MPH is applicable only with 6-nail application and Owens Corning® Starter Shingle product application in eaves and rakes in accordance with installation instructions. # International Code Council Evaluation Services Acceptance Criteria for Alternative Asphalt Shingles. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved. Availability/colours based on market area.

Supreme™ Shingles



Supreme™ three-tab shingles – a smart choice when you need to balance curb appeal, weather resistance and value.

- 25-Year Limited Warranty*
- 97KM/H / 60 MPH Wind Resistance Warranty*
- 10 year Algae Resistance Warranty*
- Nominal Size: 13 1/4" x 39 3/8"
- Exposure: 5 5/8"
- Shingles per square : 65
- Bundles per square: 3
- Coverage per square: 99.98 sq.ft.
- Standards and codes compliance: CSA A123.5, ASTM D228, ASTM D3018 (Type 1), ASTM D3161 (Class F Wind Resistance), ASTM D7158 (Class H Wind Resistance), ASTM D3462, and ASTM E108/ UL 790 (Class A Fire Protection), ICC-ES AC438#

*See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements. # International Code Council Evaluation Services Acceptance Criteria for Alternative Asphalt Shingles. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved. Availability/colours based on market area.

EcoStar LLC

Pioneers of sustainable roofing since 1993

Majestic Slate | Seneca Shake | Empire Slate | Empire Shake

EcoStar Slate & Shake Roofing Features

- Class A fire rating (UL 790)
- Class 4 impact resistance (UL 2218)
- Superior protection from extreme weather conditions that include wind, hail and driving rain
- Eco-friendly design made from up to 80% post-industrial recycled materials
- Available in a wide range of colors and 4 designer styles
- 50-year Gold Star Labor and Material Warranty available

www.ecostarllc.com

EcoStar Pioneers of sustainable roofing since 1993

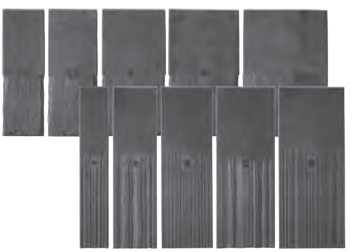
Majestic & Empire Slate Tiles	Per square 6" exposure		Per square 7" exposure	
	Bundles	lbs	Bundle	lbs
Majestic Slate 12" Traditional	8	320	6.88	275
Majestic Slate 10" Traditional	9.24	295	7.96	254
Majestic Slate Beavertail	8	320	6.88	275
Majestic Slate Beveled Edge	8	296	6.88	254
Majestic Slate Chisel Point	8	240	N/A	N/A
Empire Slate 12" Traditional	10	370	8.6	318
Empire Slate 10" Traditional	11.5	322	10.0	280
Empire Slate Beavertail	10	350	8.6	301
Empire Slate Beveled Edge	10	320	8.6	275
Empire Slate Chisel Point	10	260	N/A	N/A

EcoStar Shake Tiles	Per square 7" Exposure		Per square 8" Exposure	
	Bundles	lbs	Bundles	lbs
Seneca Shake	6.35	290	5.56	260
Empire Shake	6.35	295	5.56	260

Ask about EcoStar's Aspen Blend for a combination of standard shake tiles mixed with thicker Empire Shake Plus™ or Seneca Shake Plus™ for enhanced architectural detail.

Natural Slate & Cedar Shake

DaVinci offffers the beauty of natural slate and cedar shake in diffffferent tile options, giving you the ability to meet your aesthetic vision as well as respect your budget.



Multi-Width

Laying tiles of multiple widths in a straight or staggered pattern creates the most natural, non-repeating appearance possible.

Single-Width

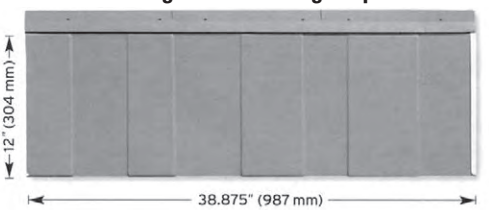
Single-width tiles add a budget-friendly touch of tradition to your home in either a straight or staggered pattern. The uniform tile size reduces waste and speeds up installation.

Bellaforté

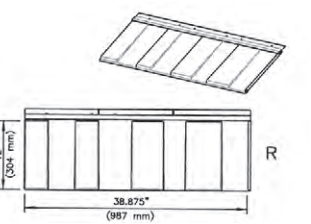
Its innovative design requires less overlap (reducing waste and cost), making it a stylish upgrade that won't bust the budget.

ideal roofing
Company Ltd. Manufacturers

Wakefield Bridge Steel Shingles

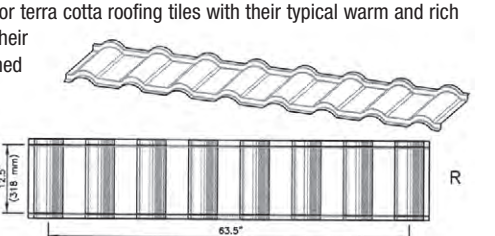


Wakefield Bridge steel shingles are designed as an alternative to common asphalt shingles, but with the toughness and long-lasting qualities of high-strength steel roofing panels. With our limited 50-year warranty, these new steel shingles may very well be the last roof you install on your house for as long as you live.



Monteciano Mediterranean-Style Steel Roofing Tiles

Ideal Roofing's new Mediterranean-style Monteciano™ steel roofing tile is designed to replicate the traditional clay or terra cotta roofing tiles with their typical warm and rich red earth tones, combining their unique character, distinguished look and elegance with the durability of high-strength steel roofing.

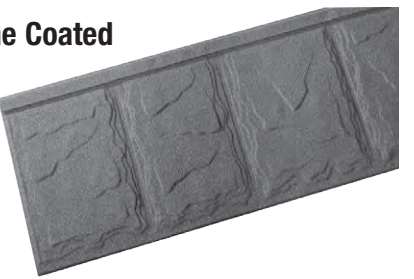


METSTAR®

Stone Coated Metal Roof Panels

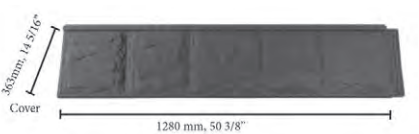
Metstar Slate Plus Stone Coated

World's First Hidden Fastener Stone Coated Slate



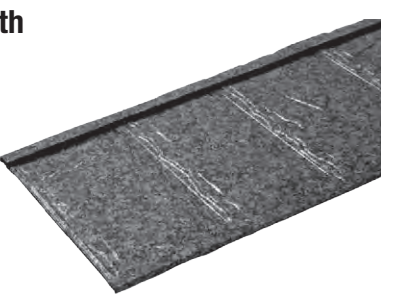
We've introduced the world's first stone coated hidden fastener slate profile. We figured why look like an inferior asphalt shingle when we can match the superior natural beauty of slate. With hidden fasteners the installation of an easy roof just became easier.

- Length of Cover 1280mm 50 3/8"
- Width of Cover 363mm 14 5/16"
- Panel Cover .465m2 5 sqft.



Metstar Slate Plus Smooth

Sleek Slate Look With An Innovative Smooth Finish



Metstar Slate Plus Smooth is a product that is designed for the simplest and most affordable metal roofing system possible while still keeping an attractive look and lifetime durability. Metstar Slate Plus Smooth can go right over top of existing asphalt shingles, eliminating the need for a messy and costly tear off.

- Length of Cover 1290mm 50 3/8"
- Width of Cover 363mm 14 5/16"
- Panel Cover .465m2 5 sqft.

Canada Specialty Products

METSTAR®

Stone Coated Metal Roof Panels

Tile

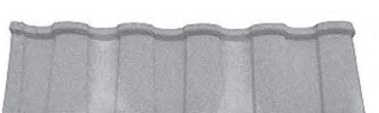
- Length of cover 1280 mm, 50-3/8”
- Width of cover 370 mm, 14-9/16”
- Upstand backshelf 25 mm, 1”
- Panel cover 0.473 m^2, 5.1 sq ft

Shake

- Length of cover 1280 mm, 50-3/8”
- Width of cover 370 mm, 14-9/16”
- Upstand backshelf 25 mm, 1”
- Panel cover 0.473 m^2, 5.1 sq ft

Slate

- Length of cover 1.280 mm, 50-3/8”
- Width of cover 370 mm, 14-9/16”
- Upstand backshelf 25 mm, 1”
- Panel cover 0.473 m^2, 5.1 sq ft



DaVinci

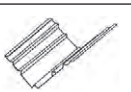
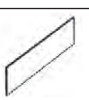
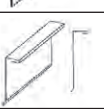
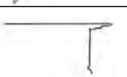
- Length of cover 1215 mm, 47-7/8”
- Width of cover 365 mm, 14-3/8”
- Upstand backshelf 25 mm, 1”
- Panel cover 0.443 m^2, 4.8 sq ft

Tile 2

- Length of cover 1280 mm, 50-3/8”
- Width of cover 370 mm, 14-9/16”
- Upstand backshelf 25 mm, 1”
- Panel cover 0.473 m^2, 5.1 sq ft

METSTAR®

Slate Plus Metal Roof Panels

		Stone Coated	Smooth
Metstar Slate Plus Panel		14 5/16" x 50 3/8" *Stone Coated* 20 panels per square 10 panels per bundle	14 5/16" x 50 3/8" *Smooth Metal* 20 panels per square 10 panels per bundle
Metstar Slate Trim		14" *Stone Coated*	14" *Smooth Metal*
Metstar Universal Valley Caps		4.4' *Stone Coated*	4.4' *Smooth Metal*
Universal Valley		10' *Stock Paint* **Needs to overlap by minimum 6"	10' *Stock Paint* **Needs to overlap by minimum 6"
Metstar Flat Sheet		18" x 52.75" *Stone Coated*	18" x 52.75" *Smooth Metal*
Universal Gable		10' *Stock Paint* *Most common gable option	10' *Stock Paint* *Most common gable option
Starter Strip		10' *Stock Paint* *Used at the eave	10' *Stock Paint* *Used at the eave
Universal Channel	1"*	10' *Stock Paint*	10' *Stock Paint*
Universal Roof to Wall		10' *Stock Paint*	10' *Stock Paint*
Screws		#10 x 1.5", ¼" hex drive 500 screws/bag *These fasteners do *not* have a washer	#10 x 1.5", ¼" hex drive 500 screws/bag *These fasteners do *not* have a washer

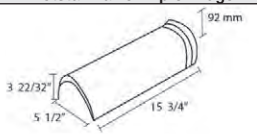
METSTAR®

Stone Coated Metal Roof Panels

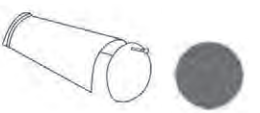
Additional accessories for use with Tile, Shake, Slate, Davinci & Tile 2.
Refer also to accessories on Slate Plus page..

CAPPING

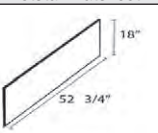
Metstar Barrel Hip & Ridge



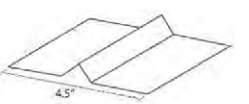
Metstar End Disc Round



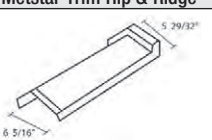
Metstar Flatsheet



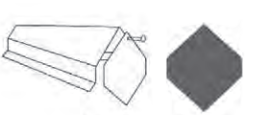
Metstar Valley Cap



Metstar Trim Hip & Ridge



Metstar End Disc Trim

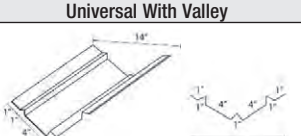


Screws 1.5"

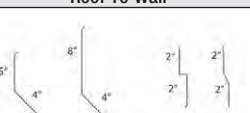
Metstar Stone Chips

FLASHING

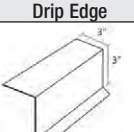
Universal With Valley



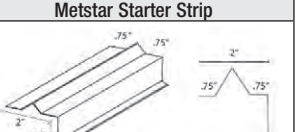
Roof To Wall



Drip Edge



Metstar Starter Strip



DECRA®
Stone Coated Steel Roofing Systems

As the original stone coated steel roofing system, the DECRA® product line represents a perfect blending of over 60 years of research and practical experience. Offering the ultimate in performance and engineering design is what DECRA Roofing Systems are all about.

Manufactured using the finest lightweight aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel, covered with 3M ceramic coated stone granules and sealed with our exclusive polymer coating, DECRA Roofing Systems are the most beautiful, durable and trouble-free roofs available today.

Description	DECRA Shingle XD® (Direct to Deck) Hidden Fasteners
Panel	Panel Size: 14-1/8" x 52-3/8" Exposure: 12-1/4" x 49-1/2" 23.8 panels / square 5.73 lbs / panel 300 panels / 1,719 lbs / pallet Minimum Pitch: 4:12
Hip & Ridge	Panel Size: 14-1/8" x 52-3/8" - 12.05 lbs Exposure: 12-1/4" x 49-1/2" Net Free Area: 64 sq. in.
End Cap	Shingle Hip & Ridge 25-3/4" Exposure 1.08 lbs / piece 460 / 497 lbs / pallet
Hip	n/a
Ridge	Use XD® Channel along both sides of hip Finish with Shingle Hip & Ridge Shingle Hip & Ridge DECRA Ridge Vent
Eave Fascia Detail or Starter	Starter Clip w/ Drip Edge 6'6" length 2.58 lbs / piece 120 pcs / 310 lbs / 1/2 pallet 240 pcs / 620 lbs / pallet
Short Course	Short Course Clip 6'6" length 2.04 lbs / piece
Roof-to-Wall	XD® Channel 6'6" length 2.95 lbs / piece 150 pcs / pallet 443 lbs / pallet (Side Flashing available)
Roof Penetrations (pipe or vents)	Shingle/XD® Underpan 3.3 lbs / piece 25 / bdl, 2 bdl / pallet 165 lbs / pallet 24-3/4" x 30"
Valley	XD® Valley & Cap 6'6" Length for both 11.15 lbs & 2.46 lbs / piece Valley 40 pcs / pallet / 446 lbs Cap 300 pcs / pallet / 738 lbs
Rake / Gable	Shingle Rake/Gable Channel 6'6" length 2.79 lbs / piece 120 / pallet 335 lbs / pallet
Corrosion Resistant Screws	Classic Cobblestone, Midnight Eclipse (NEW Color), Natural Slate, Old Hickory
Corrosion Resistant Color Coordinated Screws	150 lbs / square (100 sq. ft.)

Also Available: Touch Up Kit (stones & paint) flat sheets.

Canada Specialty Products

DECRA®

Description	DECRA Tile (Battens Only)	DECRA Villa Tile (Direct to Deck) Hidden Fasteners
Panel	Panel Size: 16-1/2" x 52" Exposure: 14-1/2" x 50" 20 panels / square 6.2 lbs / panel 350 panels / 2170 lbs / pallet	Panel Size: 17" x 44-1/4" Exposure: 14-1/2" x 39-1/2" 25.2 panels / square 6.4 lbs / panel 350 panels / 2240 lbs / pallet
Hip & Ridge	Tile / Villa Hip & Ridge 1.3 lbs / piece 900 / pallet 1170 lbs / pallet	Tile / Villa Hip & Ridge 1.3 lbs / piece 900 / pallet 1170 lbs / pallet
End Cap	Tile / Villa End Cap .2 lbs / piece 50 / bundle 10 lbs / bundle	Tile / Villa End Cap .2 lbs / piece 50 / bundle 10 lbs / bundle
Hip	Tile / Villa Hip & Ridge	Tile / Villa Hip & Ridge
Ridge	Tile / Villa Hip & Ridge	Bird Stop - Ridge (both sides of ridge, cover w/ Tile Hip & Ridge) 2.3 lbs / piece 300 / pallet / 690 lbs / pallet
Eave Fascia Detail or Starter	3.5" or 5" Fascia Metal (Eave) Flashing 3.5" - 2.4 lbs / piece 300 pcs / 720 lbs / pallet 5" - 3.4 lbs / piece 300 pcs / 1020 lbs / pallet	Bird Stop - Eave 2.3 lbs / piece 300 / pallet 690 lbs / pallet
Short Course	use batten	use batten
Roof-to-Wall	Side Flashing 2.7 lbs / piece 150 pcs / pallet 405 lbs / pallet	Villa Channel 4.2 lbs / piece 150 pcs / pallet 630 lbs / pallet
Roof Penetrations (pipe or vents)	Tile Underpan 3.2 lbs / piece 25 / bdl, 2 bdl / pallet 160 lbs / pallet	Villa Underpan 2.8 lbs / piece 25 / bdl, 2 bdl / pallet 140 lbs / pallet
Valley	Source Locally	Villa Valley 9 lbs / piece 100 / pallet 900 lbs / pallet
Rake / Gable	Use Tile / Villa Hip & Ridge	Villa Channel (cover w/ Tile Hip & Ridge) 4.2 lbs / piece 150 pcs / pallet 630 lbs / pallet
Corrosion Resistant Screws	n/a	Screws 2000 pcs / box, 17 lbs / box
Corrosion Resistant Color Coordinated Screws	Color Coordinated Screws 500 pcs / bag (4 bags / box) 20 lbs / box	Color Coordinated Screws 500 pcs / bag (4 bags / box) 20 lbs / box

Also Available: Touch Up Kit (stones & paint) flat sheets.

DECRA®

Description	DECRA Shake (Battens Only)	DECRA Shake XD® (Direct to Deck) Hidden Fasteners
Panel	Panel Size: 14-5/8" x 53" Exposure: 12-5/8" x 51" 22.4 panels / square 5.8 lbs / panel 300 panels / 1740 lbs / pallet	Panel Size: 14-1/8" x 52-1/8" Exposure: 12-3/8" x 49-7/8" 23.4 panels / square 6.4 lbs / panel 260 panels / 1664 lbs / pallet
Hip & Ridge	Shake / XD® Hip & Ridge 1.1 lbs / piece 900 / pallet 990 lbs / pallet	Shake / XD® Hip & Ridge 1.1 lbs / piece 900 / pallet 990 lbs / pallet
End Cap	Shake / XD® End Cap .2 lbs / piece 50 / bundle 10 lbs / bundle	Shake / XD® End Cap .2 lbs / piece 50 / bundle 10 lbs / bundle
Hip	Shake / XD® Hip & Ridge	Use XD® Channel along both sides of hip Finish with Shake Hip & Ridge
Ridge	Shake / XD® Hip & Ridge	Shake / XD® Hip & Ridge
Eave Fascia Detail or Starter	3.5" or 5" Fascia Metal (Eave) Flashing 3.5" - 2.4 lbs / piece 300 pcs / 720 lbs / pallet 5" - 3.4 lbs / piece 300 pcs / 1020 lbs / pallet	XD® Starter Clip w/ Drip Edge 4.5 lbs / piece 120 pcs / 540 lbs / 1/2 pallet 240 pcs / 1080 lbs / pallet
Short Course	use batten	XD® Short Course Clip 3.9 lbs / piece
Roof-to-Wall	Side Flashing 2.7 lbs / piece 150 pcs / pallet 405 lbs / pallet	XD® Channel 5.5 lbs / piece 150 pcs / pallet 825 lbs / pallet (Side Flashing available)
Roof Penetrations (pipe or vents)	Shake Underpan 2.7 lbs / piece 25 / bdl, 2 bdl / pallet 135 lbs / pallet	Shingle / XD® Underpan 4.2 lbs / piece 25 / bdl, 2 bdl / pallet 210 lbs / pallet
Valley	Source Locally	XD® Valley & Cap 11.8 lbs & 2.6 lbs / piece 40 pcs / pallet & 20 pcs / bdl 472 lbs / pallet & 52 lbs / bdl
Rake / Gable	Use Shake / XD® Hip & Ridge	XD® Rake / Gable Channel 5.5 lbs. piece 120 / pallet 660 lbs / palliet
Corrosion Resistant Screws	n/a	Screws 2000 pcs / box, 17 lbs / box
Corrosion Resistant Color Coordinated Screws	Color Coordinated Screws 500 pcs / bag (4 bags / box) 20 lbs / box	Color Coordinated Screws 500 pcs / bag (4 bags / box) 20 lbs / box

Also Available: Touch Up Kit (stones & paint) flat sheets.

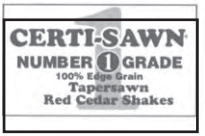
Handsplit & Resawn Red Cedar Shakes

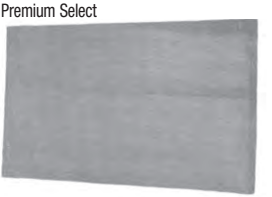
Grades: **Premium Grade:** clear heartwood, 100% edge grain
Number 1 Grade: clear heartwood, maximum 20% flat grain
❶ Premium Select
❷ Regular

Lengths: 24-inch (610 mm), 18-inch (455 mm)
Thickness: 1/2-inch (13 mm) Medium, 3/4-inch (19 mm) Heavy, minimum butt thickness
Width: Random, 4-inch (100 mm) minimum, 14-inch (350 mm) maximum
Roof Pitch: 4:12 minimum (lower slopes require special application).

	EXPOSURE:			
Pitch	24-inch Premium & No. 1 Blue Label		18-inch Premium & No. 1 Blue Label	
4:12 or >	10" 250 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm	5-1/2" 140 mm
Walls	10-1/2" 263 mm	10" 250 mm	8-1/2" 210 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm

Normally in stock - Number 1 Grade Premium Select





Taper-Sawn Red Cedar Shakes

Grades: **Premium Grade:** clear heartwood, 100% edge grain
Number 1 Grade: clear heartwood, maximum 20% flat grain
Number 2 Grade: lower half is clear, flat and cross grains allowed, tight knots and defects allowed in upper half

Lengths: 24-inch (610 mm), 18-inch (455 mm)
Thickness: 5/8-inch (16 mm) Medium butt thickness, (1/2-inch (13 mm) on Number 2 Grades), 3/4-inch (19 mm) Heavy, minimum butt thickness
Width: Random, 4-inch (100 mm) minimum, (33-inch on Number 2 Grades), 14-inch (350 mm) max.
Roof Pitch: 4:12 minimum (lower slopes require special application).

	EXPOSURE:			
Pitch	24-inch Premium & No. 1 Blue Label		18-inch Premium & No. 1 Blue Label	
4:12 or >	10" 250 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm	5-1/2" 140 mm
Walls	10-1/2" 263 mm	10" 250 mm	8-1/2" 210 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm

Red Cedar Shingles

Grades: **Number 1 Grade:** clear heartwood, 100% edge grain, no defects
Number 2 Grade: clear face from butt end – 11-inch on 18-inch shingles and 16-inch on 24-inch shingles, limited sapwood and flat grain, limited knots and defects above clear portion
Number 3 Grade: clear face from butt end – 6-inch on 18-inch shingles and 10-inch on 24-inch shingles, limited sapwood and flat grain, limited knots and defects above clear portion

Lengths: 16-inch (405 mm) FIVE X
24-inch (610 mm) ROYALS
18-inch (455 mm) PERFECTIONS

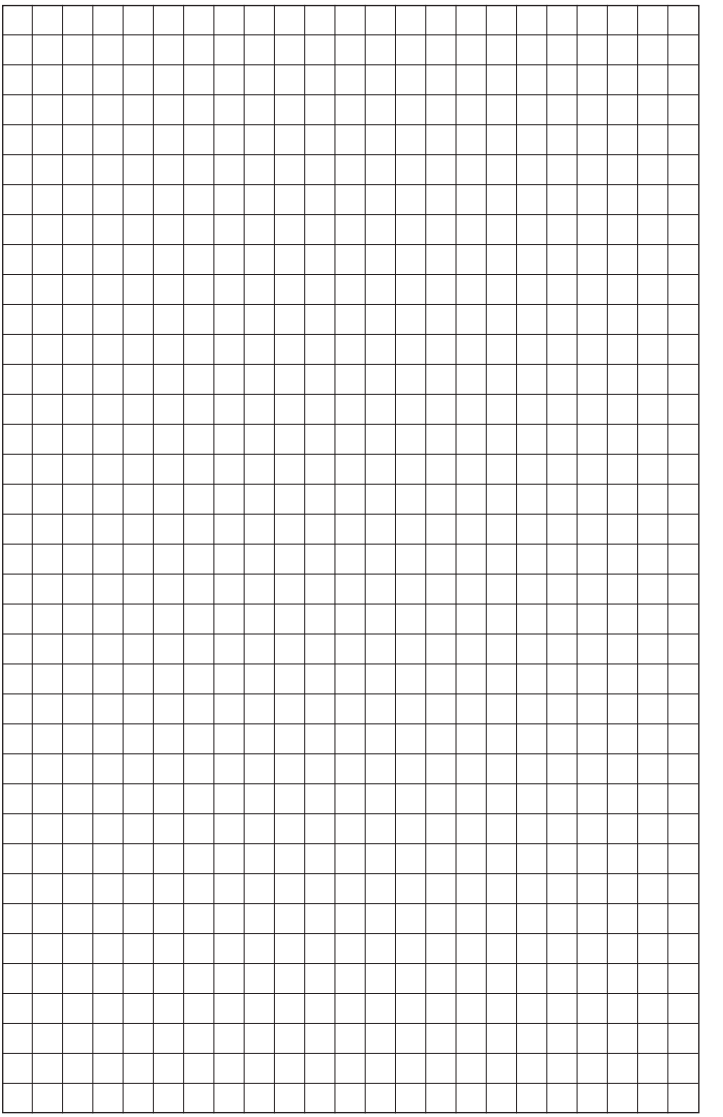
Thickness: 5 / 2-inch (5 / 50 mm) FIVE X
4 / 2-inch (4 / 50 mm) ROYALS
5 / 2-1/4-inch (5 / 55 mm) PERFECTIONS

Width: Random, 4-inch (100 mm) minimum, (with 10% 3-inch and wider), (3-inch, 75 mm on Number 3 Grades), 14-inch (350 mm) maximum

Roof Pitch: 4:12 minimum (lower slopes require special application).

	EXPOSURE:								
	16-inch FIVE X			18-inch Perfections			24-inch Royals		
Pitch	#1 Blue Label	#2 Red Label	#3 Black Label	#1 Blue Label	#2 Red Label	#3 Black Label	#1 Blue Label	#2 Red Label	#3 Black Label
3:12	3-3/4" 95 mm	3-1/2" 90 mm	3" 75 mm	4-1/4" 105 mm	4" 100 mm	3-1/2" 90 mm	5-3/4" 145 mm	5-1/2" 140 mm	5" 125 mm
4:12 or >	5" 125 mm	4" 100 mm	3-1/2" 90 mm	5-1/2" 140 mm	4-1/2" 115 mm	4" 100 mm	7-1/2" 190 mm	6-1/2" 165 mm	5-1/2" 140 mm
Walls	10" 250 mm	10" 250 mm	6" 150 mm	8-1/2" 210 mm	8-1/2" 210 mm	6" 150 mm	11-1/2" 290 mm	11-1/2" 290 mm	10" 250 mm

Normally in stock #1 Perfections



gcp
applied technologies

Grace Ice & Water Shield® – Self adhered roofing underlayment for premium roof leak protection.

Coverage: 200sq. ft (18.6 sq. m)

Grace Ice & Water Shield® HT – Self adhered roofing underlayment for high temperature applications, up to 240°F.

Coverage: 200 sq. ft (18.6 sq. m)

Grace Select – Self adhered roofing underlayment for general roof leak protection.

Coverage: 195 sq. ft (18.1 sq. m)

Grace Roof Detail Membrane – Self adhered flexible flashing for roof detail areas.

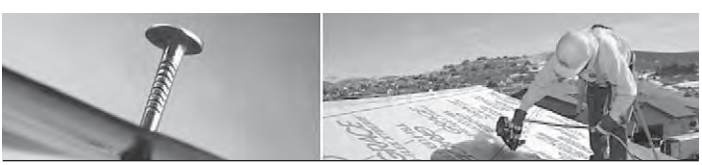
Roll Length: 50 ft. (15.2 m) Roll width: 18 in (457 mm)
Roll Length: 50 ft. (15.2 m) Roll width: 9 in (229 mm)

Grace Vycor® Aluminum Flashing – Self adhered aluminum flashing.

Roll length: 50 ft (22.9 m) Roll width: 4 in. (100 mm)
Roll length: 50 ft (22.9 m) Roll width: 6 in. (150 mm)

TRI-FLEX® 15 Synthetic Underlayment – Synthetic performance alternative to #15 felt. Acts as a secondary watershedding material below mechanically attached roof coverings. Also available in Tri-Flex XT for extra high performance.

Coverage: 10 sq. ft rolls (48"x 250')



E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

Sahara™ Breathable Synthetic Roof Underlayment

Why you should use a breathable synthetic.

When moisture is trapped within the roof, black mold and fungal growth are allowed to develop. Unseen from the outside, mold and moisture weaken the structural integrity of the roof system.

WATERPROOFING MEMBRANES

WEATHERTEX®

Superior grip sand finish. A waterproof membrane designed to protect the roofs. It is self-adhesive and built with a glass mat frame and modified asphalt.

- Multiple use convenience: roofing and re-roofing, on eaves, in valleys, along ridges, at roof perimeters and joint flashings, around chimneys and skylights
- Ideal under asphalt shingles, wood shakes and slate roof assemblies
- Advanced flexibility and pliability even in cold weather for ease of angling and cornering
- Roll dimensions: 914 mm x 19.8 m (3 ft x 65 ft)
- Coverage per roll: 16.6 m^2 (178.8 ft^2)

WEATHERTEX®

UNDERLAYMENT

PRODECK

Constructed with high-strength woven polypropylene and coated on both sides, this membrane has a high resistance to tear and can be left exposed for up to 6 months.

- Waterproof, high-performance synthetic polymer
- Our lightest weight underlayment yet for even easier handling
- Lined every 50 mm (2") to help line shingles
- Roll dimensions: 1219 mm x 76.2 m (4 ft x 250 ft)
- Coverage per roll: 92.9 m^2 (1000 ft^2)

BP PRODECK

SUREDECK

The membrane is made with a nonwoven polypropylene top laminated to a woven polypropylene base coated on both sides.

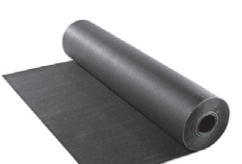
- 50 mm (2") line markings help guide the horizontal alignment of the shingles and are great labour saving features as well
- Ideal under asphalt shingles, wood shakes and slate roof assemblies
- Light to handle, makes installation fast and easy
- Roll dimensions: 1219 mm x 76.2 m (4 ft x 250 ft)
- Coverage per roll: 92.9 m^2 (1000 ft^2)

SUREDECK

ASPHALT FELT NO. 15 PERFORATED CSA

This product can be used on built-up roofing systems.

- Uniform flexible felt of organic fibres
- Impregnated with asphalt saturant
- Over 1200 holes per square meter
- Line markings on the top surface at 50 mm (2"), 216 mm (8 1/2"), 287 mm (11 5/8"), 432 mm (17"), from each side of the sheet
- Roll dimensions: 914 mm x 43.8 m (3 ft x 144 ft)
- Coverage per roll: 40 m^2 (432 ft^2)



bpcan.com

Henry | BAKOR

Eaveguard®

Self-Adhering Shingle Underlayment

Prevent

Eaveguard® protects your home against ice and water damage.

Shingle

Self-adhesive split-back release film. Just peel and stick.

Leaks.

Seals around nails.

Warranty for life of shingles

Why should you use Eaveguard®?

Eaveguard® is a rubberized sheet that protects where shingles don't.

During the winter, ice and snow accumulates in vulnerable areas on your roof. As temperatures warm up, ice dams can cause the water from thawing ice and snow to back up under the shingles and leak into your home! Also, wind-driven rain can be blown under the shingles, again causing leaks and interior damage!

Eaveguard® provides a water-proof shield between the shingles and the roof deck in vulnerable areas such as: skylights, vent stacks, valleys, eaves, ridges, hips, low slope and dormer areas.

PEEL & STICK

Eaveguard® is available in the following roll sizes: 36" x 65' and 44" x 61'.

IKO | PROFORMAX
INTEGRATED ROOFING ACCESSORIES

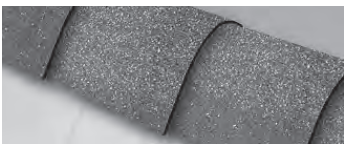
Hip & Ridge Plus™

Ridge Cap Shingles

A QUICK, EASY AND ATTRACTIVE WAY TO PROTECT THE VULNERABLE HIP AND RIDGE AREAS OF THE ROOF.

Lightweight and perforated to give you three equal pieces. By spending less time cutting, you'll save on labour costs. Now you can improve the roofline and your bottom line!

- Easy to separate, even at the site of application!
- IKO-SBS modified adhesive sealant for maximum wind protection. Features an algae resistant granule.
- May be applied in a traditional "single" dimensional thickness and appearance. To add dimensional depth, simply apply in two layers, the top layer set back about 19 mm (3/4").



- Available in colours that match our most popular Cambridge, Royal Estate, Dynasty, Armourshake and Crowne Slate shingles!

Prior to application in cold weather, storing the shingles in a heated area will allow for easier bending.

Specifications	
Length	1 m (39-3/8")
Width	337 mm (13-1/4")
Quantity per bundle	21 X 3 = 63 pcs
Coverage per bundle	9 lin. m (29-1/2 lin. ft.)
Quantity per pallet	60
Note: All values shown are approximate.	

IKO UltraHP® IR

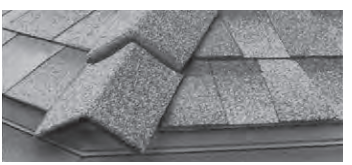
Ridge Cap Shingles

BEAUTIFUL PROTECTION AGAINST THE ELEMENTS – AND EASY TO INSTALL, TOO!

These specially constructed ridge cap shingles are designed to provide a high-quality alternative to using cut-up roof shingles to protect this important area. The "HP" stands for "Hight Profile", which means that they're also designed to add dimension, depth and texture to your roofline and rakes.

- Pre-formed rolled design features a curved edge and has an 8-1/4" exposure – no need to cut or fold on the roof

Take quality to another dimension on your next roofing project!



Specifications	
Length	292 mm (11 1/2")
Width	Width: 254 mm (10")
Exposure	203 mm (8 1/4")
Quantity per pallet	30
Coverage per package	6.1 lin. m (20 lin. ft.)
Note: All values shown are approximate.	

IKO | PROFORMAX
INTEGRATED ROOFING ACCESSORIES

StormShield®

Ice and Water Protector

"INVISIBLE" PROTECTION AGAINST ROOF LEAKS.

IKO StormShield™ Ice & Water Protector is an economical modified bitumen roll roofing product with a self-adhesive backing protected by a silicone-treated release sheet, which is easily removed during installation.

- Helps prevent water leakage due to ice dams and wind-driven rain.
- Improved flexibility for superior performance.
- Slip-resistant surface for safe application.
- Tear-resistant membrane.
- Glass fibre-reinforced for extra strength.
- Self-adhesive for watertight sealing.
- Self-sealing around roofing nails.
- Meets most building code requirements.

Specifications	
Length	19.8 m (65')
Width	914 mm (36")
Roll Contents	18.1 m^2 (195 sq. ft.)
Quantity per Pallet	44
Note: All values shown are approximate. Standards: ASTM D1970, CSA A123.22	

ArmourGard™

Ice & Water Protector

"PREMIUM" PROTECTION AGAINST ROOF LEAKS

- Helps prevent water leakage due to ice dams and wind-driven rain
- Improved flexibility for superior performance
- Slip-resistant surface for safer application
- Tear-resistant membrane
- Glass fibre reinforced for extra strength
- Self-adhesive for watertight sealing
- Self-sealing around roofing nails
- Meets most building code requirements
- Perforated release sheet for easier installation

Specifications	Commercial Grade
Length	24.4 m (80')
Width	914 mm (36")
Roll Contents	22.3 m^2 (240 sq. ft.)
Thickness	1.8 mm (71 mils)
Note: All values shown are approximate.	

IKO | PROFORMAX
INTEGRATED ROOFING ACCESSORIES

Stormtite®

Synthetic Underlayment

SYNTHETIC UNDERLAYMENT THAT WILL TOTALLY ROCK THE WAY YOU ROLL

IKO Stormtite synthetic underlayment is engineered to be used under asphalt shingles. It is a cost-effective alternative to traditional #15 asphalt saturated felt, and is covered by a limited 15-year material warranty[1].

Here's why it rocks.

- Slip-resistant surface coated top and bottom with tough polyolefin.
- Lighter to work with. A 1000 square foot roll weighs only 21.5 lb.
- Faster and easier to install. It lays flat without curling.
- Great performance.

Specifications	
Length	76.2 m (250 ft)
Width	122m (4')
Roll Contents	92.9 m^2 (1000 sq. ft.)
Rolls per pallet	56
Note: All values shown are approximate.	

Leading Edge Plus™

Roof Starters

Leading Edge Plus

Fast, easy and very convenient to apply. They can be used with any manufacturer's asphalt shingle. Each Leading Edge Plus starter strip "shingle" is perforated right down the middle for two starter strips out of each shingle! The aggressive sealant strip along their bottom edge creates a tight seal to protect shingle ends against wind damage and reduce shingle blow-offs.

EdgeSeal®

- Apply at eaves and rakes
- Double-sided, extra-tacky adhesive creates a super strong bond to seal the drip-edge below to the shingle above
- No tools or fasteners required. Just peel off the no-stick release film and adhere directly to a recommended IKO ice and water protector and/or drip-edge. then roll or simply press into position.

Specifications	Leading Edge Plus	EdgeSeal
Length	1038 mm (40-7/8")	20.5 m (67.3")
Width	200 mm (7-7/8")	222 mm (8.75")
Coverage	37 lin. m (123 lin. ft.)	20.5 lin. m (67.3 lin. ft.)
Quantity	18 x 2 = 36 strips/bundle (45 bundles per pallet)	4 rolls per carton

Note: All values shown are approximate.
Leading Edge Plus Standards:
ASTM D3161 Class F, ASTM D3462,
ASTM E108/UL 790 CLASS A, ASTM D3018
EdgeSeal Standards: ASTM D1970

Poly

Thickness: 6 mil
Total Width: 20' (6.1 metres)
Length: 100'
Area: 2,000 sq ft
Packaging: 5' size for easy carrying, inside is 4 folds

ALCO PRODUCTS LLC

Alco Shield™ Ice & Water Protector

Features:

- Ease of application
- Self-adhering membrane bonds securely to roof deck
- Water tight (seals around nails)
- Choice of Granular or Smooth
- Miami Dade County Approved
- Smooth available in High Temp., Max 240º F.
- Conforms to ASTM D-1970
- 2.0 Sq. roll covers 195 sq. ft.

SPAR-Marathon
ROOFING SUPPLIES

Spar-Marathon Synthetic Underlayment

- our most economical underlayment offering
- high quality, performs and functions as well as higher priced offerings
- 42" x 285' (1,000 sq ft roll)

Canada Specialty Products

ProArmor™

Synthetic Roof Underlayment
With Slip-Resistant Fusion Back Coating Technology

Owens Corning® ProArmor™ Synthetic Roof Underlayment with Fusion Back Coating Technology is strong, durable and repels water unlike #15 felt. It's also lighter, easier to install and contributes to safe working conditions for your crew by providing excellent walking conditions during shingle application even on steeply pitched roofs. Size 42" x 286' (929 sq ft with 3" overlap).

ProEdge® Hip & Ridge Shingles

The cap shingle that offers an edge up on the competition.

Owens Corning® ProEdge® Hip & Ridge Shingles offer contractors a stylish and cost-effective alternative to cutting strip shingles. Capping a roof the right way is now quick and easy.

Product Specifications

	AB, MB, ON
Nominal Size	12" x 36"
Piece Size	12" x 12"
Exposure	6"
Shingles/Bundle	22
Pieces/Shingle/Bundle	3/66
Lineal Coverage/Bundle	33'
Product Appearance	

Weatherlock® G

Granulated Ice & Water Barrier

WeatherLock® G Granulated Ice & Water Barrier allows for proper water flow and helps in preventing damage caused by ice dams. Plus, its durable makeup helps to resist cracking and breaking during installation and acts as a waterproof barrier in the most vulnerable sections of the roof to create a second line of defense. (Net coverage 200 sq ft.)

RhinoRoof® U20

Synthetic Roof Underlayment

RhinoRoof® U20 Underlayment helps seal the home against water damage and other moisture infiltration which can cause mold growth and rotting deck boards. RhinoRoof® U20 is up to 12 times stronger than #30 felt and offers excellent wind resistance and durability through heavy roof traffic and adverse weather conditions.

- 20-Year Limited Warranty*
- Ease of installation – Wider, lighter, more coverage per roll
- Lays flat and does not wrinkle or absorb water
- Provides roof deck protection from UV exposure for up to 60 days**
- FiberGrip slip-resistant walking surface
- RhinoRoof® U20 Roof Underlayment is part of the Owens Corning Total Protection Roofing System®
- Standards and codes compliance: CAN/CSA A123.3, ASTM D4869, ASTM D226, ASTM E108/UL 790 (Class A Fire Protection), Intertek Code Compliance Research Report CCRR-1015

RhinoRoof® U20 Specifications	
Length per roll:	286' / 87 m
Width per roll:	42" / 1.1 m
Weight per roll:	23.5 lbs / 10.6 kg
Roll size:	10 sq / 93 m²
Rolls per pallet:	67
Pallet weight:	1626 lbs / 738 kg

*See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements.**Special application required for extended exposure. See installation instructions. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved.

Titanium®

Synthetic Roof Underlayment

Titanium® Synthetic Underlayment. The premium choice for protection that lasts. Contractors trust Titanium® Synthetic Underlayment for roofing projects that demand performance. Sure-Foot™ Technology creates a safer nodular walking surface that resists tearing and keeps working to help prevent moisture damage and cracking under tough conditions. Choose one of the most preferred premium synthetic underlayment brands — and the ideal choice for asphalt and metal roofing systems.

- Protects against UV exposure for up to 6 months
- Patented Sure-Foot® nodular walking surface provides slip resistant walkability even on steep slopes
- Titanium® synthetic underlayment is up to 12 times stronger than #30 felt
- UDL25 and UDL30 Standards and codes compliance: CAN/CSA A220.1, ASTM D226, ASTM E108/UL 790 (Class A Fire Protection), Intertek Code Compliance Research Report CCRR-1024, contributes to LEED points, ASTM D4869 Types II & IV
- PSU30 Standards and codes compliance: CAN/CSA A220.1, Class A Fire ASTM E108, meets and exceeds ASTM D1970, ASTM D903, ICC ES Approved

	Titanium® UDL25	Titanium® UDL30	Titanium® PSU30
Roll size:	10 sq / 93 m²	10 sq / 93 m²	216 sq ft / 20 m²
Length per roll:	250' / 76.2 m	250' / 76.2 m	72' / 22 m
Width per roll:	48" / 122 cm	48" / 122 cm	36" / 0.914 m
Weight per roll:	25 lbs / 19 kg	40 lbs / 19 kg	48 lbs / 21.8 kg
Rolls per pallet:	56	30	25
Pallet weight:	1450 lbs / 658 kg	1250 lbs / 567 kg	1,300 lbs / 590 kg

Henry | BAKOR

LOWSLOPE™

Self-Adhered Roofing Membranes

PEEL & STICK. LASTING PERFORMANCE. PREMIUM PROTECTION.

Bakor LOWSLOPE™ Self-Adhered Roofing Membranes are clean and safe. No extra liability insurance is required, as no open flame or hot asphalt is used. Great for slopes down to 1/2" in 12".

15 Year Warranty

LOWSLOPE™ One Ply

TOOLS:

ACCESSORIES:
- 3/4" nails
- Aquatac™ Primer
- POLYBITUME® 570-05 Sealing Compound

ACCEPTABLE DECK MATERIALS:
Minimum 15/32" plywood or oriented strand board (OSB). Plank or mill decks are not acceptable, use LOWSLOPE Two Ply.

20 Year Warranty

LOWSLOPE™ Two Ply

TOOLS:

ACCESSORIES:
- 3/4" nails with 1" metal cap
- POLYBITUME® 570-05 Sealing Compound

ACCEPTABLE DECK MATERIALS:
Minimum 15/32" plywood or oriented strand board (OSB). Plank or mill decks are acceptable.

Available in five different colours:
- Black
- Cool Grey
- Weathered Wood
- Desert Tan
- White

Rev. 03-13

Canada Specialty Products

It's good ducan® made it

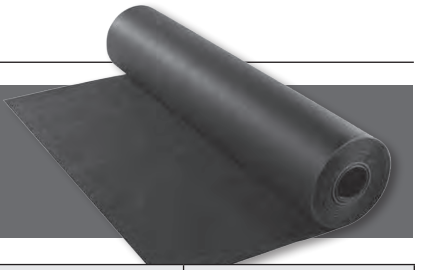
dek-master®

Waterproof Vinyl Decking

Easy to install, waterproof, all weather protection
Dek-Master is minimum maintenance and
maximum Style

- **Great for sundecks, balconies and roofdecks and boathouses**
- **Non-skid safety, even when wet**
- **Durable and longlasting beauty**
- **Available in 60ml thickness x 74" width**
- **3 stylish colours and designs to choose from**

Rolled Roofing



ICE & WATER PRODUCTS	Coverage Square Feet
GCP Grace Ice & Water Shield	200
GCP Grace Ice & Water HT	200
GCP Grace Select	195
Henry Bakor Eaveguard 36”	195
Henry Bakor Eaveguard 44”	225
Alco Ice & Water	195
CertainTeed WinterGuard	195
BP Weathertex	195
IKO Armourgard, Commercial	240
IKO StormShield	195
Owens Corning WeatherLock	200
UNDERLAYMENT	
Plain Felt	432
#30 HD Felt	216
CertainTeed Roofer’s Select	400
CertainTeed Metalayment	200
CertainTeed Diamond Deck	1000
CertainTeed RoofRunner	1000
BP Suredeck	1000
BP Prodeck	1000
IKO Stormtite	1000
SPAR-Marathon Synthetic Underlayment	1000
GCP Grace Tri-Flex 15 Underlayment	1000
Owens Corning ProArmor	929
OTHER	
Perforated Felt	432
Fiberglass Felt, Types IV and VI	540
Vapour Barrier, 34”, 68”, and 96”	1000 – 2000
GAP Fiberglass Base Sheet	324
6Mil Poly	2000

Canada Specialty Products

Ventilation

Bathroom Exhaust Vent 222-223
Cedar Breather. 225
Dektite Combo Flashing. 223
Power Vents. 211
Pro Ventilator 220
Roll Vents. 224
Roof Vents 207-210, 212-213
Shingle Over
Ridge Vent 207-210, 212, 217
Smart Plugs 214
Soffit Vent 211
Solar Fans 228-229
Thermoplastic Flashing 222
Turbines. 209, 219
Ventguard 220
Ventilation Maximum Vents . . . 226-227

The minimum requirement to ventilate your home is 1 sq. ft. of ventilation for every 300 sq ft of ceiling area, except in cathedral or less than 2/12 pitch when 1 sq. ft. of ventilation is required for every 150 sq ft.

To give the correct air circulation, 50% of this vent area should be in the roof and 50% in the soffit.

To determine the square footage measure the length and width dimensions of your attic space, including the overhang of the roof. Multiply each separate roof area where applicable; L x W, and treat them as separate areas to be ventilated.

Free-Area-Chart

WIDTH (IN FEET)		20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
LENGTH (IN FEET)	20	189	212	230	250	269	288	306	326	346	365	384	404
	22	212	232	255	275	295	315	338	359	381	402	422	444
	24	230	255	276	299	323	345	367	391	414	438	463	486
	26	250	275	299	324	348	375	400	424	449	475	500	525
	28	269	295	323	348	376	404	430	456	486	512	539	574
	30	288	315	345	375	404	430	460	489	519	548	576	604
	32	306	338	367	400	430	460	493	522	552	571	613	645
	34	326	359	391	424	456	489	523	552	589	620	651	687
	36	346	381	414	449	486	519	552	588	620	658	692	724
	38	365	402	438	475	512	548	571	620	658	692	730	762
	40	384	422	463	500	539	576	613	651	692	730	768	808
	42	404	444	486	525	574	604	645	687	724	762	808	850
	44	422	464	505	550	590	631	675	718	762	800	845	889
	46	442	485	530	575	620	661	705	754	792	840	882	925
	48	460	504	552	600	647	680	732	781	840	877	920	967
	50	477	528	574	624	672	720	768	816	865	912	960	1008

Spar-Marathon B50 Aluminum Roof Vent

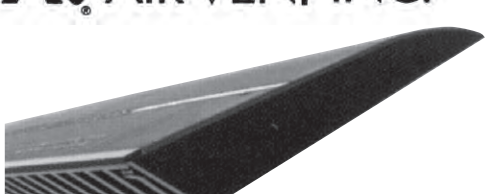
Classical design and sound construction in an economically priced roof vent.
Aluminum mesh screen covers underside of hood and vent opening to prevent intrusions by animals, insects and debris. Available in aluminum, black, brown, weathered wood and mill finishes. Also available in brown and black galvanized steel. Net free area 50 sq. in.

Spar-Marathon Copper Roof Vent

Check out our copper roof vent featuring:

- Extra heavy duty construction
- 50 sq. inches net free area
- Extra large 19" x 18" flange making it excellent for cedar, slate, etc.

AIR VENT INC.



The Edge™ Vent

- Shingle-over, roof-top intake
- Designed for homes with or without overhangs
- 9 sq. in. NFA per linear ft.
- Minimum 3/12 roof pitch
- Lifetime limited warranty

E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

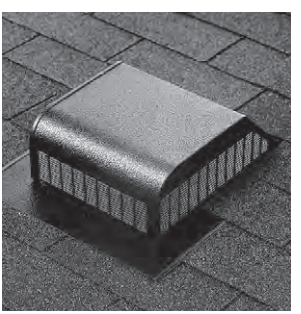
AIR VENT INC.

ShingleVent® II

- 12” width for most applications
- 18 sq. in. NFA per linear ft.
- External baffle and weather filter
- 3/12 to 16/12 roof pitch
- Dade County Approval Code: 06-0411.10
- Lifetime warranty; Replacement Plus™ protection
- Available in black and brown

SLA Slant Aluminum

- 1-piece base and throat is weather tight and adds strength
- Large flange for easy installation
- NFA (square inches): 50/pc.
- 3/12 to 12/12 roof pitch
- 8” opening



RVG 55 Slant Galvanized

- Heavy-duty galvanized construction
- NFA (square inches): 50/pc.
- 8” opening
- Optional filter available

Canada Specialty Products

LOMANCO VENTS

Whirlybird Series

- Permanently lubricated upper and lower ball bearings.
- All aluminum construction.
- Exclusive vari-pitch base adjusts to 12/12 roof pitch.
- Lifetime warranty – transferrable.
- Reduces energy bills..
- Available in 12" and Big Whirlybird 14" which moves up to 37% more air.
- Colours Available: Black, Brown, Mill and Weathered Bronze.

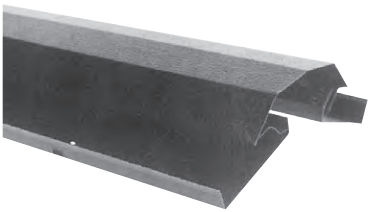
BIB – Dade County approved
Acceptance # 96-0123.01

- Optional pneumatic nail gun or hammer installed.
- Two coils of 1 3/4" nails provided.
- Compact 30 foot roll Is easy to handle.
- Superior weather protection and performance with no filter to clog.
- Full 11 sq. in. of net free area per linear foot.

OR-20 OmniRoll - Roll-out Shingle Over Ridge Vent

- Patented design brings you the truly functional roll-out
- 18" net free area per linear foot
- Compact twenty (20) foot roll is easy to handle
- Can be cut at one-foot intervals - multiple cut lines eliminate unnecessary scrap
- Patented molded fanfold end plugs - no accessories or alterations needed
- Omni baffles mean air flow from any direction
- Supported nail holes every foot - will not crush down

LOMANCO VENTS



LPR Low-Profile Ridge Vent

- Embossed aluminum finish for added strength, extended paint life, and blending appearance with shingles.
- One-piece construction.
- Low profile blends with roof construction.
- Pre-notched nail holes for easy installation.
- Colours Available: Black and Brown.

V-Plug

Tight fitting high-density polyethylene foam end plug available.

OR-4 OmniRidge Shingle Over Ridge Vent

- 18" Net Free Area per linear foot
- Weatherproof under-lapping joint
- Four drain holes per foot per side
- 10 supported nail holes
- Molded nail lines
- Alignment tabs
- Patented molded fanfold end plugs - no accessories or alterations needed

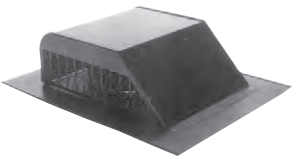
OW-4 OmniWall™ Shingle Over Vent

Functional ventilation for where your roof joins the wall

- 9" Net Free Area per linear foot
- Pre-formed to 3/12 pitch
- Supported nail holes
- Molded nail lines
- Alignment tabs

Canada Specialty Products

#750 Roof Slant Back Roof Vent



- Three sides louvered for greater air flow
- Large nailing flange
- All-aluminum rust-free construction
- Fits all pitched roofs
- Weather-tight seamed collar
- High profile for increased weather protection and circulation
- Prevents roof discolouration
- Bird proof
- Embossed painted finish for added strength, extended paint life, durability, and blending appearance with shingles

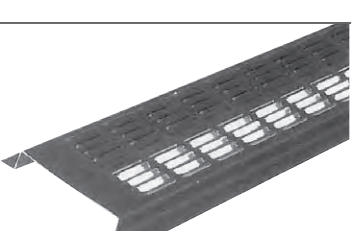
2000TH Power Vent with Combo Switch

DETERMINE UNITS REQUIRED BASED ON ATTIC SIZE		
Square Feet	Total Vents	
	2000	1800
0 - 1000	1	1
1001 - 1500	1	1
1501 - 2000	2	2
2001 - 2500	2	2
2501 - 3000	2	2

- All-aluminum construction
- Deep drawn flange and unique rain shield keep water out
- Factory-set adjustable thermostat (switches on at 100 degrees and off at 85 degrees)
- Thermostat features a “push to test” button
- Balanced fan blades for quiet operation
- 8x8 aluminum screen attached for insect protection
- Humidistat available at an additional cost to allow the unit to discharge moisture-laden winter air automatically
- Settings for humidistat are: minimum 80%, normal 42%, and maximum 20%
- Humidistat is adjustable to fit individual attic humidity levels
- Colours Available: Black and Brown

Continuous Soffit Vent

- All-aluminum rust-free construction
- Available in 8-foot sections and can be cut at 2-foot intervals
- 2 3/4” wide continuous strip
- 1” x 1/8” louvered openings
- Mounting flange is recessed 3/8” for soffit board



LOMANCO VENTS

Deck-Air® Roof Deck Intake Vent

The Lomanco Deck-Air® is a shingle over roof intake vent that installs on the roof deck! This multi-tasking vent provides continuous intake airflow and weather protection that can be installed at the roof edge or off the roof edge as required by your ventilation and construction needs.

SNOWVENTCO LTD
WE NO SNOW™

The Next Generation In Attic Ventilation

Tested to Block 99.99% of Rain & Snow in Severe Storm Conditions.

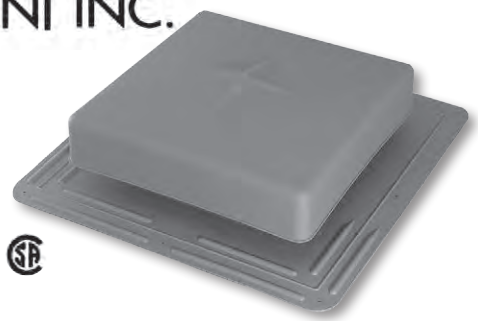
- CSA Approved
- Stainless steel moisture barrier
- Oversized flange heavy duty construction
- Use as an intake or exhaust vent

Canada Specialty Products

AIR VENT INC.

RVP61 Square Top Plastic Roof Louver

- Rust-free plastic vent
- NFA: 61 Sq. In./Pc.
- Angled rain diverter throat
- Strategically designed to help prevent bird & rodent nesting
- CSA Approved



LOMANCO VENTS

P60 PRO Vent

- Inner guard stops pest intrusion.
- 18" x 16" mesh screen for enhanced weather protection.

Exhaust Vent Adapter

- Fits 3" or 4" flexible duct
- Installs from top of deck or inside of attic to roof vent or cornice vent
- Exhausts household moisture
- Tested for all climates
- Built in damper prevents backdraft
- Works with any roof system
- Works with any roof vent - blends with existing accessories

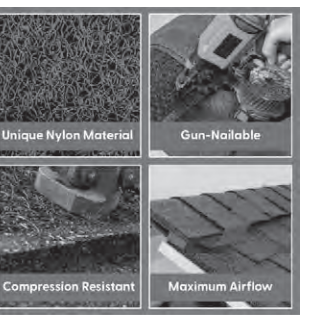
Quarrix®

Smart Plug Roof Patch

- Quickly repairs holes in sheathing
- Available in 8" and 12"

AtticDefense Ridge Vent

Engineered nylon mesh roll ridge vent.



Canada Specialty Products

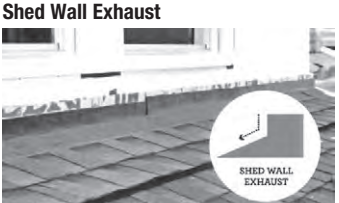
Storm Stop Ridge Vent

- Efficiently vents at the hottest point of the roof, the ridge line
- Made of HDPE Plastic, which withstands extreme temperatures and won't crack, dent or damage from hail or ice
- Rigorously tested in extreme weather conditions to ensure no moisture infiltration
- Available in 11.25" and 7" widths

OffRidge Intake Exhaust Vent

- Allows roofing contractors to install a balanced system (intake and exhaust) on the roof
- Provides intake ventilation to homes with no soffits or plugged soffits and solves tough exhaust ventilation challenges.
- Tested in extreme weather conditions to ensure no moisture infiltration

Shed Wall Exhaust



Easily vents roof-to-wall areas.

Off-Peak Exhaust

Off-Peak Ridge Vent for multifamily homes or homes with a centre beam.

Eave Intake

Installs on the roof deck.

Canada Specialty Products

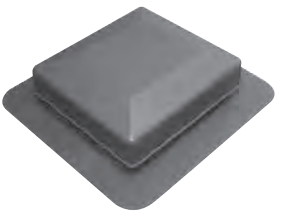
New Products

Watch for future additions to our product line up!

We're always on the lookout for new and exciting products available to our industry and we're committed to bringing them to you.

We keep you on the forefront of the roofing industry and make your job easier!

duraflo.com
WE KNOW VENTILATION

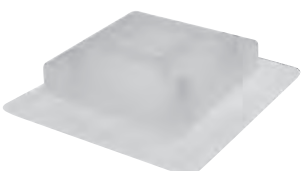


Square Top Roof Vents 50 & 75 Sq. In.

An attractive low profile style

- Excellent UV performance
- Molded-in screen
- Unique angled screen that prevents birds from nesting
- Wide, flexible flange which will not crack on installation, even in cold weather
- Angled throat to efficiently deflect water

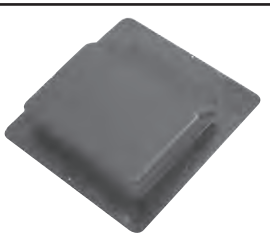
Colours: Black, Brown, Grey and Weatherwood



Shed Light Roof Vent Translucent Skylight Vent

A Skylight for Storage Sheds, Garages and Barns

- Available in 50 & 75 Sq. In. sizes
- Lets in free natural light
- Ventilates hot air and fumes
- Wide flange for ease of installation



Slant Back Roof Vents 61 Sq. In.

Ideal for steep pitched roofs

- Attractive low profile with a slanted back
- Ideal for steep pitched roofs
- Will not scratch, crush or dent the way metal vents do

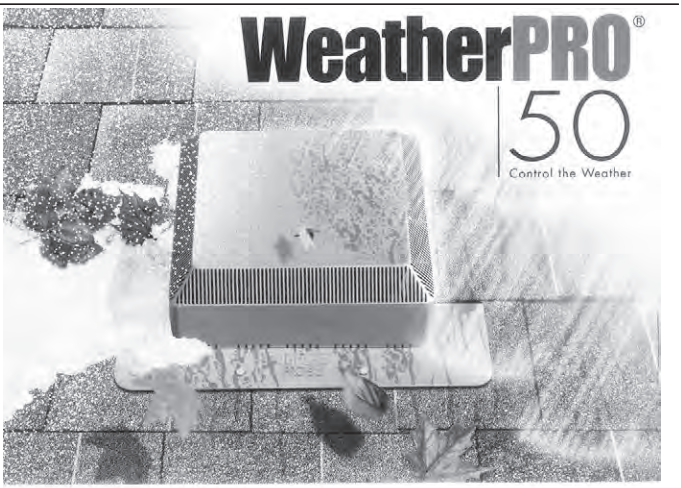
Colours: Black, Brown, Grey, Weatherwood

6050T Universal Roof Vent 50 Sq. In.

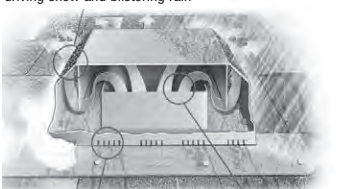
Works and looks great with wood shakes or shingles

- Excellent UV protection
- Specially blended material designed to endure all seasons, from the hottest summers to the coldest winters
- Extended throat and wider flange offer increased protection from the elements and easier installation with both shakes and shingles

Colours: Black, Brown, Grey, Weatherwood



Unique baffle system wards off driving snow and blistering rain



Drainage openings allow for water to escape

Warm moist air exits in a chimney like fashion eliminating shingle stains

- **Dade County & CSA approved**
- Patent pending baffle system wards off driving snow and blistering rain
- 50 sq. in. of net free area
- Ideal for most roof pitches
- Eliminates bird nesting
- Cold impact resistant down to -40°
- UV resistant polypropylene

Also available in PRO 75 Version: 75 sq. in. of net free area.

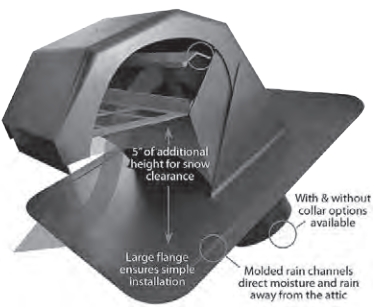
Canada Specialty Products

duraflo® PROTurbo

- Extreme Weather Protection
- No Maintenance Required
- High Performance Airflow
- Internal Baffle Protection System
- Easy Level Installation

The PROTurbo combines the field tested benefits of the patented WeatherPRO internal baffle system with multi stage, high volume, airflow for superior attic ventilation.

- Pivoting top with locking pitch tabs accommodate 3/12 - 12/12 roof pitches
- 117 sq. in. Net Free Venting Area



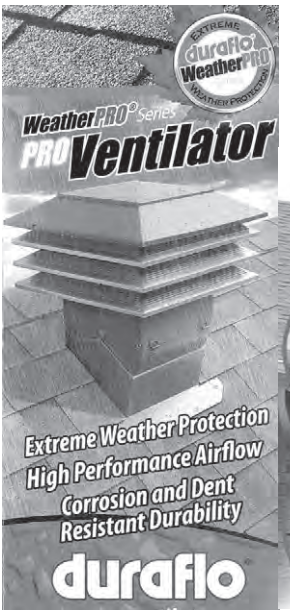
duraflo® Gooseneck ROOF DRYER EXHAUST VENT

Ideal for condominiums, townhouses, apartment buildings and homes with an upstairs laundry room

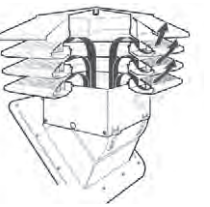
- Provides weather protection with 5" of additional height for snow clearance
- Attaches to 4", 5" or 6" duct
- Additional collar available which fits a 6", 7" or 8" duct

The Intake & Exhaust Multi Task Vent

- Unique patented interior baffle system wards off wind driven snow and rain
- Drainage openings allow for water to escape



Duraflo® PROVentilator



Weather Protection:

The PROVentilator's patented internal baffles deflect wind driven snow and rain allowing moisture to drain harmlessly out of the drainage openings.

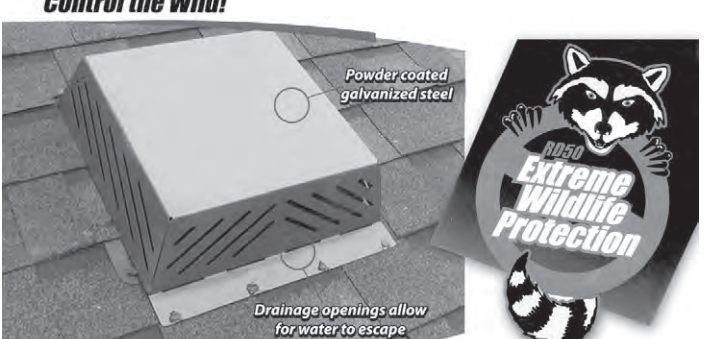
Air Flow:

The chimney style design allows the PROVentilator to harness wind energy and create pressure variances that powerfully draw air out from within the attic space. The baffle system is designed to allow for high air flow while providing excellent defense against moisture penetration.

VentGUARD PLUS RD50

Control the Wild!

Roof vents are the most common entry point for vermin. Control the wild and protect your roof vents by covering them with VentGUARD PLUS. VentGUARD PLUS protects roof vents against wildlife, falling debris, hail, shingle mold, and damage from snow removal.



Canada Specialty Products

duraflo.com

WE KNOW VENTILATION

HOW MANY VENTS DO YOU NEED?

A home requires an equal amount of intake (soffit) & exhaust (roof) ventilation.

BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR YOUR HOME*

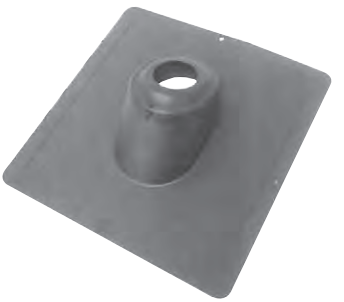
NUMBER OF VENTS NEEDED FOR

	NET FREE AREA OF VENT	1000 SQ. FT. OF ATTIC SPACE	1500 SQ. FT. OF ATTIC SPACE	2000 SQ. FT. OF ATTIC SPACE	2500 SQ. FT. OF ATTIC SPACE
60PRO117 **PRO**TURBO	117 SQ. INCHES	1	2	2	3
60PRO50 WEATHER**PRO**	50 SQ. INCHES	5	8	10	12
RIDGE VENT	74 SQ. INCHES	4	5	7	10
RIDGE ROLL	300 SQ. INCHES	16ft.	24ft.	32ft.	40ft.
6050 SQUARE TOP	50 SQ. INCHES	5	8	10	12
6075 SQUARE TOP	75 SQ. INCHES	4	5	7	8
6065 SLANT BACK	61 SQ. INCHES	4	6	8	9

*Always check local building codes for updates.

duraflo.com

WE KNOW VENTILATION



Thermoplastic Base Flashing

Fits Roof Pitches from 2/12 - 12/12

- Available in Black, Brown, Gray & Weatherwood
- UV and Extreme Cold Resistant
- Water Deflectors
- IAPMO & CSA Approved

Available

Pipe Size	Flange Size
3”	16-1/4” x 16-1/4”
4”	18 x 16-1/4”

Also available in 1-1/4”-1-1/2” and 2”

Steep Roof Flashing

Works on pitches up to 20/12 (60º)

- Patented one-piece design
- Easy installation with thermoplastic base
- 2/12 (10º) up to 14/12 (60º)
- Tear away ring sizing for different pipe sizes
- Double seal, No-Calk® water tight collar

Available
Pipe Size
1-1/2”-3”, 3”-4”

Bathroom Exhaust Vent with Flapper

Black.....6008BL	Weatherwood 6008WW
Brown....6008BR	White.....6008W
Grey.....6008G	

Bathroom Exhaust & Roof Dryer Vent Adapter Collar

- Attaches to 4” or 5” duct

Canada Specialty Products

canplas INDUSTRIES LTD.

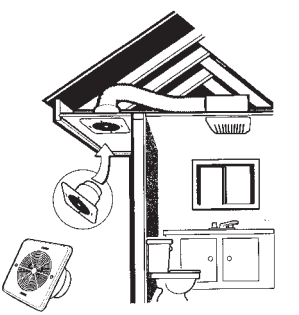
duraflo™

Rangehood Exhaust Vent with Adapter Collar

- For venting kitchen range hoods and other large exhaust fans through the roof
- Large enough to handle the most modern, high powered kitchen fans
- The seamless body and dual flapper system prevents back draft and weather infiltration
- Includes a 6", 7" and 8" adapter collar

Bathroom Soffit Exhaust Vent

Makes adding a bathroom fan easy and virtually invisible. Eliminates the need for penetrating roof or wall. Will connect to 4" or 5" ducting or pipe.



Dektite Combo

Suitable for both standard and retrofit applications. When retrofitting is requires just cut and apply clips for ease of application. Clips included in purchase.

Larger square base will cover a larger opening. More forgiving for penetration openings and allows for steeper roof pitch

CSA APPROVED

Aluminum High Domes
Available in 3" & 4"

All Neoprene
Available in 2", 3" & 4"

E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

BENJAMIN OBDYKE

ROLL VENT
Attic Ventilation System

Ridge Vent On A Roll

Provides maximum ventilation.

Benefits

- Easy to center over ridge
- Creates a smooth finish
- Prevents rain, snow and insect infiltration
- Easy to handle for quick installation
- Simplifies the aligning of shingles

Features

- See through hinge
- Compression resistant design
- Visible nail line
- 2-1/2" nails provided
- Roll length 20'
- Net free area 18 in²/lin. ft.
- Available in standard width 10.5" or metric 11.5" (29.21 cm).

RAPID RIDGE
NAIL GUN-ABLE RIDGE VENT

Ridge Vent On A Roll

Rapid Ridge offers the same benefits and features as Roll Vent, as well as:

- Width 10.5"
- For use with nail guns
- Almost invisible once installed
- 12.5 in²/lin. ft.
- 1.75" coil nails provided
- RRR20 20' long.

Also Available: Rapid Ridge 7

For use with narrow hip and ridge shingles, cedar and slate. Width 7". RRR7 20' long.

Canada Specialty Products

BENJAMIN OBDYKE

X18 Extra Xtractor Vent

4' Sectional Ridge Vent with Internal Filter

Benefits

- Maximum ventilation
- Extra protection against extreme weather
- Prevents rain, snow and insect infiltration
- Assures proper nail placement
- Protects seams from leaks
- Reduces scrap
- Prevents water build-up

Features

- External and internal baffles
- Embossed nail line
- Male/female connection between pieces
- Integrated end plugs throughout
- Drain holes throughout exterior baffle
- Narrow 1/8" wide vent holes
- 18 in^2/lin. ft. net free area

Shark Vent Extra

Rigid, externally baffled, nail gunnable ridge vent on a roll with additional filter for extreme weather areas. 12 in^2/lin. ft. net free area.

Cedar Breather

Cedar Breather

Allows for a continuous air space between roof deck and shingles

- eliminates excess moisture
- reduces potential rotting and warping
- allows entire underside of shingle to dry
- cushions the shingle during severe hail

Easy to install

- not affected by UV light
- packaged in 61.5'L x 39"W rolls (approximately 200 square feet)
- lightweight – easy to handle
- no special tools required
- eliminates the need for furring strips

Durable

- not affected by heat or cold
- patented 3 dimensional nylon matrix

VENTILATION® MAXIMUM LTD

Models for Sloped Roof

Vents available in Black, Brown and Grey

Model #301

- Can ventilate 1000-1200 sq. ft.
- Universal base flashing for slopes 1/12 to 15/12
- Replaces two 14 inch or three 12 inch turbines

Model #302

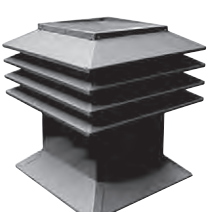
- Can ventilate 400-500 sq. ft.
- Universal base flashing for slopes 1/12 to 15/12
- Replaces one 12 inch turbine

Model #303

- Can ventilate 700-800 sq. ft.
- Universal base flashing for slopes 1/12 to 15/12
- Replaces one 14 inch turbine

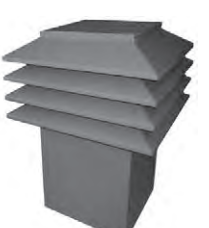
Models for Flat Roof

Vents available in Black, Brown and Grey



Model #101

- Can ventilate up to 600 sq. ft.
- 45 degree angle base flashing to fit over a curb
- Can also be ordered with a flat base for torched down membrane application
- Replaces three to four gooseneck ventilators

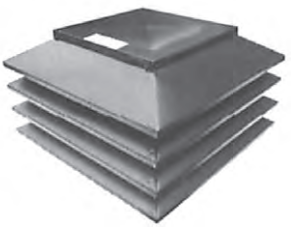


Model #201-12-MB

- Can ventilate 325-425 sq. ft.
- Flat base, insulated interior
- 4 louvers

Model #102

- Ventilation area = 150 sq. ft.
- 45 degree angle base flashing to fit over a curb
- Can also be ordered with a flat base for torched down membrane application
- Standard colours: grey only



Model #401-12 Replacement Head

Replacement head for any 12 inch round ventilator

Adaptor

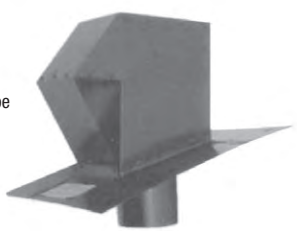
Sold separately for 10 & 14 inch units

Sloped Roof Exhaust Traps

Available in Black, Brown and Grey

Model #CT-4

- Exhaust - built in 4" round diameter pipe
- 5-3/4" High from roof deck to exhaust
- From 2/12 to 15/12 slope



Model #CT-6

- Exhaust - built in 6" round diameter pipe
- 5-3/4" High from roof deck to exhaust
- From 2/12 to 15/12 slope

Model #CT-10

- Exhaust - built in 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular collar
- 5-3/4" High from roof deck to exhaust
- From 2/12 to 15/12 slope

Model #AF4C-BL

- For washroom, kitchen, clothes dryer and HVAC
- Removable screen grill combined with metal structure discourage nesting and harsh weather damage.

Canada Go Green
solar ventilation

4 Seasons 10 Watt Solar Fan

The 4 Seasons 10 watt solar fan is our versatile model designed and built specifically for Canadian weather. Featuring a lightweight and durable SMC anti-UV/ Freeze construction, it can withstand weather conditions such as strong winds, hail and freezing rain.

Specifications:

- 10 Watt photovoltaic solar panel.
- Cools up to 500 sq feet of attic space.
- Ventilates up to 400 CFM.
- 3 Wing aluminum corrosion resistant blade.
- SMC Anti-UV/Freeze material.
- Brushless ball bearing motor.
- Wildlife resistant.
- Leak proof flashing.
- Quiet operation and minimal vibration.
- No electrical set up.
- Fully assembled.
- Easy installation.

Also Available In 15 Watt Version

- 15 Watt monocrystalline photovoltaic solar panel.
- Cools up to 1,000 sq feet of attic space.
- Ventilates up to 800 CFM.
- 5 Wing aluminum corrosion resistant blade.
- 30 Watt double sealed ball bearings (maintenance free motor)

Also Available In Flat Roof Version

- 10 Watt photovoltaic solar panel.
- Cools up to 500 sq feet of attic space.
- Ventilates up to 400 CFM.
- 3 Wing aluminum corrosion resistant blade.

Canada Specialty Products

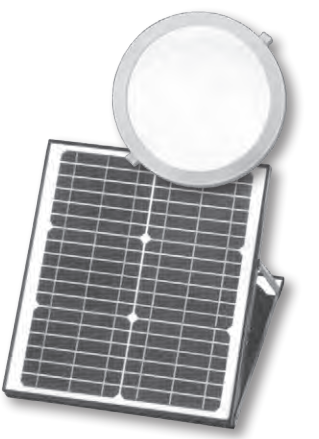
Canada Go Green
solar ventilation

4 Seasons PRO

The 4 Season PRO is designed and built specifically for sloped shingle roofs and offers extra protection in severe weather.

It is excellent for steep roof applications. The unique shape helps prevent wind driven rain and snow from blowing into the attic while the slanted hood deflects running rainwater. This vent is the right fit for areas affected by extreme weather conditions.

The vent works by using the sun's energy to power a fan which pulls excess heat, moisture and humidity out of the attic while promoting healthy air circulation.



Solar Skylight

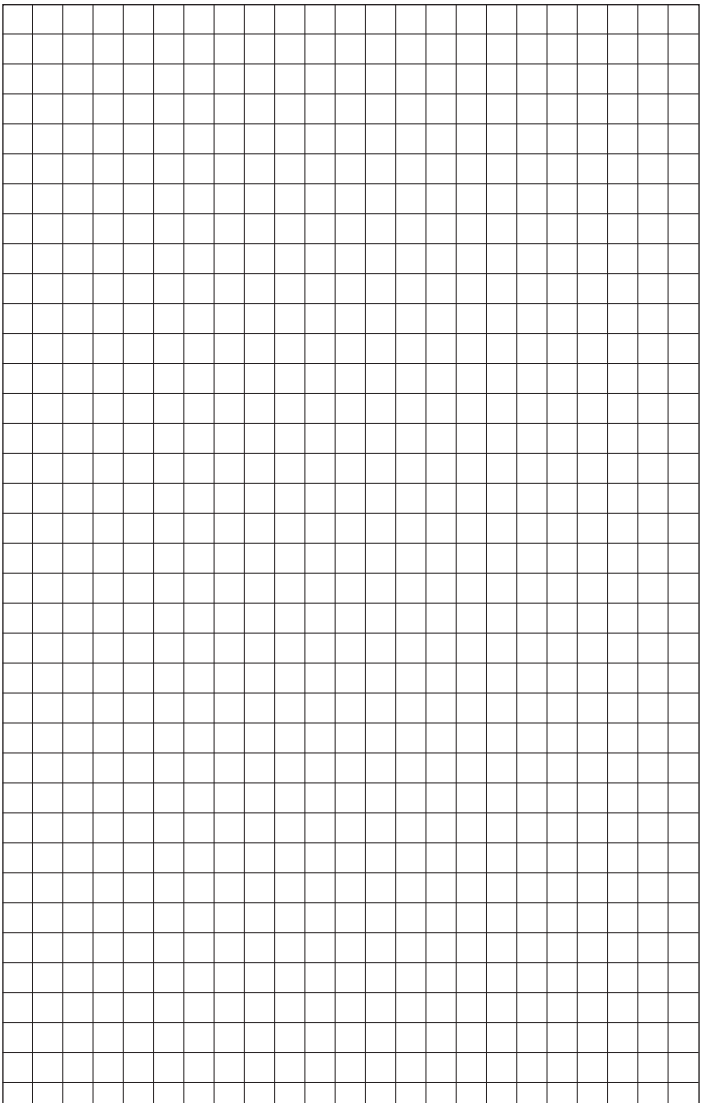
Light Any Room In Your Home At No Cost

- Bright LED panel
- Very quick and easy installation
- No structural changes to your home
- Energy efficient
- No leakage
- No condensation
- No heating

All Seasons HP Gable Fan

The All Seasons Gable fan is installed inside the attic attached to an existing gable vent and is powered by the solar panel on the roof. It is most popular on old homes that have gables or dormers. It includes 30 feet of wire for versatility.

- 27 Watt photovoltaic solar panel.
- Cools up to 2,400 sq feet of attic space.
- Ventilates up to 1,600 CFM.
- 5 Wing aluminum corrosion resistant blade.
- 30 Watt double sealed ball bearings (maintenance free motor)



Canada Specialty Products

Various Supplies

Bungee Cords 245
Brushes 242
Cant Strip 247
Cotton Mop 241
De-Icing Salt 241
Dish Mounting System 240
Fasteners 233-236
Fibreglass Mops 238-239
Garbage Bags 246
Mesh 247
Mops & Brooms 242
Nails 232
Pea Gravel 245
Plywood 247
Pro Wipes 246
Roof Block 241
Roof Repair Tape 244
Roof Slabs 236
Skylights 250-258
Snow Guards 248
Solvents 246
Tarps 245
Terrings 237
Tough Skin Products 243
Water Diverters 244

SPAR-Marathon

Electro-Galvanized Roofing Nails

Sizes: 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/2", 3"
Available in 50 lb boxes or by the lb.
or 30 lb re-useable plastic cases

Purpose	Nail Length
Roll Roofing Materials on New Deck	1"
Strip or Individual Shingles on New Deck	3/4" to 1"
Re-roofing Over Old Asphalt Roofing Materials	1-1/4" to 1-1/2"
Re-roofing Over Wood Shingles	1-3/4"

Large Cap Nails

Sizes: 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", and 2"
Available in 50 lb box or by the lb.
Sizes: 3" and 4"
Available in 25 lb box or by the lb.

Coil Roofing Nails

Sizes: 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"
Available in box of 60 coils (7,200 nails)

Also available:

H.D. Cedar Shingle Nails

14 gauge x 7/32"
sizes 1-1/2",1-3/4", 2"
Available in 50 lb. boxes

Copper Nails

Sizes: 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4"
Available in 50 lb. boxes or by the lb.

Eavestrough Spikes

(galvanized and aluminum)
Sizes: 6", 7", 8", 10"
Available in 50 lb. boxes or individually

Ardox Nails

sizes 1 1/2" - 4"

Concrete Nails

sizes 1 1/2" - 3 1/2"

Cedar Coil Nails

available in 2"

Rivets

Copper

Canada Specialty Products

Pre-Assembled #12 Drill Point Fasteners and 3" Galvalume™ Plate in either Phillips Truss or Hex Head styles.

TRUFAST®

#12 TRUFAST DP Phillips Truss Head Fasteners & 3" Galvalume™ Insulation Plate

Drive	Length	Pkg. Qty. / Type
#3 Phillips	1-5/8" 41.3 mm	250 / Carton
	2-1/4" 57.2 mm	250 / Carton
	2-7/8" 73.0 mm	250 / Carton
	3-1/4" 82.6 mm	250 / Carton
	3-3/4" 95.3 mm	250 / Carton
	4-1/2" 108.0 mm	250 / Carton
	5" 127.0 mm	250 / Carton
	6" 152.4 mm	250 / Carton
	7" 177.8 mm	200 / Carton
	8" 203.2 mm	200 / Carton

#12 TRUFAST DPH Hex Head Fasteners & 3" Galvalume™ Recessed Insulation Plate

Drive	Length	Pkg. Qty. / Type
1/4" Hex	1-5/8" 41.3 mm	250 / Carton
	2-1/4" 57.2 mm	250 / Carton
	2-7/8" 73.0 mm	250 / Carton
	3-1/4" 82.6 mm	250 / Carton
	3-3/4" 95.3 mm	250 / Carton
	4-1/2" 108.0 mm	250 / Carton
	5" 127.0 mm	250 / Carton
	6" 152.4 mm	250 / Carton
	7" 177.8 mm	200 / Carton
	8" 203.2 mm	200 / Carton

Fm approved and mate perfectly with all types of TRUFAST screws. Specify TRUFAST Stress Plates with confidence.

2" Seam Plate

3" Recessed Insulation Plate

2" Barbed Seam Plate

TRUFAST 29" Standup Tool

Also comes complete with bag and setter tool for pre-assembled screws and plates.

Bag

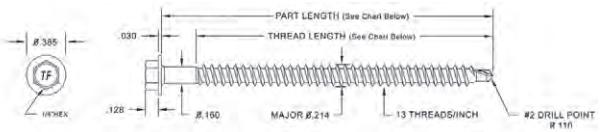
Features a Milwaukee Model MILW 6792-20 Electric Screw Gun.

Setter Tool

TRUFAST®

Available in Hex Head & Phillips Head. Stocked in Phillips Head.

#12 DP Roofing Fasteners



Part No.	Part Length		Thread Length		Pkg. Qty.
DPH-1625	1-5/8"	41.3 mm	1-5/8" (Full)	41.3 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-2250	2-1/4"	57.2 mm	2-1/4" (Full)	57.2 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-2875	2-7/8"	73.0 mm	2-7/8" (Full)	73.0 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-3250	3-1/4"	82.6 mm	2-7/8"	73.0 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-3750	3-3/4"	95.3 mm	2-7/8"	73.0 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-4500	4-1/2"	114.3 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-5000	5"	127.0 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-6000	6"	152.4 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	1000/Bucket
DPH-7000	7"	177.8 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	500/Bucket
DPH-8000	8"	203.2 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	500/Bucket

#14 HD Roofing Fasteners

TRUFAST® #14 HD Fastener has an increased major diameter of 0.237 mm.

Part No.	Part Length		Thread Length		Pkg. Qty.
HD-1500-SS	1-1/2"	38.1 mm	1-1/2" (Full)	38.1 mm	1000/Bucket
HD-2000-SS	2"	50.8 mm	2" (Full)	50.8 mm	1000/Bucket
HD-3000-SS	3"	76.2 mm	2-7/8"	73.0 mm	1000/Bucket
HD-4000-SS	4"	101.6 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	1000/Bucket
HD-5000-SS	5"	127.0 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	1000/Bucket
HD-6000-SS	6"	152.4 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	1000/Bucket
HD-7000-SS	7"	177.8 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	500/Bucket
HD-8000-SS	8"	203.2 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	500/Bucket
HD-9000-SS	9"	228.6 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	250/Bucket
HD-10000-SS	10"	254.0 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	250/Bucket
HD-12000-SS	12"	304.8 mm	3-7/8"	98.4 mm	250/Bucket

HOLD-TITE

Flat Socket Wood Screws Packages of 100

#8 Available Sizes: 1", 1 1/2", 2", 2 1/2"
#10 Available Sizes: 1", 1 1/2", 2", 2 1/2"

Pan Socket Tapping Screws Packages of 100

#6 Available Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"
#8 Available Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"
#10 Available Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"

Self Drill Hex Head Screws Packages of 100

#6 Available Sizes: 1/2", 3/4"
#8 Available Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1"
#10 Available Sizes: 1/2", 3/4", 1"

Bugle Head Drywall Screws Packages of 100

#6 Available Sizes: 1 1/4", 1 5/8", 2 1/4"

Pan Socket Head Screws Packages of 500

#8 Available Sizes: 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"
#10 Available Sizes: 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"

Flat Head Concrete Screws Packages of 100

3/16" Available Sizes:
1 1/4", 1 3/4", 2 1/4", 2 3/4", 3 1/4", 4"
1/4" Available Sizes:
1 1/4", 1 3/4", 2 1/4", 2 3/4", 3 1/4", 4"

Pan Socket Sharp Point Screws Packages of 100

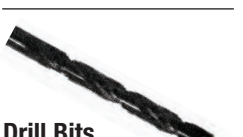
#6 x 3/8" Available Colours:
#6 x 5/8" Available Colours:
White, Mill, Dark Brown, Light Brown, Black Charcoal

DEWALT

Dewalt Zamac Nailin® Mushroom Head

Sizes:

3/16" x 7/8"	1/4" x 1-1/4"
1/4" x 3/4"	1/4" x 1-1/2"
1/4" x 1"	1/4" x 2"



Drill Bits

Various sizes available
High Speed and Concrete

SFS intec

WOODGRIP Screws

Woodgrip is the original sheet to wood fasteners designed to self-drill metal panels:

Available in 1", 1-1/2" & 2" lengths.

- High Hex Washer Head provides driving stability and a sharp point for quick installation
- Assembled with a control seal washer for a consistent, weather tight seal and improved installation appearance.
- Zinc plated and Silver Sentri coated with corrosion protection.
- Available in Black, Light Brown, Dark Brown, White

armtec | brooklin concrete

Roof Ballast Slabs

Roof ballast slabs offer the strength, durability and beauty of natural stone, with the potential for time and cost savings because of their ease of installation. Slabs are precision fit with a consistent thickness and a slip-resistant finish.

Durable

Protects against UV rays, accidental punctures and temperature extremes.

Quality

Exceeding Canadian and U.S. manufacturing standards and virtually unaffected by weather conditions.

Strength

Able to support pedestrian traffic.

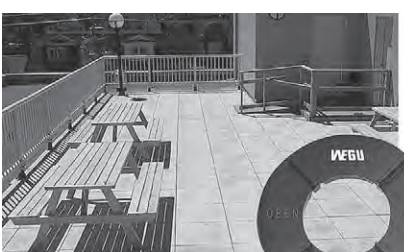
Typical Applications

- Rooftops
- Terraces
- Balcony designs
- Commercial buildings

WEGU TERRING
PAVING SLAB SUPPORT SYSTEM

The Paver Support System with Key Design Features

- Sound dampening
- Weather-proof vulcanized rubber
- Strong and non-aging
- Uniform positioning of slab joints
- Facilitates drainage
- Rigid placement for vehicular traffic
- Height adjustable by leveling plates
- Easily installed



Terring & Levelling Plate

- Levelling plate may be cut into quarters with scissors.

Placement of patio stones with the Terring & Levelling Plates.

Kirby Fibreglass, Inc.

PRODUCTS
TM REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

General Information on Glass Fibre Roofing Mops
Glasphalt is a superior material for roofing mops. It is not affected by hot asphalt like cotton. It will not burn; it must wear out. Glasphalt applies asphalt easier and more uniformly than cotton. These qualities of Glasphalt result in substantial cost savings as well as better and easier application of asphalt.

When changing from cotton to Glasphalt, use this chart:

Cotton	24oz	32oz	48oz	60oz
Glasphalt	4 lb	5 lb	8 lb	10 lb

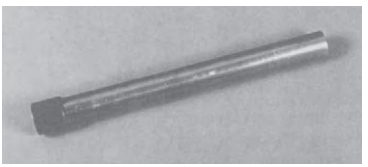
Cotton absorbs asphalt and increases the weight of the mop. Glass fibres are non-absorbent and deliver most of the asphalt to the deck. A 32oz cotton mop will be heavier than a 5 lb glass fibre mop.

Big Man	11 lbs
Hercules	10 lbs
Monster	8.5 lbs
Sampson	7 lbs
Giant	5.5 lbs
Midget	2.1 lbs

The applicator series are 6 Top Of The Line Glass Fibre Mops.
Unplied Glass Fibre in centre core for maximum pick-up.
Unplied Glasphalt and standard twist & plied Glasphalt yarn on the outside for good wear. Built-in Voids for added pick-up.

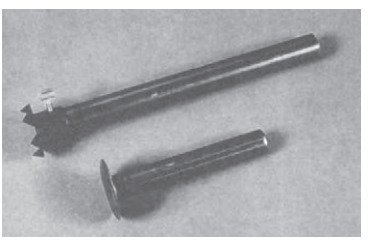
PRODUCTS
TM REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Kirby Fibreglass, Inc.



Mop Sleeve

15" steel mop sleeve, used with the applicators and 1 day disposable pin head mops.Available separately or with aluminum handle.



Circle Holder

15" pronged compression hold for circle mops available separately or with aluminum handle.

1 Day Disposable Fibreglass Pin Head Mop

Designed for high pick up and one day usage costs less than a day's supply of cotton mops.

The Circle Mop

For roofers who want to make their own mops. A blend of unplied and standard twist and plied pressed into a 1-3/8" grommet.

Also available in blended skeins of 24", 30" and 36" lengths for use with bell head and staple.

KF PRODUCTS
TM REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Royal Kirby Applicator Brush

Reusable. Replaces several squeegees or rollers.

HOT or COLD

Superior performance whether you are applying hot or cold material.

COMMDECK™
DISH MOUNTING SYSTEMS
Patented

Commdeck is a roof mounting system that provides superior mounting strength without damage to the roof.

- Powder coated finish
- Weather tight seamless construction
- Stamped 18 gauge galvanized steel

Available Colours: Black

System flashes into the roof or siding. Cables neatly coil in base unit for future use.

Dish foot mounts to cover for quick installation & removal.

Clean appearance without any exterior wiring.

Canada Specialty Products

Blue Mop Cotton

Pre-cut in 2-1/2 lb. skeins. Packed 60 lbs per carton

White Mop Cotton

Available in 60 lb boxes

Roofer's Mop

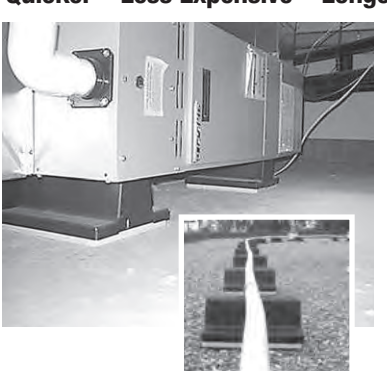
Available in 16 oz.

De-Icing Salt

20 kg and 40 kg

Quick Block

Quicker • Less Expensive • Longer Lasting • Standardization



The Quick Block is designed to replace the current practice by skilled trades people of building wooden blocks for support of vital mechanical infrastructure on flat roofs including:

- Gas Pipe
- Electrical Conduit
- Refrigeration Piping

The roof block is an assembled product comprised of two major components including the support shell which is a one-piece, UV resistent, thermoplastic injection molded Polypropylene Impact Copolymer and the Type 3, 20 psi extruded polystyrene non-marring base.

Industrial Corn Broom

Plastic Corn Broom

Brush
With rubber squeegee.

24" Push Broom With Handle

14" Stable Broom

18" Push Broom
With support bracket.

Best Quality Polyester Brushes
Available in 50 mm, 75 mm and 100 mm widths.

Whitewash Brush

6" Roofer's Brush
- With Tampico fibre brush
- Handles sold separately

Tapered and threaded handles available for all our brooms and brushes.

Canada Specialty Products

MAX MUSCLE Mess Remover

Beastly aggressive sticky mess destroyer. Industrial cleaner for tough jobs.

- Penetrates and breaks down the toughest commercial grade waterproofers & caulkings
- Removes roofing hot asphalt stains & spills
- Wipes out goo messes & glue spills
- Penetrates, loosens & lubricates hinges & bolts
- Erases automotive grime & oil stains
- Non-flammable, eco-friendly

CLEAR RUBBER Waterproof Skin

A true waterproof skin. Tough Skin is the ultimate waterproofer. Completely clear and rubber-based, it not only waterproofs, but repels water away from any surface that it's applied to. Also available in 1 gallon & 5 gallon pails.

For bricks & mortor, concrete, stucco, stone, wood, metal, cement board, all exterior sheathing boards, roofing components, window & door framing, concrete blocks, and anything else that requires long lasting heavy duty waterproofing.

SPAR-Marathon Roof Repair Tape

The revolutionary Leak and Seam Repair Tape for all types of repairs, with Ultra Aggressive Sealability

SPAR-Marathon Roof Repair Tape is the most aggressive sealing tape available. Highly effective, long-term solution for repairing leaks on virtually all roofing materials, including TPO, EPDM, Metal, Modified Bitumen* and B.U.R. systems* (*new roofs require curing time before usage).

SPAR-Marathon Roof Repair Tape is also extremely effective in below grade concrete wall penetrations for water, sewer and electrical service.

Available in 4" & 6" widths, black and white (25' length).

EMERGENCY Water Diverter

Overhead Protection From
- **Roof • Pipe**
- **Machinery Leaks**

Eliminate Down Time!
Protect Machinery & Stock!

Perfect for offices, shops, warehouses. Diverts water to window, drain or sink!

- Protects those valuable areas and equipment from roof leaks until a more permanent solution can be accomplished.

Canada Specialty Products

Garbage Tarps

7 ft. x 7 ft.

- Safely hoists anything
- Rope in hem all around
- 2 large brass grommets in double reinforced corners
- Hand spliced rope in each corner
- Rope sewn in hem
- Heavy duty polyester mesh one side
- Heavy duty weather treated canvas other side

Polyethylene Tarps

- 9' x 12'
- 12' x 18'
- 15' x 20'
- 20' x 30'
- 30' x 50'

Bungee Cords

- Heavy duty for tying down ladders, tarps, etc.

Pea Gravel
Available per scoop, per half scoop, and 80 lb. bag
Not available in all locations

Big Orange

- Natural citrus solvent
- Environmentally friendly
- Dissolves greases, heavy soil and tar

Rags in a Box

- Cloth like strength with sponge-like absorbency
- Clean, white and lint-free

Contractor Clean-Up Bags

- 20 Bags and ties
- 32" x 50"

Pro Wipes

- No Need For Water • No Rinsing
- Quick Drying • No Residue
- Lint-Free Towel • Fresh Citrus Scent

Removes: Dirt, Heavy Grease, Oils, Inks, Wax, Lubricants

Cleans: Hands, Work Surfaces, Painted Surfaces, Tool Boxes, Tools, Plastics, Vinyls, Metals, Equipment, Boats, Cars, Motorcycles

Canada Specialty Products

Cant Strip

To ease the angle between horizontal and vertical surfaces such as parapets, protrusions, etc. Available in four foot sections or 96 linear foot bundles.

Fibre Cant Strip

Made from natural fibreboard.

Torch Safe Cant Strip

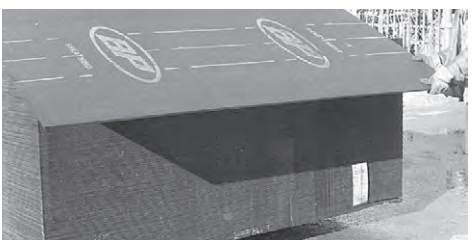
Made from non-combustible material. Stronger and less breakable than other Torch Safe Cant strips.

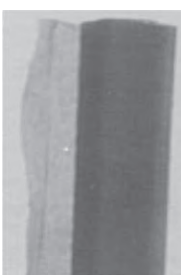
Wood Cant Strip

4" x 4" x 8'

Coated Board (Tentest)

Asphalt coated 7/16" fibreboard.
Available in 4' x 8' sheets





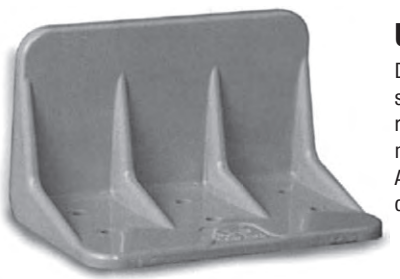
Glass Fabric Asphalt Coated - 36" x 150'

This mesh serves as a mechanical re-inforcement for hot or cold applied bituminous coatings in roofing and waterproofing systems, thus providing the framework to build up coating thicknesses and achieving longer lasting systems. Excellent for quick repairs with hydroshield mastic.
(Also available: Asphalt Saturated Standard Cotton Fabric)

Plywood Construction Spruce Standard Sheathing - 4' x 8'

Available Thicknesses:
3/8", 1/2", 5/8" & 3/4"

POLAR BLOX
SNOW GUARDS



Universal Guards

Designed for metal roofing, standing seam panels and corrugated roofing. They can be screw mounted or attached with adhesive. Available in a variety of colours to complement roof colouring.

Pro-100 Snow Guard

This heavy-duty snow guard is available in copper and stainless steel for corrugated, flat, slate and asphalt shingled roofs. The superior design includes a 1-inch gusset that reinforces the shoe, which makes this snow guard 5 times stronger than traditional residential snow guards.

Copper PD10 Half Round Pad-Style Snow Guard

- Our riveted “fish head” design means optimum strength with no risk of unfolding
- Thin, yet durable strap minimizes disruption of slate/shingle pattern while allowing secure mechanical attachment to the structural deck
- Allows snow and ice to drop off in small amounts or melt completely

VELUX®
Skylights & Sun Tunnels

The No Leak Skylight™

VELUX is the market leader in the manufacturing of skylights, Sun Tunnels, and roof windows. Only the VELUX No Leak Skylight™ includes 3 layers of water protection for a worry-free installation. With industry leading technology, superior customer service and the best warranty on the market, VELUX offers the best experience in natural lighting.

Model Options: Deck and Curb Mount Skylights

Solar Powered Venting
Requires no wiring and is fully functional regardless of the time of day. The unit comes with a intelligent touch KLR 200 remote, insect screen and a rain sensor to close in case of inclement weather.

Electric Venting
Comes with 20 feet of standard wire, intelligent touch KLR 200 remote, insect screen and rain sensors to close at the first drop of rain.

Manual Venting
Model includes insect screen and operator hook. Control rods are available for out of reach application or handles for in reach.

Fixed
Ideal for visually expanding areas and delivering abundant natural light.

Limited Warranty Summary See velux.ca or call for full warranty details.

VELUX Skylights & Roof Windows

10 YEARS: Parts for defective skylights, roof windows and flashings.
10 YEARS: Laminated glass with Neat® coating on cracking or breakage due to hail. Restrictions apply.
20 YEARS: Parts on seal failure (moisture between glass panes).

VELUX Sun Tunnel Skylights

10 YEARS: Parts (corrosion and deterioration).

VELUX Electrical Systems & Sunscreening Accessories

5 YEARS: Parts for electrical systems and sunscreening accessories.

VELUX®
Skylights & Sun Tunnels

Deck Mounted Skylights

Features

- Streamlined exterior profile that is not intrusive on your roof line.
- A pre-attached deck seal, which provides a tight seal between the frame and roof deck for a leak-proof installation.
- Integrated gaskets drain condensation to the outside.
- Interior frame is pre-painted white to eliminate the need for a painter.

VSS - Solar Powered Venting

VSE - Electric Venting

VS - Manual Venting

FS - Fixed

VSS, VSE, VS & FS available sizes

	A06	C01	C04	C06	C08	C12	D26	D06
Outside frame (W" x H")	15 ¼ x 46 ¼	21 ½ x 27 ⅜	21 ½ x 38 ⅜	21 ½ x 46 ¼	21 ½ x 54 ⁹⁄₁₆	21 ½ x 70 ¾	23 ¼ x 23 ⅞	23 ¼ x 46 ¼
Rough opening (W" x H")	14 ½ x 45 ¾	21 x 26 ⅞	21 x 37 ⅞	21 x 45 ¾	21 x 54 ⅞	21 x 70 ¼	22 ½ x 22 ¹⁵⁄₁₆	22 ½ x 45 ¾

All models VSS, VS & FS models only FS models only

	M02	M04	M06	M08	S01	S06
Outside frame (W" x H")	30 ⁹⁄₁₆ x 30 ½	30 ⁹⁄₁₆ x 38 ⅜	30 ⁹⁄₁₆ x 46 ¼	30 ⁹⁄₁₆ x 54 ⁹⁄₁₆	44 ¾ x 27 ⅛	44 ¾ x 46 ¼
Rough opening (W" x H")	30 ¹⁄₁₆ x 30	30 ¹⁄₁₆ x 37 ⅞	30 ¹⁄₁₆ x 45 ¾	30 ¹⁄₁₆ x 54 ⅞	44 ¼ x 26 ⅞	44 ¼ x 45 ¾

All models VSS, VS & FS models only FS models only

VELUX®

Skylights & Sun Tunnels

Curb Mounted Skylights

Features

- Corner key design, which eliminates water hazards.
- Closed cell foam dual gasket system that seals to the curb preventing water and air infiltration.
- Exterior fasteners eliminate the need to enter the home during installation.

NOTE: Installation under 14° is not recommended where humidity or condensation is a concern.

VCS, VCE, VCM & FCM available sizes

	1430	1446	2222	2230	2234	2246	2270
Inside curb (W" x H")	14 1/2 x 30 1/2	14 1/2 x 46 1/2	22 1/2 x 22 1/2	22 1/2 x 30 1/2	22 1/2 x 34 1/2	22 1/2 x 46 1/2	22 1/2 x 70 1/2
Outside curb (W" x H")	17 1/2 x 33 1/2	17 1/2 x 49 1/2	25 1/2 x 25 1/2	25 1/2 x 33 1/2	25 1/2 x 37 1/2	25 1/2 x 49 1/2	25 1/2 x 73 1/2
Maximum Skylight Clearance (W" x H")	18 5/8 x 34 5/8	18 5/8 x 50 5/8	26 5/8 x 26 5/8	26 5/8 x 34 5/8	26 5/8 x 38 5/8	26 5/8 x 50 5/8	26 5/8 x 74 5/8

All models | VCS & FCM models only | FCM models only | •Manufacturer in-stock custom sizes

	3030	3046	3434	3446	4622	4646	34 3/4 x 59	34 3/4 x 76 1/2	50 3/4 x 76 1/2
Inside curb (W" x H")	30 1/2 x 30 1/2	30 1/2 x 46 1/2	34 1/2 x 34 1/2	34 1/2 x 46 1/2	46 1/2 x 22 1/2	46 1/2 x 46 1/2	30 1/2 x 54 3/4	30 1/2 x 72 1/4	46 1/2 x 72 1/4
Outside curb (W" x H")	33 1/2 x 33 1/2	33 1/2 x 49 1/2	37 1/2 x 37 1/2	37 1/2 x 49 1/2	49 1/2 x 25 1/2	49 1/2 x 49 1/2	33 1/2 x 57 3/4	33 1/2 x 75 1/4	49 1/2 x 75 1/4
Maximum Skylight Clearance (W" x H")	34 5/8 x 34 5/8	34 5/8 x 50 5/8	38 5/8 x 38 5/8	38 5/8 x 50 5/8	50 5/8 x 26 5/8	50 5/8 x 50 5/8	34 3/4 x 59	34 3/4 x 76 1/2	50 3/4 x 76 1/2

All models | VCS & FCM models only | FCM models only | •Manufacturer in-stock custom sizes

VELUX®
Skylights & Sun Tunnels

Sun Tunnel Skylights The easiest skylight to install!

VELUX Next Generation Sun Tunnels are designed for small areas where a traditional skylight cannot fit. Best suited for small spaces such as; hallways, top of stairs, walk-in closets, and bathrooms.

Available sizes

10"

14"

22"

Coverage

Roof Exposure	Light Coverage Needed		
	< 150 sq. ft	150 - 200 sq. ft	200 - 325 sq. ft
All exposures	TMR 010 TMF 014	TMR 010 TMF 014	TMR 014
South exposures	TGR 010 TGF 014 TLR 014	TGR 010 TLR 014 TGF 014	TGR 014 TGF 022
Flat roof		TCR 014 TCC 022 (up to 400 sq. ft.)	

Rigid Tunnel Models

4' of tunnel comes standard in box.
Tunnel runs up to 20' for 10" and 14" models.

TMR
Pitched flashing. Most commonly used model. Highest light output.

TGR
Low profile flashing. Balances high light output and sleek exterior appearance.

TLR
Low profile glass design creates sleek appearance on any roofline. Available in 14" rigid model only.

TCR
Flat roof flashing rigid tunnel.

Flexible Tunnel Models

8' of tunnel comes standard in box.
Tunnel runs up to 8' of for 14" and 12' for 22" models.

TMF
Pitched flashing flexible tunnel.

TGF
Low profile flashing flexible tunnel.

Columbia SKYLIGHTS
The natural light specialists

Canada's leading skylight manufacturer since 1955

Columbia Skylights is your complete skylight source offering the industry's widest selection of skylight models, in the largest selection of standard and custom sizes, in any glazing option with any frame colour to suit your application.

The Columbia Advantage

- Proudly made in Canada for over 60 years
- Canada's largest selection
- The Industry's largest selection of standard and custom sizes
- Industry leading 20 year limited warranty

Curb Mount Skylights

The number 1 choice for Canadian contractor/ pros

ENERGY STAR PARTICIPANT

Curb Mount Glass Skylight
Minimum 2:12 pitch required for glass skylights

Curb Mount Acrylic Dome
Acrylic dome suitable for sloped and flat roofs

POPULAR SIZES AT SPAR

MODEL	INSIDE CURB DIMENSION
2828	22 ½" x 22 ½"
2836	22 ½" x 30 ½"
2840	22 ½" x 34 ½"
2852	22 ½" x 46 ½"
3636	30 ½" x 30 ½"
3652	30 ½" x 46 ½"
4040	34 ½" x 34 ½"
5252	46 ½" x 46 ½"

- Available in venting manual and electric options including remote control, rain sensor and thermostat.
- 8 Energy Star® certified glass glazing options.
- Acrylic dome available in clear bronze and white.
- Thermally broken white PVC base frame with built in condensation channel and weep holes.
- Aluminum cap available in 7 colour options: Brown (Standard), Black, Grey, White, Sandalwood, Mill Finish.
- Unbeatable selection of standard sizes from 14 1/2" x 14 1/2" to 94 1/2" x 94 1/2"

GL VCM

GL OVCM

AC VCM

AC OVCM

VCM-P

Canada Specialty Products

Columbia SKYLIGHTS
The natural light specialists

Self Flashing Skylights

Ready to mount with their own built in curb and flashing. Columbia's self flashing skylights are designed for quick and easy installation. Offering the lowest profile from the Columbia Skylight range, complimenting your roof line.

Minimum 3:12 pitch required for glass

GL VSF

GL VSF

GL OVSF

AC OVSF

AC VSF

POPULAR SIZES AT SPAR

MODEL	ROUGH OPENING
2828	22 ½" x 22 ½"
2836	22 ½" x 30 ½"
2840	22 ½" x 34 ½"
2852	22 ½" x 46 ½"
3636	30 ½" x 30 ½"
3652	30 ½" x 46 ½"
4040	34 ½" x 34 ½"
5252	46 ½" x 46 ½"

- Available in venting manual and electric options including remote control, rain sensor and thermostat.
- Acrylic dome available in clear bronze and white.
- Thermally broken white PVC base frame with built in condensation channel and weep holes.
- Aluminum cap available in 7 colour options: Brown (Standard), Black, Grey, White, Sandalwood, Mill Finish.

Wood Deck Mount Skylights

A premium deck mounted skylight which includes a Douglas Fir curb, PVC base frame and extruded aluminum cap.

GL CFS

Minimum 3:12 pitch required

CFS

CVS

POPULAR SIZES AT SPAR

MODEL	ROUGH OPENING
A06	14 ½" x 45 ¼"
C01	21 ¾" X 28"
C04	21 ¾" x 37"
C06	21 ¾" x 45 ¼"
C08	21 ¾" x 55"
M02	29 ¾" x 29 ¾"
M04	29 ¾" x 37"
M06	29 ¾" x 45 ¼"
M08	27 ¾" x 55"
S06	45 ¼" x 46 ½"

- Available in venting manual and electric options including remote control, rain sensor and thermostat.
- Thermally broken white PVC base frame with built in condensation channel and weep holes.
- Aluminum cap available in 7 colour options: Brown (Standard), Black, Grey, White, Sandalwood, Mill Finish.

Columbia SKYLIGHTS
The natural light specialists

RAS

Roof Access Skylights

The ideal solution to gain outdoor access to a rooftop for outdoor living spaces or services. The roof access skylight can be installed on a flat or sloped roof curb application.

- Heavy duty opening gas hydraulic cylinders.
- Available in glass and acrylic dome.
- Glass pitch minimum 2:12.
- Internally welded one piece thermally broken white aluminum frame with pull down handle.
- Aluminum cap available in 7 colour options: Brown (Standard), Black, Grey, White, Sandalwood, Mill Finish.

MODEL	ROUGH OPENING
2836	22 ½" x 30 ½"
2840	22 ½" x 34 ½"
2852	22 ½" x 46 ½"
2876	22 ½" x 70 ½"
3636	30 ½" x 30 ½"
3652	30 ½" x 46 ½"
3668	30 ½" x 62 ½"

MODEL	ROUGH OPENING
3880	32 ½" x 74 ½"
4040	34 ½" x 34 ½"
4052	34 ½" x 46 ½"
4242	36 ½" x 36 ½"
4280	36 ½" x 74 ½"
5252	46 ½" x 46 ½"

Venting Skylight Options

Available on Self Flashing, Curb Mount and Deck Mount models

Manual

❶ Crank handle (standard)

❷ Telescopic Pole available in 4ft-6ft and 6ft-10ft

Electric Designed by Truth Hardware™

❶ Standard
- Wall switch controls up to 4 skylights

❷ Deluxe
- Slimline remote controls up to 4 skylights
- Rain sensor

❸ Elite
- LED Remote controls unlimited number of skylights.
- Rain sensor
- Thermostat opens skylights based on room temperature

Columbia SKYLIGHTS
The natural light specialists

Canada's largest selection of skylight glazing options

Energy Star® Certified Glass at Spar

- Standard glazing is double glazed LoE³ Tempered over Tempered glass.
- Clear or white laminate available as an add on to all glazing options for additional safety and noise reduction.
- Self cleaning Neat coating available as an add on to all glazing options.

ENERGY STAR PARTICIPANT

LoE³ Clear - Industry Bench Mark
- Dual pane with argon gas.
- Blocks 95% of the sun's damaging ultraviolet rays.
- Twice the condensation resistance of ordinary glass.

Double glazed
Temp/ Temp

LoE³ Neat - Low Maintenance, Self Cleaning
- All the benefits of LoE³ Clear plus self cleaning properties.
- Titanium dioxide layer breaks up organic on the glass.
- Exceptionally smooth surface allows rain water to 'sheet off'.

LoE³ Bronze - For a softer light
- All the benefits of LoE³ Clear plus glare reduction.
- Reduces solar heat gain and light transmittance.
- Ideal for rooms that require a softer light.
- **Neat** glass available as add on

Double glazed
Temp/ Laminated

LoE³ Solar Reflective Bronze - Mirror Finish
- Mirror finish reflects the sun
- The lowest visible light transmittance and daytime privacy

LoE³ i89 - Close to Triple Pane Performance
- All the benefits of LoE³ Clear plus additional i89 coating
- **Neat** glass available as add on

LoE³ Triple Glazed - The Ultimate Performance Glass
- Three layers and two LoE³ 366 coatings
- Effective in reducing noise transmission
- **Neat** glass available as add on

Triple Glazed
Temp/ Temp/ Temp

Acrylic Dome

Double and Triple glazed acrylic domes and pyramids available in clear, bronze and white. Acrylic is suitable for flat and sloped roof applications.

E-MAIL
info@canadaspecialty.com

WEB
www.canadaspecialty.com

Columbia SKYLIGHTS
The natural light specialists

Rigid and Flexible Sun Tubes

Bring Natural Light to any space!

Columbia's residential Sun Tubes bring the natural light of the sun to virtually any space in your home.

1. Dome formed from high impact acrylic - absorbs 99% of UV rays while maintaining optic clarity
2. Black baked enamel heavy duty aluminum flashing
3. Silver coated rigid light pipe with 98% reflectivity for maximum brightness in your home.
4. Diffuser sits flush with your ceiling for a clean, integrated, sleek finish. Standard kit comes with prismatic diffuser. Soft white diffuser available for less intense light. Includes double lens for optimum energy efficiency.
5. Highly reflective aluminum duct 8ft of flexible light pipe included, 12ft kit also available.

RST
10" 13" 18" 21"

FST
13"

Choose from four models

FLAT

SLOPED

CURB MOUNT

LOW PROFILE GLASS

Model Size	Coverage Area	Wattage Output Equivalent	Max Tube Length
10"	Up to 150 sq. ft.	Up to 300 Watts	12ft
13"	Up to 300 sq. ft.	Up to 500 Watts	14ft
18"	Up to 500 sq. ft.	Up to 1000 Watts	16ft
21"	Up to 700 sq. ft.	Up to 1450 Watts	20ft

21" Commercial Sun Tubes

Ideal for schools, offices, factories, warehouses, hospitals or retail buildings

Flashing Options

Flat Roof Flashing

Curb Mount

Finishing Options

Sheet Rock

Transition Box
(Drop Ceiling)

Warehouse

Canada Specialty Products

Canada Specialty Products

Industrial Roofing

Asphalt. 284
EPDM & Accessories 274-278
Glass Mat Gypsum Board 286
Henry/Bakor. 270-273
IKO. 260-269
Modified Bitumen. . . 260-268, 270-271
Primer 272
Protectoboard 267
RoofSlope - Eliminate Ponding 285
TPO & Accessories. 279-283
Vapour Barrier 284

IKO COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

IKO TORCHFLEX™ SBS & IKO MODIFLEX™ SBS

Base & Cap Sheets

Torchflex and Modiflex

High performance modified bitumen roofing and waterproofing systems that are quickly installed, easy to maintain and highly cost-efficient.

Tough, Long-Lasting Construction

Modiflex and Torchflex are made from a strong non-woven mat (fiberglass, reinforced polyester or composite) and coated top and bottom with SBS polymers and premium asphalt. SBS (or Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene) is a rubber-based chemical that gives the asphalt some outstanding qualities: superior elasticity, excellent moisture resistance, and exceptional cold weather flexibility. The end result is a long-lasting, durable membrane which can be applied to a wide variety of surfaces on roofs of almost any shape or design.

Simple to apply and easy to maintain

Modiflex is applied by hot-mopping the membrane with asphalt or cold-applying with an adhesive. Torchflex is applied by heat welding the membrane, fusing it to a substrate, and using the same process to seal the seams. Modiflex and Torchflex are both compatible with existing BUR products. Easy inspection allows damaged areas to be readily identified, and repairs may be performed with a hand torch and round-nosed trowel.

Protection From The Elements

When used as recommended, Modiflex and Torchflex systems provide superior protection against water infiltration and extreme weather conditions.

Modiflex and Torchflex cap sheets are offered with ceramic coated mineral granules embedded into the top surface for greater resistance to damaging ultraviolet rays.

Quality Assurance

Modiflex and Torchflex are both manufactured under stringent quality control conditions, involving ongoing testing and product research. Before finished products leave the plant, they will have displayed high elasticity and tensile strength, optimal granule adhesion, high thermal shock resistance, low temperature flexibility, high fatigue endurance, exceptional resistance to aging and weathering and excellent puncture resistance.

Nothing Tops IKO Quality

IKO manufactures everything under one roof – ours – to maintain the highest level of quality control in the industry. Our people are committed to maintaining this caliber of excellence. That means you can rely on IKO for all of your commercial roofing application needs – from the deck up. Take pride in installing an entire roof system manufactured by a family-owned company that has been committed to manufacturing quality roofing products since 1951.

IKO COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

IKO TORCHFLEX™ SBS & IKO MODIFLEX™ SBS

Base and Cap Sheets

The Torchflex and Modiflex family of superior modified bitumen membranes is manufactured in a wide array of cap sheets and base sheets.

Cap sheets, depending on the product type and construction, are available in various colours to suit the specifier's requirements – colour availability is shown in the summary table The standard grade of our tough cap sheets offer proven performance, reinforced with a nominal 180 grade of polyester. Where additional strength may be specified, look to the 250 grade products for a heavier polyester mat. In response to customers' demands for the ultimate in dimensional stability, IKO innovated a hybrid composite mat, incorporating the best properties of both polyester and glass fiber reinforcement. These membranes are noted as HD.

Should external roof fire resistance be required or specified, select cap sheets are available in the PrevENt® line, with a specially formulated coating matrix, which provides enhanced fire resistance. See the PrevENt® section of this catalogue for more details on this product line, which IKO developed at their European manufacturing facilities before introduction to North America.

In the Torchflex™/Modiflex™ product summary table you'll also see some cap sheets noted as ArmourCool®. These bright white cap sheets were developed to satisfy the growing market need for energy-reflecting roof surfaces. The ArmourCool® option is offered in combination with PrevENt® fire resistance and/or HD composite high-strength reinforcements.

The following pages provide greater detail on these excellent cap sheet options.

Base sheets serve that critical transition function between the roof's substrate or insulation layers, and the finished cap sheet. IKO allows for every method of roof specification assembly with its huge range of base sheets – some have upper and lower film surfaces for heat-welding, others have upper and lower sanded surfaces for hot asphalt or adhesive installation, while adhesive surface sheets for self-adhered applications are also available. Various combinations of upper and lower surfaces can accommodate almost every combination of roof installation methods. The entire family of base sheets is made with IKO's own high-quality factory-blended polymer modified bitumen, and reinforcement options include tough nonwoven fiberglass, strong polyester or the composite HD hybrid for the best of both materials.

IKO COMMERCIAL

Specify with Confidence.

IKO PrevENt®

Cap Sheets

Integrating Premium Performance and Fire Resistance

At IKO, we have enhanced the performance of our premium line of SBS cap sheets to include the highest fire resistance rating available in a roof membrane, Class A rated by UL/ULC and FM.

- Same size, colours and thickness as Modiflex™/ Torchflex™.

IKO Fast-N-Weld®

Base Sheets

- This is a labour-saving installation, since the base sheet is mechanically fastened and not fully adhered with asphalt, adhesives or heat-welding.

IKO ArmourCool®

Cap Sheets

IKO has integrated the proven long-term performance of our SBS cap sheet with a specially designed reflective mineral granule on the top surface, which reflects solar radiation to a very high degree. In fact, ArmourCool Granular exceeds the stringent reflectivity requirements established by LEED SS7.2.

IKO ArmourStick™ HD

Base and Cap Sheets

This self-adhering roofing system offers an innovative option explicitly tailored to the requirements of projects that demand a restricted flame environment. Simple to install – proper application simply requires a hot air welder to seal the outer 2 inches of the lap for a trusted, no-leak seal.

IKO COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

IKO M.V.P.™ & IKO M.V.P. Sand

Modified Vapour Protector

Vapour Protection

IKO M.V.P. (modified vapour protector) is a self-adhering membrane used over various types of roof decks, such as steel, concrete and wood. This product is designed as a vapour barrier prior to the installation of the roof insulation. IKO M.V.P. is internally reinforced with glass fibers and is composed of modified rubber asphalt.

IKO MVP is available in either a cross laminated polyethylene film top (IKO M.V.P.) or sand top surface (IKO M.V.P. Sand) to suit a variety of insulation application methods.

Type 6 Glass Ply Sheet
Type IV Glass Ply Sheet

Tough, dimensionally stable fiberglass from IKO meet or exceed all industry standards and can outperform many other roofing materials. The pure repetitiveness of installing multiple plies of roofing felts – overlapped and bonded with asphalt – significantly reduces the chance for roofing leaks. As a result, building owners receive a solid return on their investment with years of durability and hassle-free service. IKO's traditional built-up roofing systems will provide the following benefits.

PRODUCT NAME	SIZE (L X W) M X MM (FT X IN)	QUANTITY PER PALLET
Type 6 Glass Ply Sheet	50.2 x 1,000 (164.6 x 39 3/8)	16
Type IV Glass Ply Sheet	50.2 x 1,000 (164.6 x 39 3/8)	25

Note: All values shown are approximate.

IKO® COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

SBS Membranes Cap Sheets

PRODUCT NAME	REINFORCEMENT	TOP SURFACE	BOTTOM SURFACE	SIZE m (ft)	HEAT-WELDED	MOPPED/ COLD-APPLIED	QUANTITY PER PALLET	COLOURS
Cap Sheets – Heat-Welded								
Torchflex™ TP-180-Cap	Polyester	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	Black, Brown, Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey
Torchflex TP-250-Cap	Polyester	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	Black, Brown, Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey
Torchflex TP-250-Cap (5.0)	Polyester	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	24	Frostone Grey
Torchflex TP-HD Cap	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	Black, Brown, Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey
Torchflex PrevENt® TP-250•	Polyester	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey
Torchflex PrevENt® TP-HD-Cap•	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	Black, Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey
ArmourCool® Granular TP-HD Cap	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	24	ArmourCool White
ArmourCool® Granular PrevENt® TP-HD-Cap•	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	24	ArmourCool White
Carrara™ ArmourCool® HD	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	ArmourCool White
Armour Bridge™ 45	Polyester	Granules	Film	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	X	–	32	Frostone Grey
Cap Sheets – Mop/Cold-Applied								
Modiflex™ MP-180-Cap	Polyester	Granules	Sand	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	X	30	Brown, Charcoal Grey
Modiflex MP-250-Cap	Polyester	Granules	Sand	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	X	30	Charcoal Grey
Modiflex MP-HD-Cap	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Sand	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	X	30	Charcoal Grey
Modiflex PrevENt® MP-250•	Polyester	Granules	Sand	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	X	30	Brown, Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey
Cap Sheets – Self-Adhered								
ArmourStick™ HD-Cap	Heavy Duty Composite	Granules	Release Sheet	1 x 8 (3.28 x 26.2)	–	X	30	Black, Brown, Charcoal Grey, Frostone Grey

• Enhanced fire resistance rating.
Note: All values shown are approximate. Product availability may vary. Please contact your local IKO sales representative.

IKO® COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

SBS Membranes Base Sheets

PRODUCT NAME	REINFORCEMENT	TOP SURFACE	BOTTOM SURFACE	SIZE m (ft)	HEAT-WELDED	MOPPED/ COLD-APPLIED	QUANTITY PER PALLET
Base Sheets – Heat-Welded							
Torchflex™ TF-95-SF-Base	Fiberglass	Sand	Film	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	X	–	32
Torchflex TF-95-SF-Base (3.0 mm)	Fiberglass	Sand	Film	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	X	–	32
Torchflex TF-95-FF-Base	Fiberglass	Film	Film	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	X	–	32
Torchflex TP-180-SF-Base (3.0 mm)	Polyester	Sand	Film	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	X	–	32
Torchflex TP-180-SF-Base (3.5 mm)*	Polyester	Sand	Film	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	X	–	32
Torchflex TP-180-FF-Base	Polyester	Film	Film	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	X	–	32
Torchflex TP-HD-FF-Base	Heavy Duty Composite	Film	Film	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	X	–	32
Base Sheets – Mop/Cold-Applied							
Modiflex™ MF-95-FS-Base	Fiberglass	Film	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	X	32
Modiflex MF-95-SS-Base	Fiberglass	Sand	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	X	32
Modiflex MP-180-FS-Base	Polyester	Film	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	X	30
Modiflex MP-180-FS-Base (3.0 mm)	Polyester	Film	Sand	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	X	32
Modiflex MP-180-SS-Base	Polyester	Sand	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	X	30

* Special order item.
Note: All values shown are approximate. Product availability may vary.
Please contact your local IKO sales representative.

IKO® COMMERCIAL

Specify with Confidence.

PRODUCT NAME	REINFORCEMENT	TOP SURFACE	BOTTOM SURFACE	SIZE m (ft)	HEAT-WELDED	MOPPED/ COLD-APPLIED	QUANTITY PER PALLET
Base Sheets – Mop/Cold-Applied							
Modiflex MP-180-SS-Base (3.0 mm)	Polyester	Sand	Sand	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	X	32
Modiflex MP-HD-FS-Base	Heavy Duty Composite	Film	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	X	30
Modiflex MP-HD-SS-Base	Heavy Duty Composite	Sand	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	X	32
Base Sheets – Self-Adhered							
Fast-N-Stick™ 180 Base	Polyester	Film	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	Mechanically Fastened	30
Fast-N-Stick HD Base	Heavy Duty Composite	Film	Sand	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	Mechanically Fastened	24
Armourbond™ 180 Base	Polyester	Film	Release Sheet	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	Self-Adhered	35
Armourbond Flash	Polyester	Film	Release Sheet	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	Self-Adhered	30
Armourbond Flash HD	Heavy Duty Composite	Film	Release Sheet	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	Self-Adhered	30
Armourbond Flash Sand	Polyester	Sand	Release Sheet	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	Self-Adhered	24
Armourbond Flash Sand HD	Heavy Duty Composite	Sand	Release Sheet	1 x 15 (3.28 x 49.2)	–	Self-Adhered	30
ArmourStick™ HD-Base	Heavy Duty Composite	Release Sheet	Release Sheet	1 x 10 (3.28 x 32.8)	–	Self-Adhered	35

* Special order item.
Note: All values shown are approximate. Product availability may vary.
Please contact your local IKO sales representative.

IKO® COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

IKO Protectoboard™

Protection and Separation

Protectoboard is a dimensionally stable roofing board that can be mechanically fastened, hot asphalt applied or installed with an acceptable adhesive. Protectoboard is fabricated with a mineral-reinforced asphaltic core sandwiched between two layers of nonwoven glass fiber reinforcement. This composition offers remarkable reliability in the face of environmental conditions, and provides additional fire resistance.

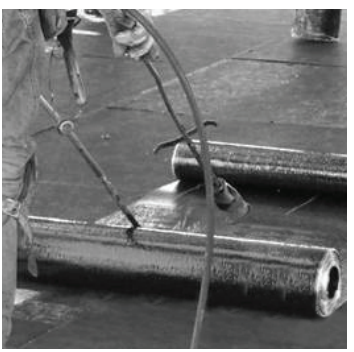
SIZE cm x cm (ft x ft)	THICKNESS in (mm)	QUANTITY PER PALLET
122 x 152 4 x 5	1/8 (3.0)	175
122 x 152 4 x 5	3/16 (4.8)	120
122 x 152 4 x 5	1/4 (6.0)	85
122 x 152 4 x 5	1/2 (12.7)	60

Note: All values shown are approximate.

Uses

Installed over an existing roof, Protectoboard provides a durable substrate that offers excellent resistance to torch flames required to install heat-weldable membranes. It is ideal for covering combustible roof components such as wooden parapet walls.

Protectoboard can also be applied as a protective layer over the waterproofing material in construction, such as: bridge and podium decks, vertical walls and parking garages.



IKO Roof Tapes

Most modified bitumen roofs have small areas that call for a narrow strip of roof membrane to cover a joint or for additional lap coverage at a flashing. IKO innovated two roof tape products, which have proven to be invaluable accessories to professional contractors

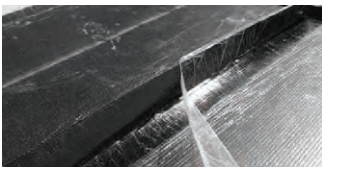
IKO® COMMERCIAL

Specify with Confidence.

IKO Protectobase™ 180

Protectobase 180 is a composite of IKO Protectoboard™, and a factory laminated SBS modified bitumen base sheet. This product can be used as a cover board for new or existing roof construction. The base sheet of Protectobase includes a dual selvage self-adhering SBS sidelap that is staggered from the products' end lap and side lap to allow easy joining of the base to adjacent Protectobase boards.

This allows for a quick application of 36" x 8' sheets with 3/16" Protectoboard.



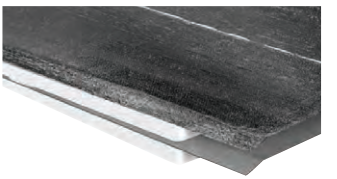
IKOTherm CoverShield™

A rigid foamed plastic polyisocyanurate roof board that comprises inorganic coated glass fiber facers with a closed-cell, high-compressive strength foam core. This product can be used as a coverboard for new or existing roof construction. Available in 4" x 8" x 1/2" thick.

IKO Sheildbase™ 180

A composite of an IKOTherm CoverShield polyiso insulation panel that is factory laminated to a nominal 180 g/m^2 weight polyester reinforced SBS modified bitumen base sheet. This product can be used as a coverboard for new or existing roof construction. The 90-mm (3.5-inch) dual selvage self-adhering edges of the membrane portion allow easy joining of the base to the adjacent ShieldBase boards.

This allows for a quick application of the roofing system's base layer. Each board is 3' x 8' for a total area of 24 ft^2.



IKO® COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

IKO Millennium™
Roofing Adhesive

Designed for use as an adhesive for bonding roof insulation/cover board panels to approved substrates such as other insulation boards and smooth or properly prepared built-up roof surfaces. Eliminates the need for mechanical fasteners.

IKO S.A.M.® Adhesive

Quick-drying, solvent-based surface preparations for use with IKO self-adhering roofing membranes. S.A.M. Adhesive dries to a high tack, providing excellent adhesion properties during the membrane application process and are especially effective on vertical surfaces.

IKO MS Detail™
Liquid Membrane

Ideal for all those hard-to-flash areas on a roof. It's a fast, convenient, single-component liquid membrane. This liquid-applied grey-coloured membrane requires nothing more than ambient water vapour in the air to cure to a rubber-like consistency. Easily applied with a trowel, brush or roller.

IKO Cold Gold®

IKO Cold Gold® Field Adhesive is a solvent-free, single-component, cold-process roofing adhesive suitable for adhering vapour retarders, IKOTherm® insulations, coverboards and Modiflex Base/Cap sheets. It can be easily applied with a suitable notched trowel or squeegee. Can also be used as a flood coat, a cold alternative to hot asphalt. Flashing adhesive is also available.

Henry | BAKOR

*modified*PLUS®

SBS Modified Bitumen Roofing Membranes

	Product	Reinforcement	Thickness	Roll Size	Application
*modified*PLUS® HD HDgT4 Heavy Duty Cap Sheet	HDgT4	Composite	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	

	Product	Reinforcement	Thickness	Roll Size	Application
*modified*PLUS® Class A (FR) Series Cap Sheets	NP180gM4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP180gT4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP250gM4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP250gT4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
*modified*PLUS® Ultra White Cap Sheets (FR) and (CGSB)	NP180gM4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP180gT4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP250gM4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP250gT4 FR	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
*modified*PLUS® CGSB Series Cap Sheets	NP180gM	Nonwoven Polyester	3.5 mm 140 mils	1 m x 10 m = 10 m² 39.4" x 32' 9.4" = 107.6 ft²	
	NP180gT4	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP180gT5	Nonwoven Polyester	5 mm 200 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP250gM4	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 10 m = 10 m² 39.4" x 32' 9.4" = 107.6 ft²	
	NP250gT4	Nonwoven Polyester	4 mm 160 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
	NP250gT5	Nonwoven Polyester	5 mm 200 mils	1 m x 8 m = 8 m² 39.4" x 26' 3" = 86 ft²	
*modified*PLUS® CGSB Series Base Sheets	G100s/s	Nonwoven Glass	2 mm 80 mils	1 m x 15 m = 15 m² 39.4" x 49' 2.4" = 161.4 ft²	
	G100p/s	Nonwoven Glass	2 mm 80 mils	1 m x 15 m = 15 m² 39.4" x 49' 2.4" = 161.4 ft²	
	G100p/p	Nonwoven Glass	2.2 mm 88 mils	1 m x 15 m = 15 m² 39.4" x 49' 2.4" = 161.4 ft²	
	G100 Tack Sheet	Nonwoven Glass	2.2 mm 88 mils	1 m x 15 m = 15 m² 39.4" x 49' 2.4" = 161.4 ft²	
	NP180s/s	Nonwoven Polyester	2.2 mm 90 mils	1 m x 15 m = 15 m² 39.4" x 49' 2.4" = 161.4 ft²	
	NP180p/s	Nonwoven Polyester	2.2 mm 90 mils	1 m x 15 m = 15 m² 39.4" x 49' 2.4" = 161.4 ft²	
	NP180p/p	Nonwoven Polyester	3 mm 120 mils	1 m x 10 m = 10 m² 39.4" x 32' 9.4" = 107.6 ft²	
	NP180 Tack Sheet	Nonwoven Polyester	3 mm 120 mils	1 m x 10 m = 10 m² 39.4" x 32' 9.4" = 107.6 ft²	

APPLICATION ICONS LEGEND

Brush, Trowel, Spray, Torch, Caulking Gun, Squeegee, Utility knife, Pour Can, Roller, Self-Adhesive, Hammer, Mop, Nail

Factory Mutual System

CLASSIFIED C UL US

Rev. 05/13

Canada Specialty Products

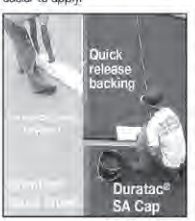
Henry | BAKOR

DURATAC®

Self-Adhering Roofing System

NO STINK. NO TORCH. NO SWEAT.

Duratac® SA eliminates the odour of roofing asphalt and the risk of fire from torching. PLUS, it's self-adhering, so much safer and easier to apply.



Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
Duratac® Base Sheet	Base sheet in 2 ply system	20 m² 216 ft²	1 m x 20 m 39 3/8" x 65'7"	
Duratac® SA Cap	Cap sheet in 2 ply system	10 m² 107.6 ft²	1 m x 10 m 39 3/8" x 32.9'	
Aquatac™ Primer	Water-based primer for self-adhesive membranes, flashing	6 - 12 m²/L	18.93 L, 3.78 L	
Blueskin® Adhesive	Solvent-based primer for self-adhesive membranes, flashing	2 - 6 m²/L	17 L, 3.5 L	
POLYBITUME® 570-05 Sealant	Sealing compound for end laps and flashing	0.32 m²/L	10 kg, 850 mL, 300 mL	

COLD APPLIED ROOFING ADHESIVES/MEMBRANES

SBS Cold Adhesive Application

QUALITY WITHOUT COMPROMISE.

Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
HE903	Modified bitumen membrane adhesive - high solids	0.61 L/ m²	18.93 L 205 L drum	
HE902	Permanent bond adhesive	0.81 L/ m²	18.93 L 205 L drum	
MBA Gold® Polymer	Modified adhesive adhering modified bitumen membranes	0.65 L/ m²	18.93 L	
MBA Flashing 880-11A	Adhering modified bitumen flashing membranes	0.75 L/ m²	17 L	
810-10 Roofing Adhesive	Bonding piles of coated felt and adhering shingle tabs	0.63 - 1.0 L/m²	18.93 L	
*modified*PLUS® G100s/s	Base sheet	15 m²	1 m x 15 m	
*modified*PLUS® NP180s/s	Base sheet	15 m²	1 m x 15 m	
*modified*PLUS® NP180gM	Cap sheet	10 m²	1 m x 10 m	

Rev. 09/13

Henry | BAKOR

THERMOSTIK® ADHESIVES

For Insulations and Cover Boards

	Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
Insulation Adhesives	830-05 Fire Resistive Roof Insulation Adhesive	Bonding gypsum or vapour barrier to deck	6 m²/L	17 L	
	980-33 Non-Flammable Roof Insulation Adhesive	Bonding insulation to deck or vapour barrier	4.5 m²/L	18.93 L	
	840-10 Internal Setting Adhesive	Bonding insulation to deck or vapour barrier	6 m²/unit	Component A = 9 kg Component B = 1.9 kg	

	Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
Air Barrier Membrane & Vapour Barrier Adhesive	Blueskin® VP 160	Self-adhered, vapour-permeable water resistive air barrier membrane	37.2 m² (400 ft²)	30.49 m x 1219 mm (100' x 4')	
	Vapor-Bloc® SA	Self-adhering, self-gasketing, serves as a secondary roof membrane	27.87 m² (300 ft²)	22.9 m x 1219 mm (75' x 4')	
	Blueskin® SA	Self-adhering, self-gasketing, parapet and wall membrane	20.9 m² (225 ft²)	22.9 m x 914 mm (75' x 3')	
	Vapor-Bloc® Non-Flammable Roofing Adhesive	Bonding asphalt/kraft vapour barrier to deck or thermal barrier	0.15 L/m²	18.93 L	

PRIMERS

Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
QuikDry™ Asphalt Primer	Aerosol primer for metal and asphalt	2 - 10 m²/L	Aerosol can - 6/pk, 482 g/can	
910-01 Penetrating Asphalt Primer	Priming surfaces before coating	2 - 10 m²/L	18.93 L	
930-18 POLY-TAC™ Polymer Modified Adhesive	Premium primer for SBS thermofusible membranes	2 - 6 m²/L	17 L	
Blueskin® Spray Prep Primer	Spray primer for Blueskin Peel and Stick Membranes	2.8-4.6 m²/can (30-50 ft²/can)	425 g can	
Blueskin® LVC Adhesive	Low VOC primer for Blueskin Peel and Stick Membranes	Up to 6.1 m²/L (250 ft²/US gal)	17.0 L with spout (4.5 US gal)	
Blueskin® Adhesive	Primer for Blueskin Peel and Stick Membranes	Up to 6.1 m²/L (250 ft²/US gal)	17.0 L with spout (4.5 US gal)	
930-38 Tack-Sheet™ Non-Flammable Adhesive	Rubberized primer for self-adhesive SBS membranes, *modified*PLUS® Tack Sheet	4 - 6 m²/L	18.93 L	

Rev. 09/13

Henry | BAKOR

CEMENTS AND COATINGS

Product Selection Charts

BAKOR ULTIMATE ROOF PATCH 810-47
The product for all applications!

	Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
Cements and Coatings	The Ultimate Roof Patch 810-47	All weather flashing and sealing compound	0.3 m²/L @ 3 mm thickness	18.93 L, 10 L, 3.78 L, 300 mL	
	Extra Durable Roof Cement 810-21	Sealing compound for dry or wet conditions	0.3 m²/kg @ 3 mm thickness	20 kg, 10 kg, 4 kg, 1 kg, 300 mL	
	ClearPatch™ Clear Roof Sealant	Clear roof sealant for wet or dry conditions	0.3 m²/L @ 3 mm thickness	3.78 L	
	POLYBITUME® 570-05 Polymer Modified Sealing Compound	Sealing and bedding compound, used with LOWSLOPE™ and *modified*PLUS® SA	0.3 m²/L @ 3 mm thickness	10 kg, 850 mL, 300 mL	
	990-06 YELLOW JACKET	Glass fabric reinforcement for multiple plies of coating	25 ft², 450 ft²	6" x 50 ft 36" x 150 ft	

	Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Application
Asphalt Protective Coatings	810-14 Heavy Duty Asphalt Roof Coating	Solvent-based coating for new or weathered asphalt roofs	3 L/m²/coat	18.93 L	
	810-07 Non-Fibrated Asphalt Coating	Solvent-based coating for new or weathered asphalt roofs	1.6 - 2 m²/L	18.93 L	
	810-09 Hi-Grade Fibrated Roof Coating	Solvent-based coating for new or weathered asphalt roofs	0.5 - 0.66 L/m²/coat	18.93 L	
Reflective Roof Coatings & Membranes	810-18 Aluminum Asphalt Roof Coating	Reflective aluminum coating over asphalt and metal surfaces	1 - 2.25 L/m²/coat	18.93 L, 3.78 L	
	HE280DC	White elastomeric roof coating	0.81 L/m²	18.93 L, 205 L, bulk	
	SOLARFLEX® White Elastomeric Coating	Reflective white acrylic emulsion coating for asphalt and metal surfaces	2 & 3 Coat Systems @ 0.5 - 0.65 L/m²/coat	3.78 L	
	FOIL SKIN® Self-Adhesive Weather Barrier Membrane	Repairing metal and asphalt surfaces	5 ft²	6" x 10' 36" x 33'	
Metal Roof Restoration	MetalShield® #295 Seam Sealer	Metal seam sealer	0.3 m²/L (16 ft²/gallon) @ 3 mm (1/8") thickness	18.93 L	
	MetalShield® Elastomeric Roof Coating	Reflective white two-coat elastomeric coating for asphalt and metal surfaces	refer to published literature		

Rev. 09/13

UNDERLAYMENTS

Product Selection Chart

Blueskin® ROOF RF 200

	Product	Use	Coverage	Packaging	Appl.
Self-Adhesive Underlayments	Blueskin® ROOF RF 200 Self-Adhered Roof Underlayment	Anti-skid poly surface underlayment	20.9 m² (225 ft²)	22.86 m x 914 mm (75' x 3')	
	Blueskin® ROOF Low-Temp RF200LT Self-Adhered Roof Underlayment	Anti-skid poly surface underlayment	20.9 m² (225 ft²)	22.86 m x 914 mm (75' x 3')	
	Blueskin® RE 200 HT High-Temp Self-Adhered Roof Underlayment	High-temperature underlayment	20.9 m² (225 ft²)	22.86 m x 914 mm (75' x 3')	
	Eaveguard Self Adhered Shingle Underlayment	Sanded surface underlayment	18.1 m² (195 ft²) 20.9 m² (225 ft²)	19.81 m x 914 mm (65' X 3') 18.7 m x 112 mm (61.3' x 3.7')	

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

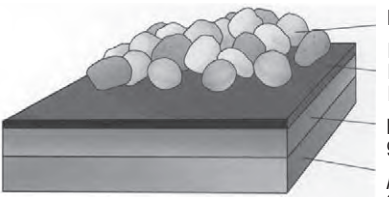
Firestone RubberGard EPDM is a lightweight, high-strength single-ply membrane ideal for a wide range of commercial roofing installation. Versatile, clean, and safe to install, a number of engineered Rubbergard Systems are available, including ballasted, mechanically anchored, and fully adhered, assuring the optimum assembly for each roofing job.

Firestone producs are available in different roll widths, lengths and thicknesses.
Please contact us for details.

EPDM, TPO & PVC material warranties are valid to licensed authorized applicators only.

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

Loose-Laid Ballasted EPDM Sheet Roofing Systems



A ballasted Firestone roof is the most economical of the various RubberGard Systems and is suitable for a wide variety of buildings.

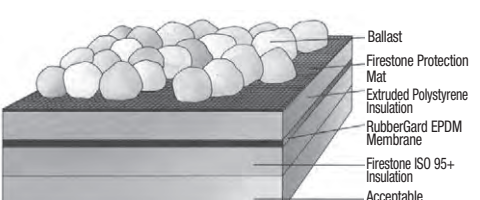
In the Ballasted System, Rubbergard EPDM panels are loose laid over an acceptable substrate.

Adjoining sheets are overlapped at least 3" and spliced with Firestone adhesive to form a continuous, watertight membrane.

Once the spliced and flashed edges are sealed, the EPDM membrane is ballasted with a minimum of 10 lbs per sq. ft. of 3/4" - 1-1/2" round, river-washed stones.

Protected Membrane EPDM Sheet Roofing Systems

The Protected Membrane Roofing System (PMR) is a variation from the conventional ballasted roof. With this system, the membrane is positioned below a portion of the thermal insulation.



As a result, the roofing membrane is protected year-round from surface damage and severe weather conditions. This system is ideal for roofs with regular traffic or in severe climates.

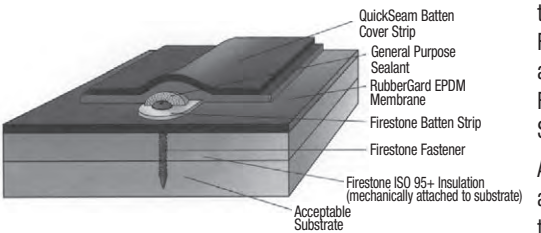
Adjoining panels are overlapped a minimum of 3" and spliced using Firestone Splice Adhesive to form a continuous, watertight membrane.

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

Mechanically Anchored EPDM Sheet Roofing Systems

The Mechanically Anchored System is preferred on roofs which cannot carry the additional load of ballasted systems, and is generally less costly than a fully adhered system.

Firestone's Batten-in-the-Seam System uses 7-1/2' wide panels, anchored by battens that are installed in the seams of adjoining sheets.



The batten strips, in turn, are anchored by Firestone fasteners and sealed with Firestone Fastener Sealer.

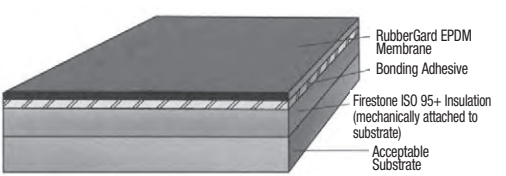
Adjoining EPDM sheets are overlapped 7" to cover the batten strip and spliced with adhesive to form a continuous, watertight membrane.

Fully Adhered EPDM Sheet Roofing Systems

The Firestone adhered roof is a lightweight system with outstanding design flexibility. It is ideal for contoured roofs and any roof with limited load-bearing abilities.

The adhered system does away with ballast or mechanical attachments. EPDM panels are fully adhered to an acceptable substrate.

Adjoining sheets are overlapped and spliced with Firestone adhesive or QuickSeam Splice Tape to form a continuous, watertight membrane.



EPDM Quickseam Accessory Listing

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

Quickseam Splice Tape

- available in 3", 6" and 7" wide
- used for field splicing of membrane panels where a taped seam is required.

Quickseam Flashing

- a 5" tape used to flash gravel stop

Quickseam Batten Cover Strip

- available in 6", 9" and 12" wide
- used to cover, protect, and seal batten strips in mechanically anchored systems.

Quickseam Reinforced Perimeter Flashing Strip (R.P.F.)

- Quickseam tape factory laminated to a 6" wide reinforced EPDM

Quickseam R.M.A. Strip

- R.M.A. Strip is a 10" wide RubberGuard MAX membrane with two 3" wide strips of quickSeam Tape factory laminated to it along its length. It is used for roof membrane attachment beneath RubberGuard membrane

Quickseam Form Flash

- Available in 9", 12" and 18" wide
- QuickSeam FormFlash is uncured EPDM factory laminated to QuickSeam Tape. It is designed to flash inside and outside corners, pipes, penetration pockets

Quickseam 18" S.A. Flashing

- 18" wide 60 gauge EPDM membrane fully laminated with QS Tape on the back side. SA Flashing can be used for curbs or parapets where flashing heights allow

Quickseam Curb Flashing 18"

- 18" wide 60 gauge EPDM membrane with 3" wide tape along one edge. The 3" tape portion is used to join to the roof membrane. The balance of the Curb Flashing is applied to the vertical surface with EPDM Bonding Adhesive

Quickseam Corner Flashing

- to flash inside and outside corner at rooftop or wall intersection where EPDM is used as a base flashing

Quickseam Walkway Pads

- protects the membrane from damage due to necessary rooftop services. Installed using Quickseam Splice Tape.

Quickseam Universal Pipe Flashing

- a prefabricated pipe boot with a butyl/EPDM adhesive laminated to the bottom of the flange

Quickseam Joint Covers

- used to cover and seal "T" joints formed by field intersections

QS6 Penetration Pocket Kit

- Labour saving alternative to conventional penetration pockets, Penetration Pocket is produced with factory laminated QuickSeam Tape, making installation possible to RubberGuard EPDM, TPO, APP and SBS. For penetrations up to 4.0"

QS10 Penetration Pocket Kit

- Labour saving alternative to conventional penetration pockets, Penetration Pocket is produced with factory laminated QuickSeam Tape, making installation possible to RubberGuard EPDM, TPO, APP and SBS. For penetrations up to 8.0"

Also Available:

- QuickScrubber Plus Stand-Up Tool (w/ Pads and Handles) • Quickseam Silicone Roller
- QuickScrubber Kits (Pads and Handles) • QuickRoller • Quickseam Roller Sleeves

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

EPDM Flashings, Sealants, & Adhesives

Quickseam Conduit Flashing
- Specifically designed to be used in roofing applications for flashing of rigid round penetrations and conduit. Conduit Flashing will fit various size penetrations from 1/2" - 2-1/2" and can be cut to desired diameter before installation

Quickprime Plus
- used in conjunction with Quickseam tape products as a cleaner/primer
- Available in 3 gal. and 1 gal. pails

EPDM Formflash
- used to flash base tie-ins, curb flashings and cap joints
- Available in 6", 9", 12", 18", 24", 36" and 48" sizes

Lap Sealant
- used for sealing the exposed edge of membrane laps

Bonding Adhesive
- designed for bonding EPDM or formflash membranes to wood, metal, masonry and other acceptable substrates

Splice Adhesive
- used for field splicing of EPDM membrane panels, formflash and the attachment of field panels to Quickseam R.P.F. strip

Splice Wash
- designed to clean and prepare EPDM to receive splice adhesive

Termination Bar
- heavy extruded aluminum bar used for exposed vertical terminations

Metal Batten Bar
- used in batten in the seam systems and mechanically anchored systems

I.S.O. Twin Pack™ Insulation Adhesive
- I.S.O. Twin Pack Insulation Adhesive is a two-component low-rise polyurethane adhesive designed for anchoring acceptable roof insulation to acceptable substrates, and to adhere multiple layers of insulation.

Pourable Sealer S-10 Part A & B
- Pourable Sealer (S-10) is designed for sealing penetration pockets used in conjuntion with Firestone roof systems.

White EPDM

EcoWhite™ EPDM
- Low slope FR EPDM panels, .060 LSFR (fold free)
- 10'x100', 1,000 sq. ft. per roll, 0.43 lbs. per sq. ft.

EcoWhite™ Flashings, Sealants & Adhesives
- EcoWhite™ EPDM Lap Sealant
- EcoWhite™ EPDM Splice Adhesive
- EcoWhite™ EPDM Quickseam™ Pipe Flashing

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS
NOBODY COVERS YOU BETTER.

TPO Roofing Systems

Firestone markets a hot-air welded, thermoplastic roofing system that provides outstanding chemical resistance and energy efficiency in a highly flexible sheet. UltraPly TPO is based on polypropylene.

- scrim-reinforced for added strength
- heat-welded seams
- resists UV radiation, ozone and chemical exposure
- energy efficient white reflective surface
- compatible with a variety of substrates
- available in 60", 72", 120" and 144" x 100' rolls

UltraPly Accessories

Firestone offers a wide range of accessories specially engineered for use with UltraPly heat-welded membrane. These include: pre-molded pipe boots, inside/outside corners, walkway materials, coated metal, plates and bonding adhesive.

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

TPO Accessories

TPO Flashing
Non-reinforced membrane to be used where pre-molded TPO products are not appropriate. Roll size 24”x50’.

TPO T-Joint Cover
Used to cover and seal all T-joints formed at seam intersections.

TPO Universal Pipe Flashing
Used for flashing of round penetrations.

TPO Inside/Outside Corner
Pre-moulded TPO Inside/Outside Corners are to be used for flashing inside and outside corners on curbs, parapets and scuppers.

TPO 18” Curb Flashing
Used for flashing curbs and parapet walls. TPO Curb Flashing is sold in 50’ rolls, making it easy to handle. Each 50’ roll will flash three 4’x4’ curbs, with virtually no waste.

TPO QuickPrime
TPO QuickPrime is used to clean and prime UltraPly TPO membrane areas prior to application of Quickseam® tape products & accessories.

TPO QuickSeam Reinforced Perimeter Fastening Strip
UltraPly QuickSeam Reinforced Perimeter Fastening Strip is a 6” (152.4 mm) wide UltraPly TPO membrane with 3” (76.2 mm) wide Tape factory laminated along one edge.

TPO HD Seam Plate
HD Seam Plates are to be used for the attachment of TPO membranes to substrates. Seam Plates are to be used with Firestone HD or All-Purpose Fasteners.

TPO General Purpose Sealant
This high quality sealant has excellent adhesion to a variety of surfaces. For use as a Fastener Sealer and Termination Bar Caulk.

TPO Cut Edge Sealant
TPO Cut Edge Sealant is used to seal all cut edges of TPO membrane where the polyester reinforcement is exposed.

TPO Coated Metal
TPO Coated Metal is made from a flexible non-reinforced thermoplastic polyolefin membrane factory laminated to hot-dipped galvanized steel.

TPO Walkway Pad
TPO Walkway Material is composed of 100% recycled thermoplastic materials and processed into 50-foot long rolls.

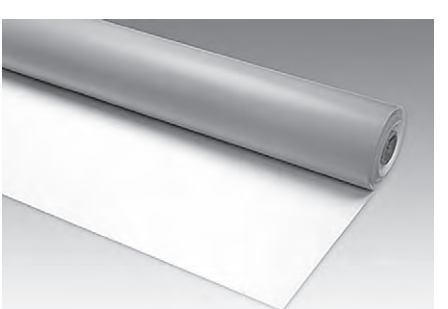
Water Block Seal
Used for caulking drains.

Termination Bar
Heavy extruded aluminum bar used for exposed vertical terminations.

Metal Batten Bar
Used in batten in the seam systems and mechanically anchored systems.

TPO Penetration Pocket
Used to seal around odd shaped penetration or small clusters of penetrations.

UltraPly™ TPO SA
Firestone UltraPly™ TPO SA with Secure Bond Technology is a revolutionary self-adhereing membrane with factory-applied, pressure-sensitive adhesive that greatly increases the number of square feet that can be installed in a day.



Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

PVC Membrane

Appropriate for a wide range of low-slope commercial roofing applications, Firestone's PVC roofing membrane is a durable, chemical and grease resistant roofing solution for a variety of building types.

Plus, PVC is self-extinguishing, making it one of the most fire-resistant single-ply roofing membranes available today. Firestone's PVC system is also a cool roof solution that's designed to reflect sunlight and absorb less heat, helping mitigate the urban heat island effect. This mitigation helps lower heat

transfer to a commercial building's interior and decrease air conditioning demands, keeping occupants comfortable and building owners satisfied.

PVC Accessories

PVC Bonding Adhesive

Designed specifically for bonding Firestone PVC membranes and flashings to wood, metal, masonry, and other acceptable substrates.

PVC Clear Cut Edge Sealant

Optional treatment used for sealing cut edges of the PVC membrane where scrim reinforcement is exposed.

PVC Universal Pipe Flashings

Designed for the flashing of round penetrations.

PVC T-Joint Covers

Designed to cover and seal T-joints formed at seam intersections and angle changes.

PVC Inside and Outside Molded Corners

For flashing inside and outside corners on curbs, parapets, and scuppers.

PVC 8" Cover Strip

This heat weldable cover strip can be used as a cover for intermediate or perimeter mechanical attachment on PVC systems as well as for stripping in PVC Coated Metal.

Unsupported PVC Flashing

Used in roofing applications where Firestone pre-formed PVC accessory products are not appropriate.

PVC Walkway Pad

The pad is produced in 30" (762 mm) wide by 60' (18.3 m) long rolls; grey in color or safety yellow to highlight traffic and maintenance pathways.

PVC Clad Metal

PVC Clad Metal can function as a flashing component for the Firestone PVC System.

Firestone
BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY

EPDM Membrane

FullForce™ EPDM

The only EPDM membrane to feature a factory-applied adhesive across its entire surface. Without the need for seam tape or adhesive. It installs 4.6x faster than standard EPDM membrane* including seams.

RubberGard™ EPDM Platinum™

Designed with 90-mil of uninterrupted thickness, the RubberGard™ EPDM Platinum™ Membrane is, quite simply, our best roof..

RubberGard™ EPDM Pre-Taped

Easier and faster to install due to the factory installed seam tape.

EcoWhite™ EPDM

Provides building owners with the proven performance of traditional RubberGard EPDM, while providing the additional benefit of keeping the roof cooler.

RubberGard™ MAX EPDM

RubberGard™ MAX (reinforced) EPDM membrane is an internally reinforced cured single-ply roofing membrane that is designed to combat roof tears and punctures and provides superior resistance to wind forces.

RubberGard™ EPDM R.M.A.

Uses large EPDM panels bonded to Firestone's QuickSeam™ R.M.A. strips to provide uninterrupted, weatherable, thick, large panels to deliver faster installation

BITUMAR INC.

IKO Setting the Standard

Three types of asphalt are presently in use for the construction of built-up roof systems, damp-proofing systems, and waterproofing systems.

Asphalt - 50 lb Bag, 100 lb Keg

Type 1 - Dead Level

Asphalt is relatively susceptible to flow at roof temperatures with good adhesive and self-healing properties. It is generally used in aggregate-surfaced roofs on slopes of up to 1/2" inch per foot.

Type 2 - Flat

Asphalt is moderately susceptible to flow at roof temperatures. It is generally used on roofs with slope between 1/2" to 1-1/2" inch per foot.

Type 3 - Steep

Asphalt is relatively non-susceptible to flow at roof temperatures. It is generally used on roofs with slope between 1" inch to 3" inches per foot.

Bags - Type 3

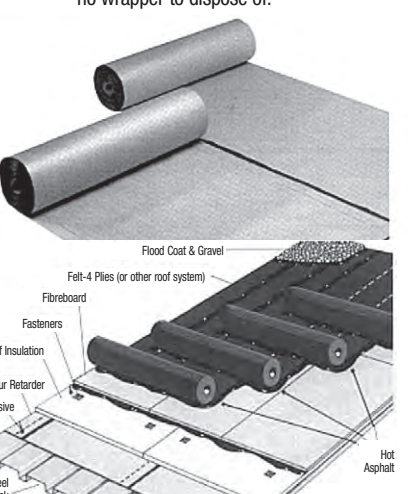
Entire 50-pound bag goes directly into the kettle, including the wrapper, completely melting down and leaving no residue and no wrapper to dispose of.

Vapour Retarder

(Kraft Paper)

Constructed of 2 plies, high-wet-strength kraft, laminated with asphalt. The edge is reinforced with glass fibre strands, providing the vital function of preventing moisture from the interior of the building from entering the roof assembly.

Available in 34", 68" and 96" size rolls



Eliminate Ponding Water

ROOFSLOPE®
A PLI-DEK PRODUCT

INSTALLS IN 30 MINUTES OR LESS!

RoofSlope®
One Coat Application

The RoofSlope® product is an acrylic modified cementitious sloping material designed to create auxiliary slope over various roofing membranes to divert water flow to drains, scuppers, or an outside edge.

This product combines a proprietary blend of cementitious polymer emulsions and aggregates to achieve a workable, easy to use, sloping compound.

The RoofSlope® material has the ability to be installed in a single application!

The RoofSlope® product provides a quick and easy way to fill in low spots on flat roofs and achieve positive slope to aid in proper drainage. This product provides a durable finish that has the ability to incorporate the appropriate coloured granules to match the existing roofing composition.

RoofSlope® material is excellent for new construction as well as retrofit work to help minimize costly removal and/or additional framing expenses required to remedy slope-to-drain issues.

Advantages

- Cost effective
- Fast drying
- Extremely durable
- Easy to install
- Tremendous bond strength
- Monolithic
- Water-based
- UV Stable
- Ability to match a variety of roof finishes
- Patent pending technology

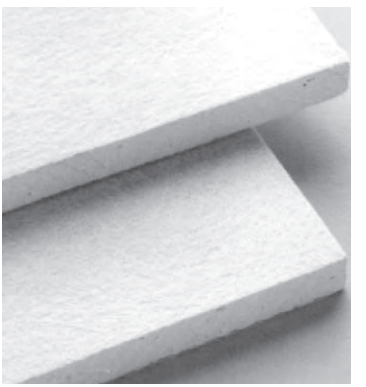
Georgia-Pacific

DENS-DECK® ROOF BOARD

The fire,wind uplift, moisture resistance, strength and durability make dens-deck the right choice for:

- overlayment (fire barrier)
- underlayment (thermal barrier)
- re-roof/recover board

For single-ply, modified bitumen, built-up roofing systems or other commercial roofing systems



Dens-Deck Glass Mat Gypsum Roofboard

Dens-Deck Prime Roofboard

DENS-DECK® PRIME ROOF BOARD

All the properties of dens-deck, plus...

- creates a more consistent bond
- reduces adhesive requirements
- allows uniform drying time
- reduces fastener requirements

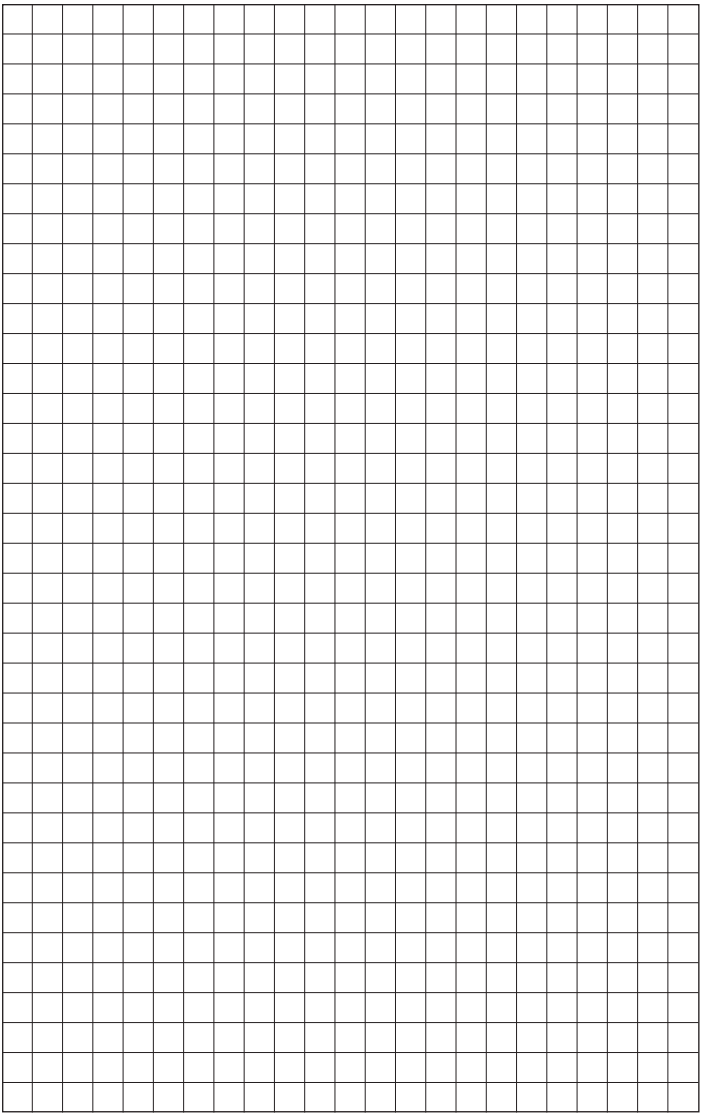
For fully-adhered single-ply systems, torch and cold-applied modified bitumen systems and commercial roofing systems where a sealed surface is desirable for a highly consistent bond.

Dens-Deck and Dens-Deck Prime are available in 4'x8' sheets in 1/4", 1/2" and 5/8" sizes

Canada Specialty Products

Insulation, Pails, Caulking

Blown-In Insulation Systems . . 300-301
Caulking 312-314
Cements & Coating 302-314
Deckmate 295
Fabrene 297
Fibreboard 292
Insulation Adhesives 299
ISO 289
Leak Seal 304
Nail Base 291
Penetration Seals 309
Primer 303
R Value Chart 289, 294-295
Roofmate 294
Rope 314
Selection Chart, Adhesive 311
Selection Chart, Primer 310
Tapered Insulation 298
Tapered Sump Kit 293
Vented R 291



IKO COMMERCIAL

Specify *with* Confidence.

IKOTherm®

Roof Insulation

IKO manufactures a comprehensive line of polyisocyanurate roof insulations to suit almost every roof specification. Polysio offers the highest insulating "R-Value" per thickness of material relative to all commercially available roof insulation options. Lightweight and easy-to-handle, IKOTherm® polyisocyanurate foam roof insulations are designed to be part of modified bitumen, built-up or single-ply roof systems.

The Original – IKOTherm®

Standard IKOTherm® is faced on the top and bottom surfaces with select kraft paper, reinforced with glass fiber strands for high strength and excellent absorption for both hot mopping and adhesiveattachment methods. The product also performs well with mechanical fasteners.

IKOTherm 25 PSI

Where a higher degree of insulation compressive resistance is specified or required, IKOTherm® 25 PSI grade is available. Ideally suited for use beneath single-ply roof systems, it can also be used in conventional BUR or modified bitumen roof assemblies.

IKOTHERM THERMAL VALUES

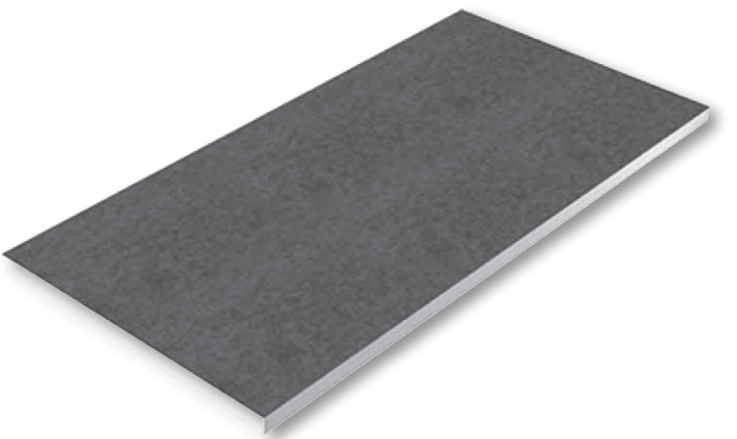
Nominal Thickness*		RSI Units** LTTR[1]	R-Value** LTTR[1]
mm	inches		
25	1.0	1.0	5.7
38	1.5	1.50	8.5
50	2.0	2.01	11.4
63	2.5	2.54	14.4
68	2.7	2.75	15.6
75	3.0	3.06	17.4
83	3.3	3.38	19.2
100	4.0	4.16	23.6

** Typical Values.[1] The long term thermal resistance (LTTR) values of IKOTherm and IKOTherm III Roof Insulation were determined in accordance with CAN/ULC S704 using CAN/ULC S770. These values can be used as design R-Values that more closely represent the anticipated thermal performance over the life of isocyanurate foam insulation products.

ATLAS® ROOFING CORPORATION

ACFoam®-II

GRF Roof Insulation



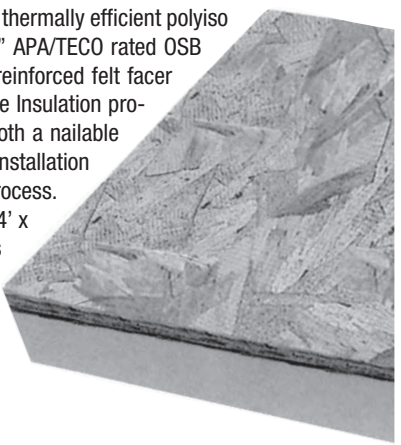
Closed-cell polyisocyanurate (polyiso) foam core integrally bonded to non-asphaltic, fiber-reinforced organic felt facers. Offered in a variety of thicknesses, providing long-term thermal resistance (LTTR) values from 5.7 to 26.8. Manufactured in accordance with ASTM C1289, Type II, Class 1, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi) and CAN/ULC-S704 Type 2, Class 3 or Type 3, Class 3.

LTTR VALUE	THICKNESS		RSI
	in	mm	
5.7	1.0	25.4	1.00
8.6	1.5	38.1	1.50
11.4	2.0	50.8	2.01
14.4	2.5	63.5	2.53
17.4	*3.0	76.2	3.06
20.5	*3.5	88.9	3.60
23.6	*4.0	101.6	4.15

ATLAS® ROOFING CORPORATION

ACFOAM® NAIL BASE

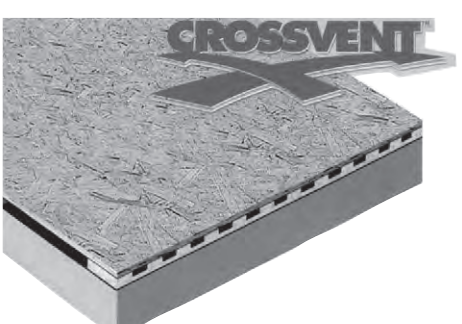
ACFoam Nail Base Insulation is a thermally efficient polyiso insulation board bonded to 7/16" APA/TECO rated OSB on the top side and glass fibre-reinforced felt facer on the bottom. ACFoam Nail Base Insulation provides the desirable benefits of both a nailable surface and insulation, making installation an easy one-step labor saving process. This product is made to order in 4' x 8' (1220mm x 2440mm) panels and in nominal thickness of 1.5" to 4.5".



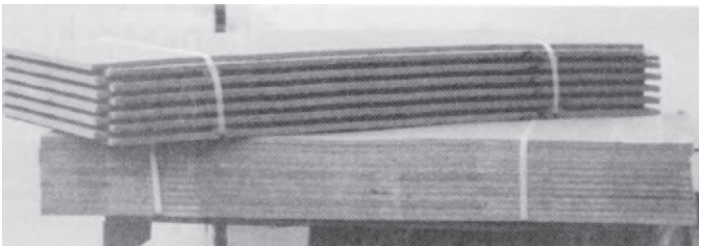
VENTED-R®

Cross Vent™ allows maximum ventilation while providing a high quality nailable surface and excellent long-term thermal values in an energy efficient polyiso foam insulation, all in a one-step labor-saving process.

- satisfies ventilation requirement of asphalt shingle manufacturers
- large standard vent spaces available
- increased free air space beneath nailing surface
- lateral air flow to feed hips and valleys
- ventilating spacer strips provide greater support for OSB than other available products



ACFoam II and ACFoam Supreme also available.



Fibre Board Insulation

Size	Sq. ft. per bundle	R factor	Sheets per bundle
1/2"	96	1.41	12
1"	48	2.82	6
1-1/2"	32	4.23	4
2"	24	5.64	3

BP

MSL
www.mslfibre.com

Uses:

- as a roof insulator
- as a substrate for roof systems
- as a separation board between old and new roofs
- as a cap sheet over thermal insulations
- used with all roof systems

Available in:

- 2' x 4', 4' x 4', 4' x 8'
- 7/8", 1/2", 1"

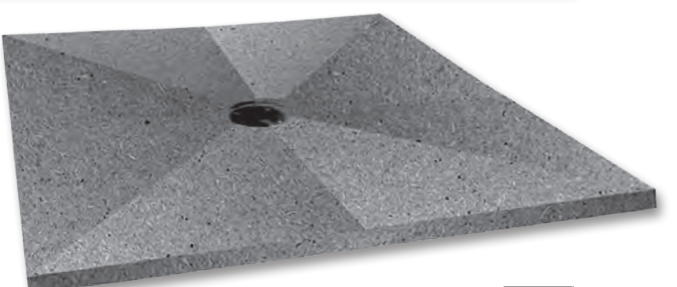
Tapered Sump Kits

Product Fast Facts

- Factory Pre-Cut & Ready to Install
- Easy Installation
- No Waste

Tapered Sumps are a pre-cut sump that is made of wood fibered insulation board. The pre-cut tapered panels are installed around the center of the drain, providing positive slope around the drain area to eliminate or reduce ponding water.

DIMENSIONS	HEIGHT AT PERIMETER	HEIGHT AT CENTRE	PIECES/KIT
4' x 4'	1"	0"	8

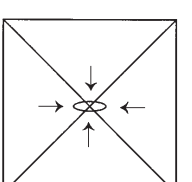


Tapered (sloped) Fibreboard

For use in creating positive drainage. Pre-cut across the 2' width.

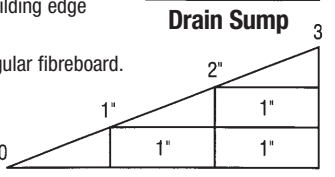
Can be used for:

- perimeter tapering for draining away from building edge
- drain sumps for easy drainage into drain
- creating continuous slopes with shimmed regular fibreboard.



Drain Sump

Taper	Dim.	Sq. Ft. Bundle	Pieces
0 - 1"	2 x 4	160	20
0 - 1-1/2"	2 x 4	96	12



Shimmed Roof Design

DOW

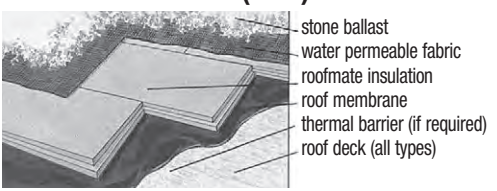
ROOFMATE*

Is an extruded, expanded, polystyrene foam. The board has smooth, high density skins, a closed cellular foam structure and shiplap edges on four sides (on boards greater than 1" thick).

Protected Membrane Roofing Systems

- insulates the building and the membrane and protects the membrane
- withstands physical abuse and routine maintenance traffic
- closed cell structure resists moisture
- can be used with all types of roof membrane
- applicable for both new and retrofit roofs
- can also be used as conventional roof insulation

Protected Membrane Roof (PMR) with ROOFMATE Brand Insulation



The PMR System consists of:

1 ROOFMATE insulation loose-laid over the roof membrane. The insulation may also be adhered as per the design specifications.
2. A water permeable fabric such as FABRENE® V.I.E. loose-laid over the ROOFMATE.
3. Stone ballast uniformly spread over the fabric.

ROOFMATE				
Size	**R Value**	**Size Ft.**	**Piece/Sleeve (GD)**	**Sq. Ft./Sleeve**
1.0	5.0	2 x 8	24	384
1.5	7.5	2 x 8	16	256
2.0	10.0	2 x 8	12	192
3.0	15.0	2 x 8	8	128
4.0	20.0	2 x 8	6	96

STYROFOAM DECKMATE* and STYROFOAM DECKMATE PLUS

brand insulation are specifically designed to provide high quality, economical insulation for all conventional roofs; with single-ply, 2-ply or 4-ply roof membranes.

Specifics

DECKMATE roof insulation is an extruded, expanded polystyrene foam. The board has smooth, high density skins and a closed cellular foam structure. STYROFOAM DECKMATE PLUS brand insulation is designed specifically to provide a higher compressive strength for additional membrane support for all conventional roofs including single-ply, 2-ply or 4-ply membranes.

DECKMATE				
Size	**R Value**	**Size Ft.**	**Piece/Sleeve (GD)**	**Sq. Ft./Sleeve**
1.0	5.0	2 x 8	24	384
1.5	7.5	2 x 8	16	256
2.0	10.0	2 x 8	12	192
3.0	15.0	2 x 8	8	128
4.0	20.0	2 x 8	6	96

Application

DECKMATE and DECKMATE PLUS roof insulation can be used over any substrate, in new construction, for thermal upgrading of existing roofing or when reroofing is required. Roof substrate must be clean, dry, smooth and free from oil, grease, rust, frost and snow.

Technical Data

STYROFOAM DECKMATE insulation conforms to CAN/ULC S701 type 2 and is listed under CCMC Listing #12085-L.
DECKMATE PLUS conforms to CAN/ULC S701, Type 3 and is listed under CCMC listing #11420-L.

Foamular® Polystyrene Rigid Insulation

High-density PINK® extruded polystyrene (XPS) rigid insulating boards. FOAMULAR® boards are manufactured using Owens Corning® patented HYDROVAC® technology. Owens Corning uses blowing agents that meet or surpass government environmental requirements. Their outstanding compressive strength, dimensional stability as well as their excellent thermal resistance (RSI 0.88/25 mm; R-5/in.) and hydrophobic properties make them an excellent insulation choice for use in large civil engineering works, for roofing and terraces, road applications and other projects.

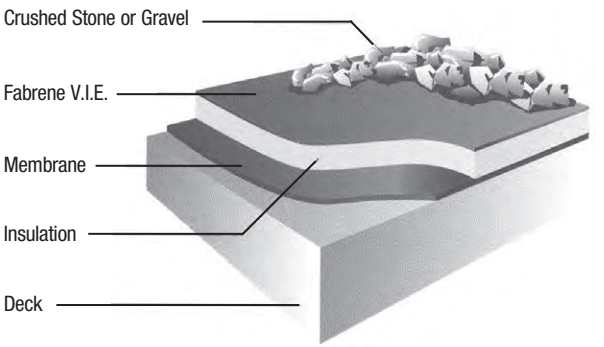
To comply with new environmental regulations, Owens Corning® FOAMULAR® NGX™ insulation is produced with an innovative blowing agent that delivers a 90% reduction in GWP†, offering the same great quality and performance you've come to expect from the FOAMULAR® brand, with less environmental impact.

- Long-term thermal resistance
- R-5 per inch of thickness
- High compressive strength with long-term thermal performance
- Hydrophobic insulation, closed cell structure
- Ability to retain critical structural properties in severe freeze thaw environments
- Excellent resistance to water
- Handles and installs easily
- Minimum 20% recycled content, SCS Certified

THE PINK PANTHER™ & © 1964-2021 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. All Rights Reserved. The colour PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved. †Impact measured over 100 year time horizon, as compared to FOAMULAR® blowing agent formulation.

Ballast Fabrics

Fabrene V.I.E.



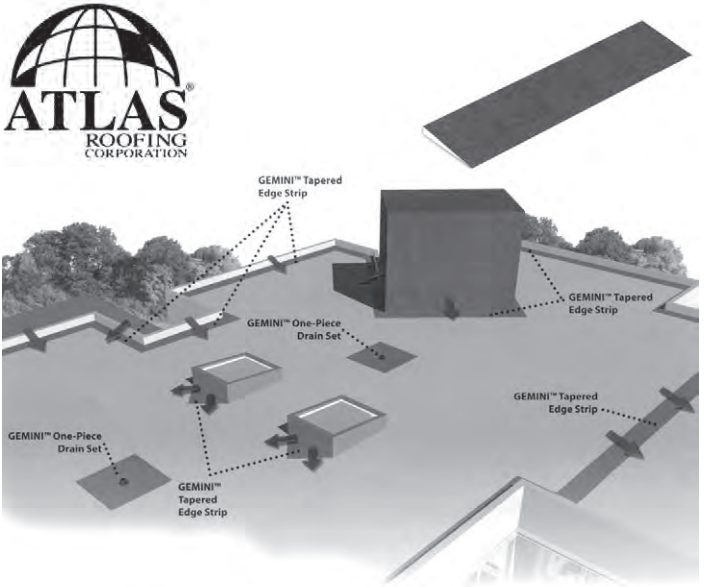
Protects insulation boards from displacement and protects joints from penetration of water and ballast fines. The fabric reduces mechanical damage to insulation, permits the use of lower cost ballast with more fines, enables better stone distribution and allows easy stone removal for access to flashings, insulation and membrane.

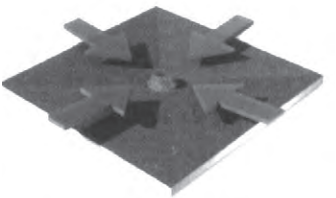
A high performance, flexible, easy to install woven polyethylene roofing fabric, Fabrene V.I.E. has been specifically designed for structural integrity and moisture impermeability. It resists water and UV degradation, is highly resistant to tearing and is crack-resistant to -50°C (-58°F), permitting year-round application.

Roll dimensions 12' x 327'

Terratrack 200W

- a woven geotextile ballast fabric
- size 12.5' x 433.4'





Gemini™ One-Piece Drain Set

Pre-manufactured drain set helps eliminate ponding that accumulates around the drain.
4'x4' Piece, 1.5" at outside edge, 0" at inside drain.

Gemini™ Tapered Edge Strip

Available in a standard thickness to help you achieve positive drainage, and is the only polyiso insulation with the Zero Edge™ solution.
2'x8' Piece, 2" at one edge, 0" at other edge.

H.B. Fuller

Millennium One Step™ Foamable Adhesive

Millennium One Step™ Foamable Adhesive is a highly elastomeric, one-step, all-purpose, foamable adhesive that contains no solvents, sets in minutes, and is designed for use with our patented One Step™ application process.

Features and Benefits

Replaces fastener plates

- Reduces thermal bridging maintaining the insulation integrity

No temperature restrictions

- Suitable for all climates

Solvent free

- Essentially VOC free, no odors

Elastomeric

- Remains flexible, absorbs stresses

Low rise foam

- Accommodates minor surface irregularities

Replaces fasteners

- Minimizes penetrations and deck corrosion

Approved Insulations & Substrates

- HD wood fiber
- Polyisocyanurate
- Perlite (upon approval)
- Polystyrene
- Gypsum cover board
- Asphaltic cover boards
- Concrete
- Gypsum roof deck
- Cementitious wood fiber
- Wood or steel
- Lightweight insulating concrete
- Modified bitumen membranes and base sheets (sanded or granule surfaced)
- Approved insulations (multi-layer applications)
- Smooth or gravel surface built-up roof (re-roof applications)

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY APPROVED

CLASSIFIED UL US

FM APPROVED

EASTERN CANADA
1-888-749-7777

WESTERN CANADA
1-866-338-7727

AttiCat® Expanding Blown-In Insulation System

Adding attic insulation can save a homeowner up to 20%* in heating and cooling costs!

IT TAKES A COMPLETE SYSTEM – including roofing, ventilation and insulation to work together to provide excellent comfort and savings* from your customer's home.

AS THEIR TRUSTED ROOFING CONTRACTOR you can discuss these elements and why it is important to inspect their attic insulation when replacing the roof.

Ask Us About Machine Rental Or Purchase

- ✓ **Virtually no mess** – low dust application
- ✓ **Virtually no settling** – keeps its energy-saving R-value over time
- ✓ Complete attic coverage in as little as **2 hours**![†]

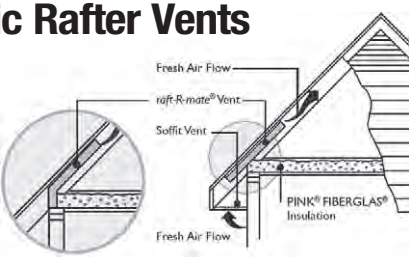
THE PINK PANTHER™ & © 1964-2021 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. All Rights Reserved. The colour PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved. *Up to 20% heating and cooling savings based on Hot 2000, Version 8.7 run for a 2 storey 1972 type base house with 1149 sf per floor for an increase from R-8 to R-40 in the attic in Canadian climates. Savings vary depending on original amount of insulation in your home, climate, house size, air leaks, and personal energy use and living habits. [†]Blowing time, based on attic size 100m²/1000 ft² at RSI 8.8/R-50.

Canada Specialty Products

AttiCat® Accessories

Use together with the AttiCat® Expanding Blown-In Insulation

raft-R-mate® Attic Rafter Vents



In summer, aids in reducing heat build-up and cooling requirements; in winter, prevents roof damage by reducing moisture build-up

- Durable, break-resistant, yet light-weight for easy installation.
- Perforated design snaps in half for use in both new (24") and retrofit (16") construction.

SmartCap® Attic Recessed Light Cover

Unique design assures unrestricted air flow from soffit to attic

- Provides code specified clearance between thermal insulation and non-IC rated recessed light fixtures in attics.
- Code Compliant
- Class A Fire Retardant
- Mold Resistant
- Ventilation air holes to allow heat build up from lights to escape
- Easy to cut for custom fit
- Supports Attic R-Values R 60+
- Foil Facing

The colour PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning. © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved.

Asphalt Plastic Cement

Solvent base trowel consistency plastic cement can be used for flashing, eaves, skylights and cementing down loose shingles.
Available in 20 kg, 12 kg, 300 ml.

Premium Wet/Dry Plastic Cement

Premium quality asphalt base roof cement designed for repairing roofs and roof flashing wet or dry.
Available in 20 kg or 12 kg.

Non-Fibrated Roof and Foundation Coating

An economical means of recoating and preserving smooth surface asphalt roofs as well as damp-proofing concrete foundation walls.
Available in 18.93L.

Fibrated Asphalt Roof Coating

Provides an economical means of recoating and preserving smooth surface asphalt roofs.
Available in 18.93L.

Quick-Dry Asphalt Primer

SPAR-Marathon Quick Dry Primer is a fast drying asphalt primer to use in multiple roofing applications - wood, metal, concrete and masonry.
Available in Aerosol Spray.

Asphalt and Concrete Primer

An asphalt primer intended to use on concrete, masonry, wood deck and parapet walls prior to application.
Available in 18.93L.

Leak Seal

- Swells to form a non-hardening gel on contact with water
- Can be removed easily with a shovel to affect permanent repair.
- Use as emergency repair.
- Use as night seal on re-roofing projects
- 15.88 kg/35 lbs

Hydroshield

For repair of wet or dry roofing, metal or masonry surfaces. Has special bonding abilities to wet surfaces, excellent rust inhibiting characteristics and outstanding weather resistance.
An ideal waterproofing and damp-proofing compound for a wide variety of applications.
Trowel on or brush on formulas available 18.9 L.

Vapour Barrier & Roofing Adhesive

Vapour Barrier & Roofing Adhesive is a fast setting asphalt in a nonflammable solvent carrier used to adhere kraft paper, base sheets and insulation boards to concrete, steel and gypsum decks. Product may also be used for reducing dampness and moisture infiltration through foundation walls, parapets, etc. This product is ideal for applications where open flames will be used to apply the roofing system. 18.93L.

Liquid Rubber®

Waterproof Sealant

- Easy to apply - brush, roller, and squeegee
- Flexible technology
- Fast drying
- Excellent UV, adhesion & chemical resistance
- Excellent freeze/thaw resistance
- Provides corrosion protection
- Resists cracking, chipping, peeling, impact & abrasion
- Withstands extreme hot & cold environments
- Water-based
- Zero VOC's, environmentally safe
- Available in 3.78L and 18.9L pails
- Colours Black, Light Grey

Liquid Rubber Seam Tape

Liquid Rubber Seam Tape makes surfaces watertight and is combined with Liquid Rubber coatings to create a superior and faster method of waterproofing over conventional applications.

- 4" x 50'

LUCAS

Coatings & Mastics for the Roofing & Waterproofing Trades

Lucas #6000 Universal™ Roof Coating

Lucas #6000 Universal™ Roof Coating is a solvent-based Terpolymer coating intended for the repair and restoration of asphalt, modified bitumen, metal, Kynar®, concrete, TPO, Hypalon® (CSPE), PIB and EPDM roofs. Extremely fast drying. Skins over in minutes and cures completely in a few hours. Won't wash off or pick up debris. Lucas #6000 is available in Energy Star white and custom colors. When installed in white, #6000 will reduce theroof's surface temperature which reduces stress from daily heat cycles. It will also reduce the heat gain in the building's interior, any associated air conditioning costs and increase the efficiency of roof mounted air conditioning condensers.

Lucas #6500 Universal™ Flashing Cement

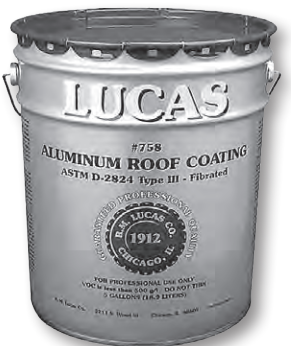
Lucas #6500 Universal™ Flashing Cement is a solvent-based Terpolymer sealant intended for the repair of asphalt, modified bitumen, metal, Kynar®, concrete, TPO, PVC, Elvaloy®/PVC, Hypalon® (CSPE), PIB and EPDM roofs. Extremely strong and elastic. High elongation and tensile strength insure performance under conditions that will cause asphalt-based cements to fail. Unique surface active additives allow application to wet or underwater surfaces. #6500 is the ideal maintenance and repair product for all roofs in all weather. Available in 1 gallon and 3 gallon pails.

Lucas #776 Elite™ Flashing Cement

Lucas #776 Elite™ Flashing Cement is designed as a super-premium, high-performance flashing cement intended for use on modified bitumen and asphalt roofs. It is also an excellent cold process inter-ply adhesive for SBS modified bitumen single-ply membranes. Cold process adhesives eliminate the need for hazardous torches and hot asphalt kettles. Also an excellent form tie cement for use with rubberized asphalt waterproofing systems.

LUCAS

Coatings & Mastics for the Roofing & Waterproofing Trades



#758 Aluminum Coating 2 Lb. - Fibrated

Provides a reflective surface for roofs, metal buildings, and mobile homes. Formulated from refined asphalt, aromatic and aliphatic solvents, reinforcing non-asbestos fibres and ASTM D-962 aluminum paste.

- 5 Gallon pails

Lucas #115

Lucas #115 is a detergent intended for application to all types of roofs prior to power washing. #115 lifts dirt and grease from the surface of the roof including small pores and irregularities.

Lucas Seam Sealer #5500

Lucas Seam Sealer is a premium synthetic rubber based sealant and caulk. It is intended for flashing, sealing and repairing metal roofs and trailers, built-up roofing, modified bitumen, TPO and many other single ply systems.
Lucas Seam Sealer is ideal for caulking termination bars, metal flashings and fasteners. #5500 is strong, elastic, and adheres to most common roofing materials.

Safe-Solve™ Asphalt & Sealant Remover

A bio-based asphalt and sealant remover. Based on non-toxic, biodegradable, non-flammable plant derived esters. Safe for use on vinyl siding, hands and clothing. Easy removal of asphalt marks on vinyl siding and factory finished aluminum trim.

LUCAS

Coatings & Mastics for the Roofing & Waterproofing Trades

#6900 Universal Clear Sealant

Ideal for residential and commercial roof repair.

1 Quart size.

Lucas #9600 Joint & Termination Sealant

The Future of Caulking

- Modified Urethane
- Plastic tube
- Bonds to coated metals
- Bonds to damp surfaces
- Uses: concrete, metal, asphalt, roofing, wood, vinyl, EIFS, PVC, EPDM, shingles
- Colours available: Black, Medium Bronze & White

#5025 Splice & Seam Cleaner

Use to clean both new and weathered membranes prior to bonding seams or application of repair patches.

LUCAS

Coatings & Mastics for the Roofing & Waterproofing Trades

Lucas #4500 100% Solids Semi Self-Leveling Sealant

100% solids moisture-cure urethane sealant. Use to construct liquid flashing systems on all types of roofs. Resistant to grease, fats and oils. Compatible with Lucas modified urethane and water-based acrylic coatings. Ideal for sealing metal roof seams and fasteners, pitch pockets and miscellaneous repairs on single-ply membranes.

- 2 Litre pouch
- Available in grey and white.

Lucas #407 PolyPan® Straights & #408 PolyPan® Corners

Lucas #407 PolyPan® Straights and #408 PolyPan® Corners are used for sealing around penetrations on all flat roofs. #407 and #408 are designed to be configured in a variety of sizes to accommodate various penetrations.

Lucas #4500 Sealer & #408 PolyPan® Corners In Use

BAKOR

Primers for Self-Adhesive Membranes

Product Compatibility and Selection Chart

Product	Blueskin® Primer	Aquatac™ Primer	Aquaprime™	930-38 Non-Flammable Primer	900-34 Rubberized Emulsion Primer	QuikDry™ Asphalt Primer	Blueskin® Primer Ultra
Concrete	***	***	**	***	***	*	***
Wood	***	***	***	***	***	**	***
Gypsum Board	***	***	***	***	***	**	***
Dens Glass / Dens Deck	***	**	*	***	**	*	**
Metal	***	***	*	***	**	**	***
Existing Granule Surface	*	**	*	*	***	*	*
Existing Smooth BUR	**	**	*	**	***	**	***

Notes: Aquatac™ Primer and Blueskin® Primer can be too tacky in horizontal applications depending on the porosity of the substrate.

Primers for Torch & Hot Applied Asphalt Membranes

Product Compatibility and Selection Chart

Product	930-18 Polymer Modified	900-34 Rubberized Asphalt Emulsion	910-01 Penetrating Asphalt Primer	910-02 Non-Penetrating Asphalt Primer	QuikDry™ Asphalt Primer
Concrete	***	***	**	***	***
Wood	***	***	**	**	**
Gypsum Board	***	***	**	**	***
Dens Glass / Dens Deck	***	***	*	***	**
Metal	***	***	*	***	***
Existing Granule Surface	**	***	*	*	**
Existing Smooth BUR	***	**	*	*	***

GOOD * BETTER ** BEST ***

BAKOR

Roofing Insulation Adhesives

Product Compatibility and Selection Chart

Product	Vapor-Bloc® Adhesive	830-05	Thermostik® 830-22	Thermostik® 840-10	Thermostik® 880-33	800-32 Insulbond #111
Flammability Wet	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
EPS	Incompatible	* See Note 2	**	***	Incompatible	**
EPS-EPS	Incompatible	Incompatible	**	***	Incompatible	** See Note 3
Re-Cover Board			**	***	***	*
Re-Cover Board (Over EPS)	Incompatible	Incompatible	See Note 1	***	Incompatible	**
Polyiso.			Incompatible	***	***	
Re-Cover Board (Over Polyiso.)			**	***	***	** See Note 3
Glass / Mineral / Wool	**	**	***	***	***	**
Gypsum Board	**	***	**	***	***	
Wood Fibre Board	**		**	*	***	***
Kraft Vapour Barrier	***	**				

Notes: See data sheets for more information such as coverage and limitations.

Note 1: Uncured Thermostik® 830-22 is compatible with EPS at temperatures below 40°C only and is not recommended for adhering Re-Cover Board to EPS.

Note 2: 830-05 must be allowed open time before contact with EPS.

Note 3: Apply adhesive to both surfaces and allow to tack before applying together.

*

**

***

Tremco 830

- high performance thermoplastic elastomeric sealant
- adheres to most surfaces
- available in a wide selection of colours
- 300 ml

Through The Roof

- clear, flexible, permanent seals around rooftop fixtures
- for use on all roofing materials, including tile and shakes
- 300 ml
- also available in 1 gallon pail (brush grade)

Bakor Polybitume Sealant

- stays flexible
- bonds to wet surfaces
- use on wood, metal, concrete, masonry and asphalt surfaces
- seals all joints and holes

Gutter Seal

- a one part elastomer sealant formulated to produce a highly adhesive and flexible seal
- available in clear, white or brown
- 300 mL

Dymonic 100

- a high performance sealant, specifically developed to provide a flexible, durable and watertight seal in joints subject to movement
- adheres to most surfaces
- available in a wide selection of colours
- 300 mL

Canada Specialty Products

Kop R Lastic

- highly elastic
- excellent low temp flexibility
- excellent adhesion to glass, aluminum, brick, and practically all building materials
- available in black, brown, white or clear
- 300 ml

SPAR-Marathon Plastic Cement

- sticks to wet surfaces
- repairs gutters
- sticks down shingles
- seals cracks in chimneys
- 300 mL

Lucas Universal #6600

- multipurpose thermoplastic elastomer based sealant
- excellent adhesion to most surfaces
- available in Royal brown, black and clear
- 300 ml

Rescue 911

- multi-purpose instant leak sealer
- seals out rust and corrosion
- available in silver and black
- available in spray form or 1 gallon pail

Lucas #8500 Silicone Sealant

High-Solids Neutral Cure Oxime Silicone Sealant. Ideal for exterior joints, metal roofing, windows, siding and doors.

- Clear.
- 10 oz. Tube

Lucas Elite #776

Rubberized Roof Cement

- use wet, dry or under water
- minor repairs on asphalt roofs
- can be used on flashing
- 300 ml

Rubber Flexx Sealant

- Stops roof leaks instantly.
- Seals & protects.
- Easy spray application.

A revolutionary advancement in roof patching and repair. This long lasting rubberized repair is specially formulated.

With the additon of liquid rubber, this flexible, high performance sealant provides a superior watertight bond that will stop problem leaks for good.

Aerosol Spray Paint

Available in: Gloss & Flat White, Gloss & Flat Black, & Leather Brown

Rope Cut to Length

- 1/4" Yellow Poly
- 5/8" Yellow Poly
- 3/8" Sisal
- 5/8" Sisal
- 3/4" Manila

Canada Specialty Products

Tools

Air Powered Shingle Cutter 333
Caulking Guns 343
Chalk Reel & Refill 325, 335
Compressors 318
Crimpers 321
Digging Fork 339, 341
Hack Saw. 324
Hammers. 322-323
Hand Seamer. 321, 326
Hand Seam Rollers 332
Hand Snips
& Shears 320, 321, 326-327, 338
Hatchets. 323, 326
Knee Pads 334-335
Knives, Blades 328-331
Ladder Safety Mount 338
Magnetic Brooms. 327
Measuring Tapes 325
Measuring Wheels 324
Nail Guns 316
Paint Brushes & Rollers 333
Pouches & Accessories 344-345
Prybars. 322, 325, 338
Rakes. 340
Scissors 326
Shingle Remover 338-339
Shovel & Spades 340-341
Slate Tools 333
Squeegees. 336
Staple Guns 337
Trowels 336

metabo HPT
DURABILITY FIRST

NV65AH2 Coil Siding Nailer

Capable of driving nails as large as 2-1/2". Selective actuation switch, side-load tilt bottom magazine and repositioned depth of drive adjustment dial. Adjustable air deflector, no-mar nose cap and plastic shield. Ability to use both wire or plastic nails.

NV45AB2 Coil Roofing Nailer

Extremely lightweight, (only 5.5 Lb.). It features rapid driving and unprecedented quick response. Fires all standard Roofing Nails ranging in size from 7/8 In. to 1-3/4 In. Its depth of drive adjustment will allow the user to drive the nail to the desired depth at operating pressure ranging from 70 to 120 psi.

BOSTITCH

RN46-RK Rebuild Kit

Kit includes:

- Head Valve Components
- O-Rings
- Driver Guide
- Feed Piston Stop
- Lube
- Instructions and O-Ring Chart

RN46-1 Coil Roofing Nailer

- Durable aluminum housing and a one-door loading system for fast reloading.
- Dry-fire lock out to prevent dry firing and to alert the user to reload the magazine.
- Lightweight magnesium housing for job site durability.

Canada Specialty Products

Premium Hybrid Polyurethane Air Hose

- Available in 1/4" x 50' and 1/4" x 100'
- 40% Lighter than Rubber Hose
- Flexible in Low Temperatures
- UV & Oil Resistant
- Abrasion Resistant
- Lays Flat with no Memory
- Spring Protector Reduces Wear and Tear
- Temperature -50°C (-58°F) to +120°C (+248°F)

3 Outlet Manifold With Couplers

For coil guns & compressors

Coupler

Plugs

X-Line™ 12 Strand Lifeline With Integral Pneumatic Air Hose

An all arrest lifeline system with a built-in air hose that can be used with all kinds of air driven tools. Two in one design reduces tripping hazards and improves worker efficiency. Available in 30 ft and 50 ft lengths.

metabo HPT
DURABILITY FIRST

Twin Stack Air Compressor

The Twin Stack Air Compressor features an oil-lubricated cast iron pump and 15 Amp direct drive induction motor for longer life. The motor is protected by a thermal overload protection that stops the motor in a possible overheating situation. A universal quick coupler and steel encased industrial gauges are factory installed on the unit, so it is ready to go out of the box.

EC2510E 8-Gallon Gas Powered Wheeled Air Compressor

The EC2510E 8-Gallon Gas Powered Wheeled Air Compressor combines contractor grade quality with simplified operation. Designed to work day-in and day-out, this compressor provides plenty of air and cycles from 116 PSI to a maximum of 145 PSI so it turns on well before tools requirements are compromised.

Canada Specialty Products

Wiss®

Metalmaster® Compound Action Snips

Left Cut, Cuts left from tight curves to straight
M1R

Right Cut, Cuts right from tight curves to straight
M2R

M3R Straight Cut Snips

- Narrow body of snip allows metal to pass freely over snip while cutting.
- The spring-action design allows for fast, effortless feed.
- All-new latch design provides ergonomic single-handed operation for left or right handed users. Available in left/straight cut, right/straight cut, and straight cut.
- New extended non-slip handle grips give users better control while cutting.

Straight Pattern

- Cuts straight and wide curves (when trimming light guage stock)
- For plumbing, heating, air conditioning and roofing trades, also used as handyman's tool
- Blades individually hand edged for maximum cutting efficiency
- Flat face guides tool along straight line
- Blades of finest quality steel, hot drop-forged for sharp edge and long life
- Rust resistant blades
- Cushion handle for comfort and better grip

Duckbill Pattern

- Duckbill blade design makes tight left or right curves and straight cuts easier.
- Larger handle rights and comfortable cushion grip.
- Steel blades for maximum strength and longer life.
- Precision ground cutting edges
- Adjustable pivot bolt

Wiss®

5 Blade Hand Crimper

- Joins sheet metal pipes of same size that are corrugated, round or square
- Compound action jaw
- Jaw of finest quality steel for better edges and long life
- Rust resistant blades
- Cushion handle for all-weather comfort
- Matte black finish and red plastisol grip

Hand Seamer

- Produces a permanent tight fitting seam
- Compound action jaw
- 1/4" incremental depth marks on jaw
- Jaw of finest quality steel for better edges and long life
- Rust resistant blades
- Cushion handle for all-weather comfort
- Matte black finish and red plastisol grip

Offset Hand Seamer

- 1/4" incremental depth marks on jaw
- Compound action jaw for easy metal bending and flattening
- Jaw of finest quality steel for better edges and long life
- Rust resistant blades
- Cushion handle for all-weather comfort
- Matte black finish and red plastisol grip

PRIMEGRIP
ROOFING PRODUCTS

8" Multi-Purpose Straight Shears

- Stainless steel serrated blade.
- Ideal for cutting sheet metal.
- Lightweight and durable anti-slip handles for a comfortable grip.

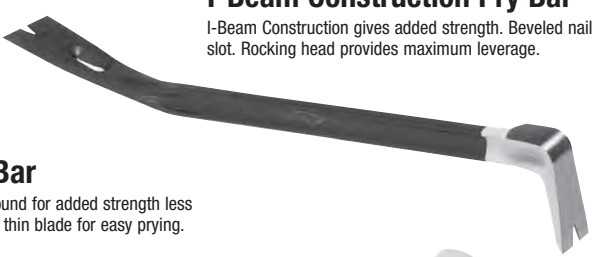
10" Multi-Purpose Offset Shears

- Stainless steel serrated blade.
- Ideal for cutting sheet metal.
- Ergonomic handle.
- Adjustable range blade.

Estwing

18 oz. Tinner Hammer

Red & Yellow Rubber Mallet Hammer



I-Beam Construction Pry Bar

I-Beam Construction gives added strength. Beveled nail slot. Rocking head provides maximum leverage.

Handy Bar

Forged half round for added strength less weight. Wide, thin blade for easy prying.

Pro-ClawTM Roofing, Siding Construction (RSC) Bar (3-in-1)

Canada Specialty Products

Estwing

Claw Hammers

Rip Hammers

Fixed Blade/Replaceable Gauge Hatchet

- Hickory handle
- Triple wedge construction
- Replacement parts available

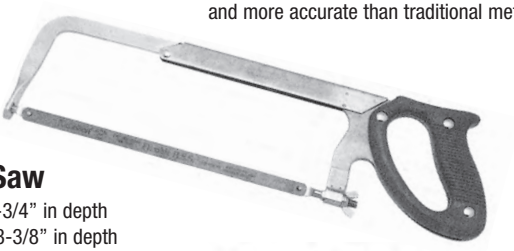
Shingler's Hammers

Shingler's Hatchets

Drywall Hammer

Roof Snake

Makes replacing composition shingles safer, easier and more accurate than traditional methods.



Hack Saw

#7 Cuts 2-3/4" in depth
#10 Cuts 3-3/8" in depth

Wiss®

WK9V Fixed Blade Utility Knife

Lufkin®

Measuring Wheels

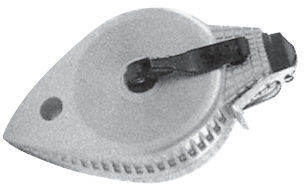
Measure as fast as you can walk. Measures in inches and feet.

Extreme Roof Bracket

- Heavy duty, fully adjustable roof bracket

Canada Specialty Products

STANLEY®
helps you do things right.®



Die Cast Chalk Reel

- 100'

FatMax Chalk Reel

Stanley Rule Tape

- 25'x1"

Fatmax Rule Tape

- 25'x1-1/4"

Wonder Bar

- Ideal for pulling, prying, lifting and scraping

FuBar® Functional Utility Bars

- Utility bar for heavy demolition work
- 4-in-1 tool for prying, splitting, board bending and striking jobs
- Beveled nail slot for pulling and prying nails
- Textured grip for excellent comfort and control
- High-visibility powder-coated finish

Hand Seamers

Available in 3", 6" & 9" sizes.

Tinner Snips

Available in 8", 10" & 12" sizes.

12" Aluminum Scissors

Cuts sheet metal, roofing material and other similar materials.

12" 14"

Aluminum Compound Scissors

14 oz. Hatchet

Also available in 16 oz, 20 oz and 24 oz sizes.

14 oz. Anti-Vibe Hatchet

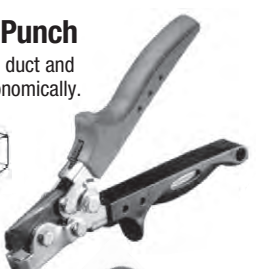
Canada Specialty Products

36" U-Handle Magnet Broom With Wheels

20" Single Shaft Sure-Pick Magnet Broom

Snap Lock Punch

Join sheet metal, duct and pipe sections economically.



Max Steel Snip

- available in left cut, straight cut, right cut

Wood Handle Scratch Awl

TurboShear™

THE Original

Makes your corded or cordless drill a power shear instantly!

OLFA®

L2

- Sure-grip heavy-duty utility cutter features a ratchet wheel blade lock and an anti-slip rubber grip insert.

NOL-1

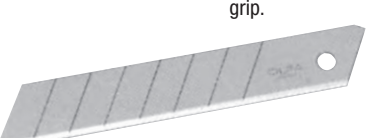
- Heavy-duty *HandSaver*® utility knife features a ratchet wheel blade lock.

NH-1

- Extra heavy-duty *HandSaver*® cutter features a cushion grip handle for unparalleled strength and grip.

LB 10 pk / 5 pk

- Heavy-duty, snap-off replacement blades. 8 cutting edges per blade strip.



LH 5 pk

- Each blade features 4 hook blade segments; 20 cutting edges per blade pack.

Canada Specialty Products

STANLEY
helps you do things right.®

Instant Change

- retractable knife
- push button

Classic 99

- retractable knife
- heavy duty metal body
- interlock case secures blade

Large Hook Blades / Heavy Duty Utility Blades

Fixed Blade Utility Knife

- 2 fixed positions

Hook Blades
- Available in packs of 5 blades or bulk pack of 100

Sheffield Hooked Blades
- Heavy duty
- Made in England
- 100/Box

Sheffield Straight Blades
- Heavy duty
- Made in England
- 100/Box

Straight Blades
- Regular(short) & heavy duty (long)
- Available in packs of 5 blades or bulk pack of 100

All Purpose Roofer's Knife
- Ideal for cutting felt, insulation, etc.
- wood or plastic handle

Putty Knives
- Available in 1-1/2", 3" and 5" widths

Rub-R-1 Roofing Knife
- Ergonomic Rubberized handle
- Cutting edges on both sides
- For cutting felt, insulation,etc.

Fixed Blade Knife Dispenser

Richard Ergonomic Industrial Knife

- With finger guard

Shark Knife With Holster

- Ergonomic Handle Is Designed To Prevent Hand And Wrist Fatigue
- Compact Holster Included

6" Felt Knife

With Wooden Handle

- Extra long knife.
- Great for cutting ISO.

Knuckle Saver Roofing Knife

Long handle knife that keeps knuckles clear and safe while cutting shingles.

- Curved grip for easy cutting.
- Bulging grip end prevents slipping.

Dual Blade Roofing Knife

Uniquely Designed Dual-Ended Knife

- Does the job of two knives.
- Fast front end blade changes.
- Mix or match any two blades.

Stanley® Fat Max® Hook Knife

Brass Penny Pro 2-In-1 Silicone Roller

EVERHARD

Roll-N-Check™ Seam Roller

Seam roller with seam tester lets you quickly and easily check seams right after seaming! Immediately check seam by running tester along seam edge.

Convertible Seam Tester

Changes to a stand-up seam tester in seconds!

Standard Silicone Seam Roller

Roofing Membrane Slitter

For TPO and PVC Membranes

Cuts membrane easily and accurately.

Small Detail Roller

Steel roller with single extended angled fork and wood handle. Diameter 1", width 1".

Wrist-Saver™ Seam Roller

A breakthrough in hand roller design!

The Wrist-Saver roller keeps your wrist in a more comfortable position and your arm moves in a natural motion, helping you to increase leverage and avoid wrist strain.

Canada Specialty Products

Best Quality Polyester Brushes

Available in 50 mm, 75 mm and 100 mm widths.

5 Wire 9-1/2" Frame

Lint Free Roller

For semi-smooth surfaces.

Rollers

2"x3" and 2"x4"

3" Roller Frame

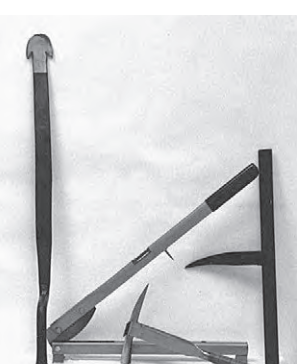
Comes complete with roller.

Mixing Paddle

Mixes up to 20 litre pail goods.

Air Powered Shingle Cutter

- Compact, lightweight, durable construction for extended use and less user fatigue.
- 9,600 SPM, for superior cutting performance.
- Replacement blades available.



Slate Tools

- cutting and duncing machine
- slate hammer
- slate ripper
- slate stake

Quick Grip Knee Pads

- Ergonomic design for better grip
- Comfortable Padding
- Quick snap buckles

Knee Saver Knee Pads

- Extra softness & comfort.
- Superb traction on any surface.
- Ergonomic concave design holds knee pads from sliding or riding up.

Knee Pit Saver

- Designed to prevent skin irritation.
- Replacement strap.
- Fits most knee pads.

Professional Foam Rubber Knee Pads

- Specially formulated natural sponge rubber
- 3/4" Wide leather straps

Leather Knee Pads

- Designed for comfort, protection and support.
- 1/2" Thick water-repellent felt lining.

Polyurethane Knee Pads

- Heavy-duty.

Knee Pad Inserts

- Peel & stick.

Chalk Line Refill

8 oz

5 lb

15' Ratchet & Cambuckle Set

Red Sheathing Tape

60 mm x 66 M

Aluminum Foil Tape

3" x 50 yards

Fixit Duct Tape

1.88" x 55 yards, grey

Serrated Squeegee

Specially designed to apply the correct amount of adhesive. Great for cold applied modified bitumen. 24" length.

Neoprene Squeegee

Available in 24", 30" & 36" lengths.

Curved Rubber Squeegee

Available in 24"-36" lengths

Modi Trowel

Specifically designed for mod bit.

General Purpose Pointed Trowels

Available in 5" & 7".

Round Edge Roofing Trowel

2" x 5".

Canada Specialty Products

ARROW®

Heavy Duty Hammer Tacker

- use like a hammer
- ideal for applying felt, fibreglass base sheet and glass felt to plywood

Staple Guns

Available in heavy duty (shown) and all purpose models.

Rapid Hammer Tacker - Heavy Duty

3/8" size staples available

Carpenter's Pencils

Arrow T50 Staples

Sizes available: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", & 5/16"

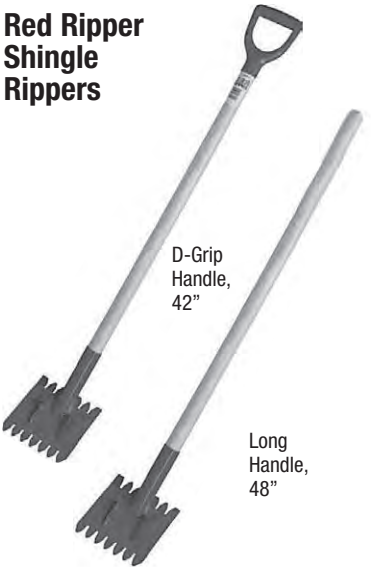
Ladder Safety Mount

Helps ladders to dock safely against fascia without damaging gutters.

Snugly fits over gutter brackets and ferrules for enhanced stability and ladder support.

- Built-in tool tray
- Ladder tie-off points.

Red Ripper Shingle Rippers



Step Flashing Cleaning Bar

A dynamic new roofing tool for removing nails from difficult to reach areas of the roof.

Ladder Stabilizer Straps

Heavy Duty Shears

Precision engineered, maximum cutting edge hardness. 12-1/4" overall length.

Canada Specialty Products

Foxy Mfg., Inc.

Roofers Tear-Off Spades - Wood Handle

All-Steel Tear-Off Spade

All-steel handle for extra wear resistance and strength.

Roofing Spade

Roofers Choice

Enlarged to show teeth.

PRIMELINE TOOLS

Prime Ripper

PRIME RIPPER

Heavy Duty Pitch Fork

Ideal for lifting shingles & sheeting.

Shingle Popper

Roofer's shingle removal tool with D handle.

Rakes

B15
Heavy Duty
Bow Rake

CLR24
24" Spring
Back Lawn
Rake

Cutter Mattock
Head HD 29

- forged and tempered steel

Handle With Grip
For Pick & Mattock
Heads

- premium ash
- clear varnish finish
- non-slip safety grip

Garden Spades

GFGS2FD

- solid shank
- forged steel sharpened blade
- long handled model also available

TDGS

- forward-turned steps
- tempered steel blade

Canada Specialty Products

Garant®

Grain Scoops

#6 Steel Blade

- #4 0.545 Cu.Ft. Vol.
- #6 0.545 Cu.Ft. Vol.
- #8 0.559 Cu.Ft. Vol.
- #10 0.559 Cu.Ft. Vol.

Aluminum Blade

- #8 0.667 Cu.Ft. Vol.

Square Point Shovels

TLS

- tempered steel blade
- forward turned step

GFS2L

- forged steel blade
- premium ash handle
- longer socket

Roofers Spades

GHRS2D

- tempered notched steel blade
- fulcrum welded to back for leverage
- long handled model also available

Solid Replacement D-Handle

Digging Fork

4-Tine Digging Fork G411D

- one piece forged and tempered steel head with foot steps

Digging Fork Replacement Handle

Roof Rake

- ideal for removing snow from roofs
- aluminum handle extends to 16 ft
- lightweight poly blade won't damage roof

Snow Shovel

- all-purpose pusher
- polypropylene blade 30% more resistant to wear
- stained ash handle

Snow Scoop

- Ergo sleigh shovel
- poly scoop with ergonomic steel handle.

All-Purpose Axe

- Michigan style forged steel head, hickory handle, non-slip safety grip, American eye.

Canada Specialty Products

Economical Caulking Gun

Good quality, economical cartridge gun.

Contractor Quality Caulking Gun

Contractor quality in a medium price caulking gun.

Quart Pro Caulking Gun

One quart heavy duty, spout cutter, notched push rod easy thrust, seal puncture tool attached, quick twist pressure release. Chrome colour.

Guns For IKO, Firestone & Royal Millennium Foamable Adhesive

Twin Pack Dispenser Manual Gun

Battery Operated (20 Volt) Twin Pack Cordless Gun

Top Of The Line Tool Pouch

- Oil tan leather
- 4 Large pockets, 1 front nail pocket
- 2 Belt level inner pockets
- 2 Metal hammer holders
- Riveted for added strength

Leather 4 Pouch & 2 Hammer Holder Bag

ProPouch Suede Tool Apron

- Tradesman quality
- 2" leather belt with metal buckle

Large Leather Single Pocket Tool Bag

Leather Double Pouch With Pocket & Hammer Holder

Triple Pouch Tool Bag

Padded Suspenders

- Adjustable

2" Double Prong Leather Belt

- Available in sizes Medium & Large

Prince Leather Snip/ Scissor Holder

Leather Coil Nail Holder

- Top grain leather
- Black colour
- 9" High
- Holds 7 coils of nails

Hammer Holder

Knife Holder

Hammer & Knife Holder

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

All prices, terms and product offerings are subject to changed without notice. All invoices will be at the value in effect at the time of shipment.

Canada Specialty Products reserves the right to accept or refuse any order. We reserve the right to select our own customers.

Our terms of sale are final. No returns, no refunds. Material cannot be returned for credit or exchange without our permission. If circumstances warrant, materials that are accepted for return will be subject to a minimum 20% handling charge.

Any materials that we are required to pick up from a delivery location will be subject to additional labour and/or handling charges.

Charge accounts are given upon receipt of satisfactory credit references.

Customer is responsible for incorrect material installed on jobsite.

WARRANTIES

Some warranties, such as EPDM and modified bitumen material warranties, are valid to licensed and authorized applicators only.

Some warranties, such as EPDM warranties and system warranties, are chargeable, and must be approved by a manufacturer's technical representative.

Some warranties must be registered with the manufacturer to become effective.

EPDM is recommended for Industrial Roofing Applications Only.

All warranties require material to be applied as per manufacturers recommendations and as per building codes.

Please make sure you have all the information you need on warranty, charges and approvals before you purchase the material or products.

Canada Specialty Products (a division of SPAR Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited) warrants all new equipment to be free from defects in material and workmanship. Under normal use and service, any part or parts found to be defective within THIRTY (30) DAYS from the date of the original sale will be repaired or replaced, providing that our inspection establishes the defect to be due to faulty material or workmanship.

Canada Specialty Products assumes no liability for the cost of labour or transportation in connection with the repair or replacement of any defective part.

This warranty shall not extend to any damage that may result from accident, careless handling or misuse, and in no event shall **Canada Specialty Products** be liable for delay caused by defects, for consequential damage, or expenses of any nature.

EQUIPMENT WARNING

Misuse of roofing equipment may result in damage or injury. **Canada Specialty Products** provides instructions for use and relies upon the purchaser to ensure that these instructions are given to the persons who will actually be using the equipment.

The employer shall permit only those employees qualified by training and experience to operate the equipment and machinery.

The employer shall instruct each employee in the recognition and avoidance of unsafe conditions and the regulations applicable to the work environment to control or eliminate any hazards or other exposure to illness or injury.

Regulations governing the use, selection, and maintenance of personal protective and lifesaving apparatus regulations must be followed.

The **Canada Specialty Products** Catalogue
and its complete contents
are copyright by
Spar Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited
and may not be copied or reproduced in any form
without the prior written permission of
Spar Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited.

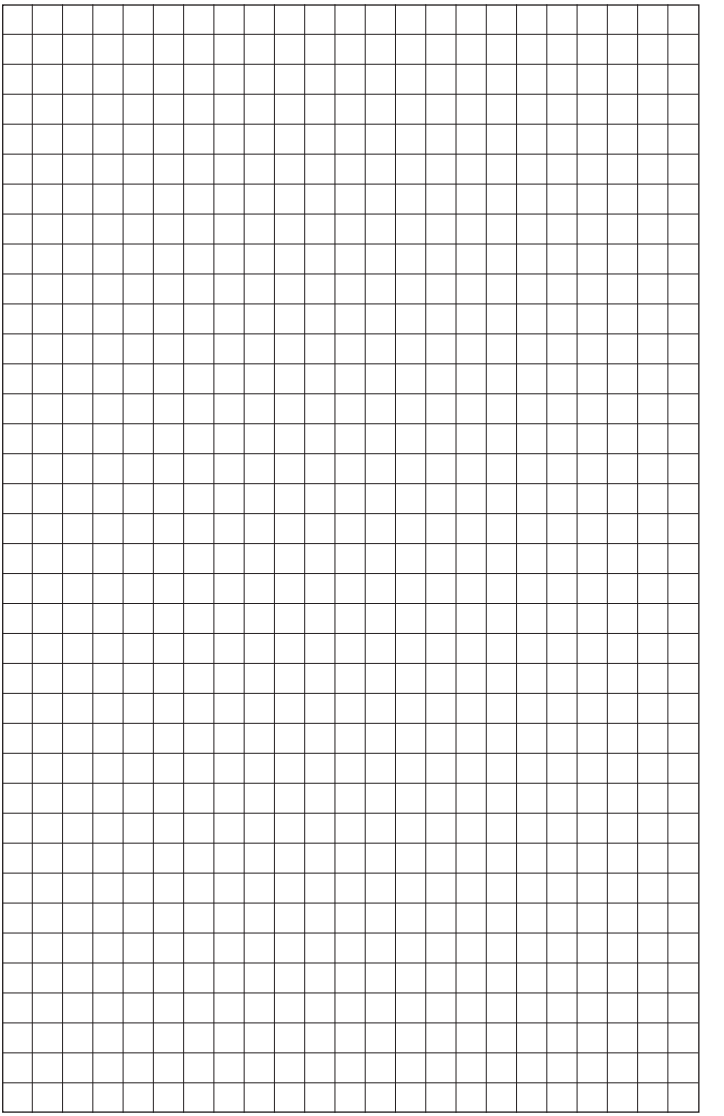
© 2021 Spar Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited

Canada Specialty Products is a division of
Spar Roofing and Metal Supplies Limited.

Active Ventilation Products . . . . . www.roofvents.com
Air Vent . . . . . www.airvent.com
Apex . . . . . www.apextoolgroup.com
Arrow . . . . . www.arrowfastener.com
Atlas . . . . . www.atlasroofing.com
Benjamin Obdyke . . . . . www.benjaminobdyke.com
Bennett Tools . . . . . www.bennetttools.com
Bilco . . . . . www.bilco.com
Black & Decker/Dewalt . . . . . www.dewalt.com
BP . . . . . www.bpcan.com
Brooklin . . . . . www.brooklin.com
Canada Go Green . . . . . www.canadagogreen.com
Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau . . . . . www.cedarbureau.org
Certainteed . . . . . www.certainteed.com
Chapin . . . . . www.chapinmfg.com
Columbia . . . . . www.columbiaskylights.com
Crispo . . . . . www.crispocanada.com
Crosstread . . . . . www.crosstread.com
Decra . . . . . www.decra.com
Dow . . . . . www.dow.com
Dryer Jack . . . . . www.dryerjack.com
Ducan . . . . . www.ducan.com
Duschesne . . . . . www.duchesne.ca
Dundas Jafine . . . . . www.dundasjafine.com
Duraflo . . . . . www.canplas.com
Echo . . . . . www.echo.ca
Ecostar . . . . . www.ecostarllc.com
Estwing . . . . . www.estwing.com
Euramax . . . . . www.amerimax.com/ca/
Everhard . . . . . www.everhard.com
Felton Brushes . . . . . www.feltonbrushes.com
Firestone . . . . . www.firestonebpco.ca
Foxy . . . . . foxymfg.com
Garant . . . . . www.garant.com
Georgia Pacific . . . . . www.gp.com
Goss . . . . . www.gossonline.com
Grace . . . . . www.gcpat.com

Guilbert Express . . . . . www.express.fr/en/
Henry Bakor. . . . . .www.henry.com
Hold Tite . . . . . .www.hold-tite.com
Honda Engines. . . . . www.honda-engines.com
Howard Tools . . . . . .www.howardtools.com
Ideal . . . . . www.idealroofing.com
IKO . . . . . .www.iko.com
Insta Fence . . . . . www.instafence.com
Johnson Manufacturing . . . . . www.johnsonmfg.com
John Stortz . . . . . .www.stortz.com
Kaycan . . . . . www.kaycan.com
Kirby . . . . . .www.kirbyfiberglass.com
Korkers . . . . . www.korkers.com
Landmark General . . . . . www.landmarkgeneralproducts.com
Leister . . . . . www.leister.com
Liquid Rubber . . . . . www.liquidrubber.ca
Lomanco . . . . . www.lomanco.com
Louisville Ladders . . . . . .www.louisvilleladder.com
Makita . . . . . www.makita.ca
Malco . . . . . .www.malcoproducts.com
McCordick . . . . . .www.bunzlsafety.ca
Metabo . . . . . www.metabo-hpt.com
Metstar . . . . . www.metstar.com
Modi . . . . . .www.modisystems.com
Olfa . . . . . www.olfa.com
Olympic Manufacturing Group . . . . . .www.olyfast.com
Owens Corning . . . . . www.owenscorning.com
Peakworks. . . . . .www.surewerx.com
Platinum Technologies. . . . . .www.platinumtechnologies.com
Polar Blox . . . . . www.polarblox.com
Powers . . . . . www.powers.com
Primeline . . . . . www.primelinetools.com
Primex. . . . . .www.primex.com
QualCraft . . . . . www.qualcraft.com
Quarrix . . . . . .www.quarrix.com
Residential. . . . . www.royalbuildingproducts.com
R.M. Lucas . . . . . www.rmlucas.co

Roofers World . . . . . www.roofersworld.com
Rooftop Equipment . . . . . www.rooftopequipment.com
Roxul . . . . . www.rockwool.com
SFS . . . . . www.sfsintec.biz
Signature Aluminum . . . . . www.signaturealum.com
Snowventco . . . . . www.snowventco.com
Stanley . . . . . www.stanleytools.com
Steinel . . . . . www.steinel.net
Sulmac . . . . . www.sulmac.com
Tapco . . . . . www.tapcotools.com
Thaler Metals . . . . . www.thalermetal.com
The Pitch Hopper . . . . . www.thepitchhopper.com
Toughskin Products . . . . . www.toughskinproducts.com
Tramex . . . . . www.tramexltd.com
Tremco . . . . . www.tremcosealants.com
Trufast . . . . . www.trufast.com
Velux . . . . . www.velux.ca
Ventilation Maximum . . . . . www.ventilation-maximum.com
Viking Instruments . . . . . www.vikinginstrument.com
Waterline . . . . . www.waterlineproducts.com
Wegu . . . . . www.wegucanada.com
Watson Gloves . . . . . www.watsongloves.com
Worthington Cylinders . . . . . www.worthingtonindustries.com
Zep . . . . . www.zep.com
Ziphinge . . . . . www.ziphinge.ca



Canada Specialty Products

A WORLD OF ROOFING PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
THROUGH LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

Eastern Canada

1350 Church Street South
Pickering Ontario L1W 4C1
Tel: (905) 426-6401
Toll-Free: 1-888-749-7777
Fax: (905) 426-6398

Western Canada

380 Raleigh Street
(S. of Munroe & Gateway Rd.)
Winnipeg, Manitoba R2K 2T7
Tel: (204) 338-7613
Toll-Free: 1-866-338-7727
Fax: (204) 338-7552

www.canadaspecialty.com

© Contents Copyright 2021 SPAR Roofing & Metal Supplies Limited

Canada Specialty Products

A WORLD OF ROOFING PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
THROUGH LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

Eastern Canada

1350 Church Street South
Pickering, Ontario L1W 4C1
Tel: (905) 426-6401
Toll-Free: 1-888-749-7777
Fax: (905) 426-6398

Western Canada

380 Raleigh Street
(S. of Munroe & Gateway Rd.)
Winnipeg, Manitoba R2K 2T7
Tel: (204) 338-7613
Toll-Free: 1-866-338-7727
Fax: (204) 338-7552

www.canadaspecialty.com

Distributed By: